

Amended South Australian Road Rules



South Australia

Australian Road Rules

under the *Road Traffic Act 1961*

Contents

Reader's Guide—

Part 1—Introductory

Division 1—General

- 1 Citation
- 2 Objects of the *Australian Road Rules*

Division 2—Some features of the *Australian Road Rules*

- 4 Definitions—the dictionary etc
- 5 Diagrams
- 6 Examples
- 7 Headings
- 8 Notes
- 9 Reader's Guide
- 10 Offences

Part 2—Application of the *Australian Road Rules*

Division 1—Roads and road related areas

- 11 *Australian Road Rules* apply to vehicles and road users on roads and road- related areas
- 12 What is a road
- 13 What is a road- related area

Division 2—Road users and vehicles

- 14 Road users
- 15 What is a vehicle
- 16 What is operating a vehicle~~Who is a driver~~
- 17 Who is a vehicle operator~~Who is a rider~~
- 18 Who is a pedestrian
- 19 Rules applying to a vehicle apply to the vehicle operator~~References to driver includes rider-
ete~~

Part 3—Speed limits

- 20 Obeying the speed limit
- 21 Speed limit where a speed limit sign applies
- 22 Speed limit in a speed limited area
- 23 Speed limit in a school zone
- 24 Speed limit in a shared zone
- 25 Speed limit elsewhere

Part 4—Making turns

Division 1—Left turns

- 26 Application of Division to roundabouts, road- related areas and adjacent land
- 27 Starting a left turn from a road (except a multi- lane road)
- 28 Starting a left turn from a multi- lane road
- 29 Making a left turn as indicated by a turn line

Division 2—Right turns

- 30 Application of Division to certain right turns
- 31 Starting a right turn from a road (except a multi- lane road)
- 32 Starting a right turn from a multi- lane road
- 33 Making a right turn

Division 3—Hook turns at intersections

- 34 Making a hook turn at a hook turn only sign
- 35 Optional hook turn by a bicycle ~~rider~~
- 36 Bicycle ~~rider~~-making a hook turn contrary to no hook turn by bicycles sign

Division 4—U- turns

- 37 Beginning a U- turn
- 38 Giving way when making a U- turn
- 39 Making a U- turn contrary to a no U- turn sign
- 40 Making a U- turn at an intersection with traffic lights
- 41 Making a U- turn at an intersection without traffic lights
- 42 Starting a U- turn at an intersection

Part 5—Change of direction and stop signals

Division 1—Change of direction signals

- 44 Division does not apply to entering or leaving a roundabout
- 45 What is changing direction
- 46 Giving a left change of direction signal
- 47 How to give a left change of direction signal
- 48 Giving a right change of direction signal
- 49 How to give a right change of direction signal
- 50 How to give a right change of direction signal by giving a hand signal
- 51 When use of direction indicator lights permitted

Division 2—Stop signals

- 52 Division does not apply to bicycles ~~riders~~-or certain trams ~~drivers~~
- 53 Giving a stop signal
- 54 How to give a stop signal
- 55 How to give a stop signal by giving a hand signal

Part 6—Traffic lights, traffic arrows and twin red lights

Division 1—Obeying traffic lights and traffic arrows

- 56 Stopping for a red traffic light or arrow
- 57 Stopping for a yellow traffic light or arrow
- 58 Exceptions to stopping for a red or yellow traffic light
- 59 Proceeding through a red traffic light

- 60 Proceeding through a red traffic arrow
- 60A Proceeding through a bicycle storage area before a red traffic light or arrow
- 61 Proceeding when traffic lights or arrows at an intersection change to yellow or red

Division 2—Giving way at traffic lights and traffic arrows

- 62 Giving way when turning at an intersection with traffic lights
- 63 Giving way at an intersection with traffic lights not operating or only partly operating
- 64 Giving way at a flashing yellow traffic arrow at an intersection
- 65 Giving way at a marked foot crossing (except at an intersection) with a flashing yellow traffic light

Division 3—Twin red lights (except at level crossings)

- 66 Stopping for twin red lights (except at level crossings)

Part 7—Giving way

Division 1—Giving way at a stop sign, stop line, give way sign or give way line applying to the ~~driver~~vehicle

- 67 Stopping and giving way at a stop sign or stop line at an intersection without traffic lights
- 68 Stopping and giving way at a stop sign or stop line at other places
- 69 Giving way at a give way sign or give way line at an intersection (except a roundabout)
- 70 Giving way at a give way sign at a bridge or length of narrow road
- 71 Giving way at a give way sign or give way line at other places

Division 2—Giving way at an intersection without traffic lights or a stop sign, stop line, give way sign or give way line applying to the ~~driver~~vehicle

- 72 Giving way at an intersection (except a T- intersection or roundabout)
- 73 Giving way at a T- intersection

Division 3—Entering or leaving road- related areas and adjacent land

- 74 Giving way when entering a road from a road- related area or adjacent land
- 75 Giving way when entering a road- related area or adjacent land from a road

Division 4—Keeping clear of and giving way to particular vehicles

- 76 Keeping clear of trams travelling in tram lanes etc
- 77 Giving way to buses
- 78 Keeping clear of police and emergency vehicles
- 79 Giving way to police and emergency vehicles

Division 5—Crossings and shared zones

- 80 Stopping at a children's crossing
- 81 Giving way at a pedestrian crossing
- 82 Overtaking or passing a vehicle at a children's crossing or pedestrian crossing
- 83 Giving way to pedestrians in a shared zone

Division 6—Other give way rules

- 84 Giving way when driving through a break in a dividing strip
- 85 Giving way on a painted island
- 86 Giving way in median turning bays
- 87 Giving way when moving from a side of a road or a median strip parking area

Part 8—Traffic signs and road markings

Division 1—Traffic signs and road markings at intersections and other places

- 88 Left turn signs
- 89 Right turn signs
- 90 No turns signs
- 91 No left turn and no right turn signs
- 92 Traffic lane arrows

Division 2—Traffic signs and road markings generally

- 93 No overtaking or passing signs
- 94 No overtaking on bridge signs
- 95 Emergency stopping lane only signs
- 96 Keep clear markings
- 97 Road access signs
- 98 One-way signs
- 99 Keep left and keep right signs
- 100 No entry signs
- 101 Hand-held stop signs
- 101A Safety ramp and arrester bed signs

Division 3—Signs for trucks, buses and other large vehicles

- 102 Clearance and low clearance signs
- 103 Load limit signs
- 104 No trucks signs
- 105 Trucks must enter signs
- 106 No buses signs
- 107 Buses must enter signs
- 108 Trucks and buses low gear signs

Part 9—Roundabouts

- 109 What is a roundabout
- 110 Meaning of halfway around a roundabout
- 111 Entering a roundabout from a multi-lane road or a road with 2 or more lines of traffic travelling in the same direction
- 112 Giving a left change of direction signal when entering a roundabout
- 113 Giving a right change of direction signal when entering a roundabout
- 114 Giving way when entering or driving in a roundabout
- 115 Driving in a roundabout to the left of the central traffic island
- 116 Obeying traffic lane arrows when driving in or leaving a roundabout
- 117 Giving a change of direction signal when changing marked lanes or lines of traffic in a roundabout
- 118 Giving a left change of direction signal when leaving a roundabout
- 119 Giving way by the ~~ride~~vehicle operator of a bicycle or animal to a vehicle leaving a roundabout

Part 10—Level crossings

- 120 What is a level crossing
- 121 Stopping and giving way at a stop sign at a level crossing
- 122 Giving way at a give way sign or give way line at a level crossing
- 123 Entering a level crossing when a train or tram is approaching etc

124 Leaving a level crossing

Part 11—Keeping left, overtaking and other driving rules

Division 1—General

125 Unreasonably obstructing ~~driver~~vehicle operators or pedestrians

126 Keeping a safe distance behind vehicles

127 Keeping a minimum distance between long vehicles

128 Entering blocked intersections

128A Entering blocked crossings

Division 2—Keeping to the left

129 Keeping to the far left side of a road

130 Keeping to the left on a multi-lane road

131 Keeping to the left of oncoming vehicles

132 Keeping to the left of the centre of a road or the dividing line

133 Exceptions to keeping to the left of the centre of a road

134 Exceptions to keeping to the left of a dividing line

135 Keeping to the left of a median strip

136 Driving on a one-way service road

137 Keeping off a dividing strip

138 Keeping off a painted island

139 Exceptions for avoiding obstructions on a road

Division 3—Overtaking

140 No overtaking unless safe to do so

141 No overtaking etc to the left of a vehicle

142 No overtaking to the right of a vehicle turning right etc

143 Passing or overtaking a vehicle displaying a do not overtake turning vehicle sign

144 Keeping a safe distance when overtaking

145 ~~Driver~~Vehicle being overtaken not to increase speed

Division 4—Driving in marked lanes or lines of traffic

146 Driving within a single marked lane or line of traffic

147 Moving from one marked lane to another marked lane across a continuous line separating the lanes

148 Giving way when moving from one marked lane or line of traffic to another marked lane or line of traffic

148A Giving way when moving within a single marked lane

149 Giving way when lines of traffic merge into a single line of traffic

150 Driving on or across a continuous white edge line

151 Riding a motor bike or bicycle alongside more than 1 other ~~driver~~vehicle

Division 5—Obeying overhead lane control devices applying to marked lanes

152 Complying with overhead lane control devices

Division 6—Driving in marked lanes designated for special purposes

153 Bicycle lanes

154 Bus lanes

155 Tram lanes

155A Tramways

156 Transit lanes

- 157 Truck lanes
- 158 Exceptions to driving in special purpose lanes etc
- 159 Marked lanes required to be used by particular kinds of vehicles

Division 7—Passing trams and safety zones

- 160 Passing or overtaking a tram that is not at or near the left side of a road
- 161 Passing or overtaking a tram at or near the left side of a road
- 162 Driving past a safety zone
- 163 Driving past the rear of a stopped tram at a tram stop
- 164 Stopping beside a stopped tram at a tram stop
- 164A Staying stopped if a tram comes from behind a stopped ~~driver~~vehicle and stops

Part 12—Restrictions on stopping and parking

Division 1—General

- 165 Stopping in an emergency etc or to comply with another rule
- 166 Application of Part to bicycles

Division 2—No stopping and no parking signs and road markings

- 167 No stopping signs
- 168 No parking signs
- 169 No stopping on a road with a yellow edge line

Division 3—Stopping at intersections and crossings

- 170 Stopping in or near an intersection
- 171 Stopping on or near a children's crossing
- 172 Stopping on or near a pedestrian crossing (except at an intersection)
- 173 Stopping on or near a marked foot crossing (except at an intersection)
- 174 Stopping at or near bicycle crossing lights (except at an intersection)
- 175 Stopping on or near a level crossing

Division 4—Stopping on clearways and freeways and in emergency stopping lanes

- 176 Stopping on a clearway
- 177 Stopping on a freeway
- 178 Stopping in an emergency stopping lane

Division 5—Stopping in zones for particular vehicles

- 179 Stopping in a loading zone
- 180 Stopping in a truck zone
- 181 Stopping in a works zone
- 182 Stopping in a taxi zone
- 183 Stopping in a bus zone
- 184 Stopping in a minibus zone
- 185 Stopping in a permit zone
- 186 Stopping in a mail zone

Division 6—Other places where stopping is restricted

- 187 Stopping in a bicycle lane, bus lane, tram lane, tramway, transit lane, truck lane or on tram tracks
- 188 Stopping in a shared zone
- 189 Double parking
- 190 Stopping in or near a safety zone

- 191 Stopping near an obstruction
- 192 Stopping on a bridge or in a tunnel etc
- 193 Stopping on a crest or curve outside a built-up area
- 194 Stopping near a fire hydrant etc
- 195 Stopping at or near a bus stop
- 196 Stopping at or near a tram stop
- 197 Stopping on a path, dividing strip, nature strip, painted island or traffic island
- 198 Obstructing access to and from a footpath, driveway etc
- 199 Stopping near a postbox
- 200 Stopping on roads—heavy and long vehicles
- 201 Stopping on a road with a bicycle parking sign
- 202 Stopping on a road with a motor bike parking sign
- 203 Stopping in a parking area for people with disabilities
- 203A Stopping in a slip lane

Division 7—Permissive parking signs and parking fees

- 204 Meaning of certain information on or with permissive parking signs
- 205 Parking for longer than indicated
- 205A Parking outside times indicated
- 206 Time extension for people with disabilities
- 207 Parking where fees are payable

Division 8—Parallel parking

- 208 Parallel parking on a road (except in a median strip parking area)
- 208A Parallel parking in a road-related area (except in a median strip parking area)
- 209 Parallel parking in a median strip parking area

Division 9—Angle parking

- 210 Angle parking

Division 10—Other parking related rules

- 211 Parking in parking bays
- 212 Entering and leaving a median strip parking area
- 213 Making a motor vehicle secure

Part 13—Lights and warning devices

Division 1—Lights on vehicles (except bicycles, animals and animal-drawn vehicles)

- 214 Division does not apply to ~~riders of~~ bicycles, animals or animal-drawn vehicles
- 215 Using lights when driving at night or in hazardous weather conditions
- 216 Towing a vehicle at night or in hazardous weather conditions
- 217 Using fog lights
- 218 Using headlights on high-beam
- 219 Lights not to be used to dazzle other road users
- 220 Using lights on vehicles that are stopped
- 221 Using hazard warning lights
- 222 Using warning lights on buses carrying children

Division 2—Lights on animal-drawn vehicles

- 223 Using lights when riding an animal-drawn vehicle at night or in hazardous weather conditions

Division 3—Horns and radar detectors

- 224 Using horns and similar warning devices
- 225 Using radar detectors and similar devices

Division 4—Portable warning triangles for heavy vehicles

- 226 Heavy vehicles to be equipped with portable warning triangles
- 227 Using portable warning triangles

Part 14—Rules for pedestrians

Division 1—General

- 228 No pedestrians signs
- 229 Pedestrians on a road with a road access sign
- 230 Crossing a road—general
- 231 Crossing a road at pedestrian lights
- 232 Crossing a road at traffic lights
- 233 Crossing a road to or from a tram
- 234 Crossing a road on or near a crossing for pedestrians
- 235 Crossing a level crossing
- 235A Crossing a pedestrian level crossing that has a red pedestrian light
- 236 Pedestrians not to cause a traffic hazard or obstruction
- 237 Getting on or into a moving vehicle
- 238 Pedestrians travelling along a road (except in or on a wheeled recreational device or toy)
- 239 Pedestrians on a bicycle path or separated footpath

Division 2—Rules for persons travelling in or on wheeled recreational devices and wheeled toys

- 239A No wheeled recreational devices or toys sign
- 240 Wheeled recreational devices and toys not to be used on certain roads
- 241 Travelling in or on a wheeled recreational device or toy on a road
- 242 Travelling in or on a wheeled recreational device or toy on a footpath or shared path
- 243 Travelling on rollerblades etc on a bicycle path or separated footpath
- 244 Wheeled recreational devices or wheeled toys being towed etc
- 244A Meanings of scooter and motorised scooter
- 244B Wearing of helmets by users of motorised scooters
- 244C Motorised scooters not to be used

Part 15—Additional rules for bicycles ~~riders~~

- 245 Riding a bicycle
- 246 Carrying people on a bicycle
- 247 Riding in a bicycle lane on a road
- 247A Entering a bicycle storage area
- 247B Giving way while entering or in a bicycle storage area
- 248 No riding across a road on a crossing
- 249 Riding on a separated footpath
- 250 Riding on a footpath or shared path
- 251 Riding to the left of oncoming bicycle ~~riders~~ on a path
- 252 No bicycles signs and markings
- 253 Bicycles ~~riders~~ not to cause a traffic hazard
- 254 Bicycles being towed etc
- 255 Riding too close to the rear of a motor vehicle

- 256 Bicycle helmets
- 257 Riding with a person on a bicycle trailer
- 258 Equipment on a bicycle
- 259 Riding at night
- 260 Stopping for a red bicycle crossing light
- 261 Stopping for a yellow bicycle crossing light
- 262 Proceeding when bicycle crossing lights change to yellow or red
- 262A Proceeding when bicycle crossing light is green

Part 16—Rules for persons travelling in or on vehicles

- 263 Application of Part to persons in or on trams
- 264 Wearing of seatbelts by ~~driver~~vehicle operators
- 265 Wearing of seatbelts by passengers 16 years old or older
- 266 Wearing of seatbelts by passengers under 16 years old
- 267 Exemptions from wearing seatbelts
- 268 How persons must travel in or on a motor vehicle
- 269 Opening doors and getting out of a vehicle etc
- 270 Wearing motor bike helmets
- 271 Riding on motor bikes
- 272 Interfering with the ~~driver~~vehicle operator's control of the vehicle etc

Part 17—Additional rules for ~~drivers of~~trams, tram recovery vehicles and public buses

Division 1—Trams

- 273 Division also applies to tram recovery vehicles and public buses travelling along tram tracks
- 274 Stopping for a red T light
- 275 Stopping for a yellow T light
- 276 Exception to stopping for a red or yellow T light
- 277 Proceeding after stopping for a red or yellow T light
- 278 Proceeding when a red traffic light and a white T light or white traffic arrow is showing
- 279 Proceeding when a white T light or white traffic arrow is no longer showing

Division 2—Public buses

- 280 Application of Division
- 281 Stopping for a red B light
- 282 Stopping for a yellow B light
- 283 Exception to stopping for a red or yellow B light
- 284 Proceeding after stopping for a red or yellow B light
- 285 Proceeding when a red traffic light and a white B light or white traffic arrow is showing
- 286 Proceeding when a white B light or white traffic arrow is no longer showing

Part 18—Miscellaneous road rules

Division 1—Miscellaneous rules for ~~driver~~vehicle operators

- 287 Duties of a ~~driver~~vehicle operator involved in a crash
- 288 Driving on a path
- 289 Driving on a nature strip
- 290 Driving on a traffic island
- 291 Making unnecessary noise or smoke
- 292 Insecure or overhanging load
- 293 Removing fallen etc things from the road

- 294 Keeping control of a vehicle being towed
- 295 Motor vehicle towing another vehicle with a towline
- 296 Driving a vehicle in reverse
- 297 ~~Driver~~ Vehicle operator to have proper control of a vehicle etc
- 298 Driving with a person in a trailer
- 299 Television receivers and visual display units in vehicles
- 300 Use of mobile phones

Division 2—Rules for people in charge of animals

- 301 Leading an animal while in or on a vehicle
- 302 ~~Rider~~ A of an a animal on a footpath or nature strip to give way to pedestrians
- 303 Riding an animal alongside more than 1 other ~~rider~~ vehicle

Division 3—Obeying directions

- 304 Direction by a police officer or authorised person

Part 19—Exemptions

- 305 Exemption for ~~drivers of~~ police vehicles
- 306 Exemption for ~~drivers of~~ emergency vehicles
- 307 Stopping and parking exemption for police and emergency vehicles and authorised persons
- 308 Exemption for police officers and emergency workers on foot
- 309 Exemption for ~~drivers of~~ trams etc
- 310 Exemption for road workers etc
- 311 Exemption for oversize vehicles
- 312 Exemption for tow trucks ~~drivers~~
- 313 Exemption for postal vehicles
- 313A Exemption for garbage trucks ~~drivers~~ etc
- 313B Exemption for breakdown vehicles

Part 20—Traffic control devices and traffic - related items

Division 1—General

- 314 Diagrams of traffic control devices, traffic - related items and symbols
- 315 Legal effect of traffic control devices mentioned in the *Australian Road Rules*
- 316 When do traffic control devices comply substantially with the *Australian Road Rules*
- 317 Information on or with traffic control devices
- 318 Limited effect of certain traffic control devices
- 319 Legal effect of traffic - related items mentioned in the *Australian Road Rules*
- 320 When do traffic related items comply substantially with the *Australian Road Rules*
- 321 Meaning of information on or with traffic control devices and traffic - related items
- 322 References to traffic control devices and traffic - related items on a road etc
- 323 References to lights that are traffic signals
- 323A Audible lines

Division 2—Application of traffic control devices to lengths of roads and areas

- 324 Purpose of Division
- 325 References to traffic control devices—application to lengths of road and areas
- 326 When do traffic control devices apply to a length of road or area—the basic rules
- 327 Length of road to which a traffic sign (except a parking control sign) applies
- 328 References to a traffic control device applying to a length of road
- 329 Traffic control devices applying to a marked lane
- 330 Traffic control devices applying to a slip lane

- 331 Traffic control devices applying to an intersection
- 332 Parking control signs applying to a length of road
- 333 Parking control signs applying to a length of road in an area to which another parking control sign applies etc
- 334 How parking control signs apply to a length of road
- 335 Traffic control devices applying to an area
- 336 How separated footpath signs and separated footpath road markings apply

Division 3—Application of traffic control devices to persons

- 337 Purpose of Division
- 338 References to traffic control devices—application to persons
- 339 When do traffic control devices apply to a person—the basic rules
- 340 Traffic control devices (except road markings and parking control signs)
- 341 Road markings
- 342 Traffic signs (except parking control signs) applying to a length of road
- 343 Traffic signs (except parking control signs) applying to an area
- 344 Traffic control devices applying to a ~~driver~~vehicle -in a marked lane
- 345 Traffic control devices applying to a ~~driver~~vehicle in a slip lane
- 346 Parking control signs

Part 21—General

- 347 Meaning of abbreviations and symbols
- 348 References to a ~~driver~~vehicle doing something etc
- 349 References to certain kinds of roads
- 350 References to stopping or parking on a length of road etc
- 351 References to left and right
- 352 References to stopping as near as practicable to a place
- 353 References to pedestrians crossing a road

Schedule 1—Abbreviations and symbols

Schedule 2—Standard or commonly used traffic signs

Schedule 3—Other permitted traffic signs

Schedule 4—Symbols and traffic - related items

Schedule 5—Transitional provisions

Part 1—Preliminary

- 1 Interpretation

Part 3—Transitional provision

- 3 Transitional provision

Dictionary

Legislative history

Reader's Guide

Aim of the Guide

The aim of this Guide is to help you to understand the *Australian Road Rules* (**the Rules**) and the way they apply to different kinds of roads, vehicles and road users. The Guide also gives information on the structure of the Rules.

As a matter of law, the Guide is not part of the *Australian Road Rules*.

The Australian Road Rules

The *Australian Road Rules* provide rules to be followed by all road users.

They are part of a national scheme to provide uniform road laws throughout Australia.

SA NOTE—

In some instances, other laws of South Australia directly vary the application of the *Australian Road Rules* in this State. These variations are normally indicated by a note for South Australia (**SA NOTE**).

How to use the Rules

1—Contents and dictionary

The contents at the beginning of the Rules will help you to find particular rules or groups of rules that you may be interested in. They may also be helpful in giving you an overview of the structure of the Rules.

The dictionary at the end of the Rules defines words and expressions that have special meanings in the Rules. It includes words and expressions that are defined elsewhere in the Rules.

2—Application of the Rules and some key concepts

The application of the *Australian Road Rules* and some key concepts are explained in Part 2 of the Rules. You will need to understand Part 2 to apply the rules properly.

Roads and road related areas

The Rules apply to vehicles, animals and persons on roads and road related areas. **Road related areas** are areas like footpaths, nature strips and parking areas. The Rules generally apply to road related areas in the same way as they apply to roads.

In the Rules, a reference to a **road** generally includes road related areas. If a particular rule does not apply to road related areas, or applies only to road related areas, this will be stated in the rule.

Drivers-Vehicle operators and riders

The Rules are generally expressed to apply to ~~drivers of vehicles~~ **vehicle operators**, since they are the largest category of road users. A ~~driver-vehicle operator~~ is the person driving ~~or otherwise in control of~~ a vehicle or, if an automated driving system is driving the vehicle, the registered operator. **Driving** refers to the performance of the entire dynamic driving task (including object and event detection and response), as opposed to the strategic functions such as selection of destinations and waypoints.

~~If a rule is expressed to apply to a vehicle, it is the vehicle operator that must ensure that the vehicle complies with the rule. For example, a person steering and pushing a stalled motor vehicle would be in control of the vehicle and be the *driver*.~~

~~Persons riding, or otherwise in control of, motor bikes or animal drawn vehicles, or riding bicycles or animals, are called *riders*, rather than drivers. The Rules generally apply to them in the same way as they apply to drivers.~~

~~In the Rules, a reference to a *driver* generally includes a rider. If a particular rule does not apply to riders, or applies only to particular kinds of riders, this is stated in the rule.~~

The definition of a *vehicle* (also in Part 2) is very broad and is not exhaustive. It includes, for example, motorised wheelchairs that can travel over 10 kilometres per hour. However, it does not include trains, wheeled recreational devices or wheeled toys. The driving of trains is not covered by the *Australian Road Rules*. ~~Rider~~ Vehicle operators of wheeled recreational devices and wheeled toys are treated as pedestrians.

~~Although most of the rules apply to vehicles of all kinds and to both drivers and riders, there are some rules that apply only to particular drivers or riders. For example, the rules in Part 15 apply only to bicycle riders, and the rules in Part 17 apply only to the drivers of trams and public buses.~~

Pedestrians

It is not appropriate to apply the *Australian Road Rules* to persons in control of some kinds of vehicles as if they were vehicle operators~~drivers~~ of conventional motor vehicles. For this reason, some persons who might otherwise come within the definition of ~~driver~~ vehicle operator are treated as pedestrians. For example, a person pushing a motorised wheelchair is treated as a pedestrian.

The rules that apply to pedestrians are in Part 14.

3—Diagrams of traffic signs

Diagrams of all traffic signs mentioned in the Rules are shown in alphabetical order in Schedule 2 and Schedule 3 at the end of the Rules. The traffic signs in Schedule 2 are those in the relevant Australian Standard (AS 1742) as well as some existing non standard signs in common use that will continue to be used and some new signs. The traffic signs in Schedule 3 are alternative signs still in use in one or more jurisdictions, but are being phased out.

Diagrams of signs have also been included after particular rules to help you identify the signs when reading the Rules. These diagrams may be a black and white version of the signs or may be printed in colour.

A number of traffic signs have 2 or more permitted versions. Notes to the diagrams of signs included in particular rules will tell you if there are other permitted versions of the signs or if the signs can have other permitted features. For example, there is more than one permitted version of a speed limit sign. Also, a speed limit sign can have a different number. Notes to the diagram of the sign in Part 3 will tell you about these things.

Diagrams (including diagrams that are examples) are part of the Rules.

4—Notes and examples

Notes are used throughout the Rules. They may tell you that certain terms are defined (and where they are defined), draw your attention to other relevant rules, or help in other ways. The notes

(including SA NOTES) are not part of the Rules.

Examples are also given throughout the Rules, sometimes by explanation and sometimes by diagrams. They are not exhaustive. Examples are part of the Rules.

5—Structure and language

The following points may assist you in reading and understanding the *Australian Road Rules*.

Arrangement of rules

Rules have been grouped in Parts and Divisions so that rules on the same subject are, as far as possible, together. However, some kinds of rules are relevant in many different situations. For example, in addition to the general give way rules in Part 7, giving way at traffic lights is dealt with in Part 6 (which deals with traffic lights) and giving way at roundabouts is dealt with in Part 9 (which deals with roundabouts). This arrangement gives driver/vehicle operators a more complete picture of their obligations at traffic lights and roundabouts.

Notes at the beginning of a Part, or with an application provision, will tell you where other rules on the subject can be found.

Structure of rules

The rules often deal with complex situations. For this reason the more complex rules set out, in order:

- the rule (that is what must, or must not, be done in the situation covered by the rule)
- the exceptions to the rule
- any other information needed for the application of the rule (for example, particular definitions).

This enables the reader to see the rule set out in the simplest and clearest way.

Exemptions

In addition to exceptions that may be set out in a rule, there are a number of general exemptions. Trams, for example, are exempted from the operation of a number of Parts in the Rules because they run on fixed tracks. The list of exceptions for trams is in Part 19 (Exemptions). Also, in Part 19 there are, for example, a number of general exemptions for police and emergency vehicles and for other vehicles and driver/vehicle operators in particular situations.

A number of rules provide for an exemption if the driver/vehicle operator is "permitted" to do something, or is "authorised" or "exempt", "under another law of this jurisdiction". Procedures for granting authorisations, permits and exemptions from the *Australian Road Rules* may vary from jurisdiction to jurisdiction, so the Rules leave these matters to complementary laws of each State or Territory.

SA NOTE—

Complementary laws for South Australia are normally indicated by a SA NOTE.

Definitions included in a rule

Most definitions of words and expressions are given in the dictionary. However, some terms are defined in the text of a rule. This is done where the word or expression is used only in that rule and nowhere else in the Rules. In addition, some definitions, particularly of areas or lengths of

road that are established by traffic signs or road markings, are complex or need diagrams to be fully understood. They are placed with the basic rule that deals with the area or length of road, so that the rule and the definition (with any accompanying diagrams) can be seen and understood together. For example, see the definitions of *bicycle path* and *separated footpath* in rule 239. This also means there is no need for diagrams of the signs to appear in the dictionary as well as at the end of the rule and in the Schedules. The definitions are, however, signposted in the dictionary at the end of the Rules. Notes are also included in relevant rules drawing attention to these definitions.

Use of the terms vehicle and road in a rule

Because of the way "~~driver~~vehicle operator" is defined, it is generally not necessary to say "the ~~driver~~vehicle operator of a vehicle" or mention the ~~driver~~vehicle operator's vehicle in a rule.

In the same way, because the *Australian Road Rules* apply only to roads and road related areas, it is not generally necessary to say in a rule that something must, or must not, be done, "on a road", except where the kind of road, or the place on a road, is relevant to the rule or it is necessary to exclude road related areas.

Use of the terms bus and public bus

If a rule is directed to the ~~driver~~vehicle operator of a public bus, the term "public bus" is used in the rule, and the rule applies only to public buses. For examples, see Part 17 (Additional rules for ~~driver~~vehicle operators of trams, tram recovery vehicles and public buses). However, if a rule directs a ~~driver~~vehicle operator of any vehicle to take or not take some action in relation to a bus, the term "bus" is used and the rule applies to buses of all kinds. This is because, although the rule is primarily intended to apply to public buses, a public bus may not be marked in a way that makes it distinguishable from a private bus, and it is preferable from the point of view of road safety that the ~~driver~~vehicle operator treats any bus as a public bus. For examples see Part 11 Division 7 (Passing trams and safety zones). There are also some rules that refer specifically to the ~~driver~~vehicle operators of all buses.

Use of the term does not apply in relation to a rule

A rule may say that it does not apply to a particular kind of vehicle, a ~~driver~~vehicle operator of a particular kind of vehicle, or in a particular situation. This does not mean, however, that another rule will not apply to the vehicle or ~~driver~~vehicle operator in the same situation. An example is rule 95 (Emergency stopping lane only signs). A vehicle operator of a bicycle ~~rides~~ does not commit an offence under rule 95 by riding in an emergency stopping lane, because the rule expressly states that it does not apply to vehicle operators of bicycles ~~riders~~. However, the ~~ride~~vehicle operator may still commit an offence by riding in the emergency stopping lane if a no bicycles sign applies to the lane (see rule 252 (No bicycles signs and markings)).

Use of present tense for some actions

The rules may say that a ~~driver~~vehicle "is turning" at an intersection. The use of the present tense is intended to cover both the present and future aspects of the present tense. That is, it refers to a ~~driver~~vehicle that who is preparing to make the turn as well as a ~~driver~~vehicle that who is in the course of making the turn. The context will make this clear in the rule.

Obligation to give way

There are a number of rules requiring a ~~driver~~vehicle -to give way to another ~~driver~~vehicle or a

pedestrian. However, under the Rules the other ~~driver~~vehicle -or pedestrian does not have a "right" of way. Indeed, in some situations, a number of ~~driver~~vehicleless may be required to give way to each other, eg at an intersection with a stop sign or give way sign on more than 1 of the intersecting roads. Similarly, although a ~~driver~~vehicle may be required to give way to a pedestrian, the pedestrian is required under rule 236(1) not to cause a traffic hazard by moving into the ~~driver~~vehicle's path.

Offences and penalties

If a rule (or subrule) creates an offence, this is indicated by the words "Offence provision." set out in the rule (or subrule). A person who breaches the rule (or subrule) commits an offence.

The penalty for an offence is set by other laws of each jurisdiction. Penalties can include a fine and, in some circumstances, disqualification from driving.

SA NOTE—

Most of the penalties in South Australia for breaches of the *Australian Road Rules* are set out in the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014* and the *Road Traffic (Miscellaneous) Regulations 2014*.

Other aids to using and understanding the Rules

Part 20 of the Rules explains how traffic signs, traffic signals, road markings and other traffic control devices on roads must comply with the Rules to be legally effective. The Part also explains the way traffic control devices apply to lengths of road and areas, and also to ~~driver~~vehicle operators and other road users. Traffic signs and signals generally apply to a person if they face the person, but there are exceptions.

Part 21 of the Rules contains a number of provisions to put certain legal issues beyond doubt. They enable the language and concepts in the *Australian Road Rules* to be expressed more simply.

Other road laws

The *Australian Road Rules* are not completely self-contained and need to be read with the associated laws of each jurisdiction. These laws deal with administrative and legal issues that may be particular to each jurisdiction. For example, each jurisdiction defines "emergency worker" and "police officer" in slightly different ways for the *Australian Road Rules*. The definitions of these terms in the dictionary indicate that the terms are defined under other laws of the jurisdiction.

SA NOTE—

Such other laws of the jurisdiction for South Australia are normally indicated by a SA NOTE.

The *Australian Road Rules* do not provide all the rules to be followed by road users. Other rules applying to road users are to be found in other laws. For example, other laws deal with drink driving. Some of these other rules are indicated by notes in the Rules.

Part 1—Introductory

Division 1—General

1—Citation

These rules may be cited as the *Australian Road Rules*.

3—Objects of the *Australian Road Rules*

The objects of the *Australian Road Rules* are to—

- (a) provide uniform rules across Australia for all road users; and
- (b) specify behaviour for all road users that supports the safe and efficient use of roads in Australia.

Division 2—Some features of the *Australian Road Rules*

4—Definitions—the dictionary etc

- (1) The dictionary at the end of the *Australian Road Rules* defines certain words and expressions, and includes references to certain words and expressions defined elsewhere in the Rules (*signpost definitions*).

Example—

The signpost definition "*road related area* see rule 13" means that the expression *road related area* is defined in rule 13 of the *Australian Road Rules*.

Note—

The dictionary only includes a signpost definition for a word or expression if the word or expression is used in 2 or more rules of the *Australian Road Rules*.

- (2) The dictionary is part of the *Australian Road Rules*.
- (3) A definition in the *Australian Road Rules* applies to each use of the word or expression in the Rules, unless the contrary intention appears.

5—Diagrams

A diagram in the *Australian Road Rules* is part of the Rules.

Note 1—

If a diagram of a traffic control device, traffic related item or symbol is in black and white in a rule of the *Australian Road Rules*, the diagram may be a black and white version of the device, item or symbol—see rule 314. If so, the colour version of the device, item or symbol will be in Schedule 2 or Schedule 4.

Note 2—

A diagram may be an example—see rule 6(1).

6—Examples

- (1) An example (whether or not in the form of a diagram) in the *Australian Road Rules* is part of the Rules.
- (2) If the *Australian Road Rules* includes an example of the operation of a provision of the

Rules—

- (a) the example is not exhaustive; and
- (b) the example does not limit, but may extend, the meaning of the provision.

7—Headings

A heading to a Part, Division, Schedule, rule or any other provision of the *Australian Road Rules* is part of the Rules.

8—Notes

A note, including a note for South Australia (*SA NOTE*), in the *Australian Road Rules* is explanatory and is not part of the Rules.

9—Reader's Guide

The Reader's Guide is not part of the *Australian Road Rules*.

10—Offences

- (1) The words "Offence provision." in a rule of the *Australian Road Rules* (or, if the rule has 2 or more subrules, in a subrule) indicates that a contravention of the rule (or subrule) is an offence.
- (2) The penalty for an offence is the penalty applying to the offence under another law of this jurisdiction.

Part 2—Application of the *Australian Road Rules*

Division 1—Roads and road related areas

11—*Australian Road Rules* apply to vehicles and road users on roads and road related areas

- (1) The *Australian Road Rules* apply to vehicles and road users on roads and road related areas.

Note—

Road is defined in rule 12, *road related area* is defined in rule 13, *road user* is defined in rule 14, and *vehicle* is defined in rule 15.

- (2) Each reference in the *Australian Road Rules* (except in this Division) to a *road* includes a reference to a *road related area*, unless otherwise expressly stated in the Rules.

Examples for subrule (2)—

- 1 A reference in rule 146 (which deals with driving within a single marked lane or line of traffic) to the road includes a reference to the road related area of the road.
- 2 A reference in rule 200(1) (which deals with certain heavy or long vehicles stopping on roads) to a length of road includes a reference to the road related area of the length of road.
- 3 A reference in rule 31 (which deals with starting a right turn from a road, except a multi lane road) to a road does not include a reference to a road related area,

because of the definition in subrule (5) of that rule.

12—What is a road

- (1) A **road** is an area that is open to or used by the public and is developed for, or has as one of its main uses, the driving or riding of motor vehicles.

Note—

Motor vehicle is defined in the dictionary.

- (2) However, unless the contrary intention appears, a reference in the *Australian Road Rules* (except in this Division) to a **road** does not include a reference to—
 - (a) an area so far as the area is declared, under another law of this jurisdiction, not to be a road for the *Australian Road Rules*; or
 - (b) any shoulder of the road.
- (3) The **shoulder** of the road includes any part of the road that is not designed to be used by motor vehicles in travelling along the road, and includes—
 - (a) for a kerbed road—any part of the kerb; and
 - (b) for a sealed road—any unsealed part of the road, and any sealed part of the road outside an edge line on the road,

but does not include a bicycle path, footpath or shared path.

Note—

Bicycle path is defined in rule 239, *edge line* and *footpath* are defined in the dictionary, and *shared path* is defined in rule 242.

13—What is a road related area

- (1) A **road related area** is any of the following:
 - (a) an area that divides a road;
 - (b) a footpath or nature strip adjacent to a road;
 - (c) an area that is not a road and that is open to the public and designated for use by cyclists or animals;
 - (d) an area that is not a road and that is open to or used by the public for driving, riding or parking vehicles.

Note—

Vehicle is defined in rule 15.

- (2) However, unless the contrary intention appears, a reference in the *Australian Road Rules* (except in this Division) to a **road related area** includes a reference to—
 - (a) an area so far as the area is declared, under another law of this jurisdiction, to be a road related area for the *Australian Road Rules*; or
 - (b) any shoulder of a road; or
 - (c) any other area that is a footpath or nature strip as defined in the dictionary,but does not include a reference to an area so far as the area is declared, under another

law of this jurisdiction, not to be a road related area for the *Australian Road Rules*.

Note—

Shoulder is defined in rule 12.

Division 2—Road users and vehicles

14—Road users

A *road user* is a vehicle operator~~driver, rider~~, passenger or pedestrian.

Note—

Vehicle ~~Driver-operator~~ is defined in ~~rule 16~~, and pedestrian is defined in rule 18, ~~and rider is defined in rule 17.~~

15—What is a vehicle

A *vehicle* includes—

- (a) a motor vehicle, trailer and tram; and
- (b) a bicycle; and
- (c) an animal drawn vehicle, and an animal that is being ridden or drawing a vehicle; and
- (d) a combination; and
- (e) a motorised wheelchair that can travel at over 10 kilometres per hour (on level ground),

but does not include another kind of wheelchair, a train, or a wheeled recreational device or wheeled toy.

Note—

Various terms mentioned in this rule are defined in the dictionary.

16—Who is the driver of a vehicle

- (1) A vehicle can be driven by a natural person or an automated driving system.
- (2) A natural person will be the driver of a vehicle at those times when the natural person performs, or is required to perform, any part of the dynamic driving task in respect of the vehicle, whether or not the natural person is on or inside the vehicle.
- (3) An automated driving system will be the driver of a vehicle at those times when the automated driving systems performs the entire dynamic driving task (including object and event detection and response) in respect of the vehicle.

Note 1—

Drive, dynamic driving task, object and event detection and response and automated driving system are defined in the dictionary, and *vehicle* is defined in rule 15.

Note 2—

A person does not drive a vehicle simply because that person performs strategic driving functions such as trip scheduling and selection of destinations and waypoints.

Who is a driver

~~(1) A **driver** is:~~

- ~~(a) the person who is driving a vehicle (except a motor bike, bicycle, animal or animal-drawn vehicle).~~

Note 1—

~~*Bicycle* and *motor bike* are defined in the dictionary, and *vehicle* is defined in rule 15.~~

Note 2—

~~Drive includes be in control of—see the definition in the dictionary.~~

~~(2) However, a **driver** does not include a person pushing a motorised wheelchair.~~

Note—

~~*Wheelchair* is defined in the dictionary.~~

17—Who is a vehicle operator

(1) A **vehicle operator** is, in respect of a vehicle:

(a) when a natural person is performing, or is required to perform, any part of the dynamic driving task in respect of the vehicle, that natural person (whether or not the natural person is on or inside the vehicle); or

(b) when an automated driving system is performing the entire dynamic driving task (including object and event detection and response), the registered operator of the vehicle.

Note 1—

Vehicle is defined in rule 15.

(2) However, a **vehicle operator** does not include a person pushing a motorised wheelchair.

Note—

Wheelchair is defined in the dictionary.

16A—When does a vehicle operate

(1) A vehicle operates when:

(a) a natural person is driving the vehicle; or

(b) an automated driving system is driving the vehicle.

Note 1—

Drive and *automated driving system* are defined in the dictionary, and *vehicle* is defined in rule 15.

Note 2—

A person does not *drive* a vehicle simply because that person performs strategic driving functions such as trip scheduling and selection of destinations and waypoints.

Who is a rider

~~(1) A **rider** is the person who is riding a motor bike, bicycle, animal or animal-drawn vehicle.~~

Note 1—

~~*Bicycle* and *motor bike* are defined in the dictionary.~~

~~**Note 2—**~~

~~*Ride*, for the rider of a motor bike or animal drawn vehicle, includes be in control of—see the definition in the dictionary.~~

~~—(2)— *A rider* does not include—~~

~~—(a)— a passenger; or~~

~~—(b)— a person walking beside and pushing a bicycle.~~

18—Who is a pedestrian

A *pedestrian* includes—

- (a) a person driving, or causing to be driven, a motorised wheelchair that cannot travel at over 10 kilometres per hour (on level ground); and
- (b) a person in a non motorised wheelchair; and
- (c) a person pushing a motorised or non motorised wheelchair; and
- (d) a person in or on a wheeled recreational device or wheeled toy.

Note—

Wheelchair, *wheeled recreational device* and *wheeled toy* are defined in the dictionary.

19—Rules applying to a vehicle apply to the vehicle operator~~References to driver includes rider etc~~

If a rule is expressed to apply to a vehicle, the vehicle operator of the vehicle must ensure that the vehicle complies with the rule.

Note—

Many rules are expressed to apply to a *vehicle*, rather than a *vehicle operator*, because they refer to the position of the vehicle or an action of the vehicle, and the vehicle operator may not be riding in or on the vehicle. It is the vehicle operator that is responsible for ensuring that the vehicle operator's vehicle complies with all rules that are expressed to apply to a vehicle. Unless otherwise expressly stated in the *Australian Road Rules*, each reference in the Rules (except in this Division) to a *driver* includes a reference to a rider, and each reference in the Rules (except in this Division) to *driving* includes a reference to riding.

Part 3—Speed limits

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, in addition to this Part, see regulation 8 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

20—Obeying the speed limit

A vehicle driver must not drive-travel a vehicle at a speed over the speed limit applying to the driver-vehicle or the length of road where the driver-vehicle is drivingtravelling.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

The rules about speed limits are as follows:

- rule 21—speed limit where a speed limit sign applies
- rule 22—speed limit in a speed limited area
- rule 23—speed limit in a school zone
- rule 24—speed limit in a shared zone
- rule 25—speed limit elsewhere.

Note 2—

Road includes a road related area—see rule 11(2).

Note 3—

Length of road includes a marked lane, a part of a marked lane, or another part of a length of road—see the definition in the dictionary.

Note 4—

Part 20 Division 2 deals with the way in which a traffic sign applies to a length of road. Part 20 Division 3 deals with the way in which the traffic sign applies to ~~driver~~vehicles driving on the length of road.

21—Speed limit where a speed limit sign applies

- (1) The speed limit applying to a ~~driver~~vehicle for a length of road to which a speed limit sign applies is the number of kilometres per hour indicated by the number on the sign.

Note—

Length of road is defined in the dictionary.

- (2) However, if the number on the speed limit sign is over 100 and the ~~driver is-~~driving vehicle is a bus with a GVM over 5 tonnes, or another vehicle with a GVM over 12 tonnes, the speed limit applying to the ~~driver-~~vehicle for the length of road is 100 kilometres per hour.

Note 1—

Bus and **GVM** are defined in the dictionary, and **vehicle** is defined in rule 15.

Note 2—

Five tonnes is specified for the definition of heavy omnibus in the *Australian Design Rules* issued under the *Motor Vehicle Standards Act 1989* (Cth).

Note 3—

If the vehicle is an oversize or overmass vehicle, the vehicle may be restricted to a lower speed limit under another law of this jurisdiction.

- (3) A speed limit sign on a road applies to the length of road beginning at the sign and ending at the nearest of the following:
 - (a) a speed limit sign on the road with a different number on the sign;
 - (b) an end speed limit sign or speed derestriction sign on the road;
 - (c) if the road ends at a T intersection or dead end—the end of the road.

Note 1—

T intersection is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 322(1) and (2) deal with the meaning of a traffic sign on a road.

Speed limit signs	
Speed limit sign (Standard sign)	Speed limit sign (Variable illuminated message sign)
Other signs	
End speed limit sign	Speed derestriction sign

Note 1 for diagrams—

There is another permitted version of the speed limit sign and the end speed limit sign—see the diagrams in Schedule 3.

Note 2 for diagrams—

A speed limit sign or end speed limit sign may have a different number on the sign—see rule 316(4).

22—Speed limit in a speed limited area

- (1) The speed limit applying to a drivervehicle for any length of road in a speed limited area is the number of kilometres per hour indicated by the number on the area speed limit sign on a road into the area, unless another speed limit applies to the drivervehicle for the length of road under another rule of this Part.

Example of another speed limit—

Although an area speed limit sign on a road into a speed limited area may indicate a speed limit of 60 kilometres per hour, a particular length of road in the area may have a school zone sign indicating a 40 kilometres per hour speed limit for that length of road.

Note—

Length of road is defined in the dictionary.

- (2) A *speed limited area* is the network of roads in an area with—
 - (a) an area speed limit sign on each road into the area, indicating the same number; and
 - (b) an end area speed limit sign on each road out of the area.
- (3) In subrule (2)(a) and (b)—

road does not include a road related area.

Note—

Road related area is defined in rule 13.

Area speed limit sign	End area speed limit sign
-----------------------	---------------------------

Note 1 for diagrams—

There are a number of other permitted versions of each of these signs—see the diagrams in Schedule 3.

Note 2 for diagrams—

An area speed limit sign or end area speed limit sign may have a different number on the sign—see

rule 316(4).

23—Speed limit in a school zone

- (1) The speed limit applying to a vehicle driver for any length of road in a school zone is the number of kilometres per hour indicated by the number on the school zone sign on a road, or the road, into the zone.

Note 1—

Length of road is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

A school zone sign may indicate that it applies only at certain times, on certain days or in certain circumstances—see rules 317 and 318.

Note 3—

This subrule applies to road related areas in the school zone—see rule 11(2).

- (2) A *school zone* is—
- (a) if there is a school zone sign and an end school zone sign, or a speed limit sign with a different number on the sign, on a road and there is no intersection on the length of road between the signs—that length of road; or
 - (b) if there is a school zone sign on a road that ends in a dead end and there is no intersection, nor a sign mentioned in paragraph (a), on the length of road beginning at the sign and ending at the dead end—that length of road; or
 - (c) in any other case—the network of roads in an area with—
 - (i) a school zone sign on each road into the area, indicating the same number; and
 - (ii) an end school zone sign, or a speed limit sign indicating a different number, on each road out of the area.

Note—

Intersection is defined in the dictionary.

- (3) In subrule (2)(c)(i) and (ii)—

road does not include a road related area.

Note—

Road related area is defined in rule 13.

School zone sign	End school zone sign
------------------	----------------------

Note 1 for diagrams—

There are a number of other permitted versions of each of these signs—see the diagrams in Schedule 3.

Note 2 for diagrams—

A school zone sign or end school zone sign may have a different number on the sign—see rule 316(4).

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, in addition to this rule, see regulation 7 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—*

24—Speed limit in a shared zone

- (1) The speed limit applying to a driver/vehicle for any length of road in a shared zone is the number of kilometres per hour indicated by the number on the shared zone sign on a road, or the road, into the zone.

Note—

A driver/vehicle driving in a shared zone must give way to any pedestrian in the zone—see rule 83.

- (2) A *shared zone* is—

- (a) if there is a shared zone sign and an end shared zone sign on a road and there is no intersection on the length of road between the signs—that length of road; or
- (b) if there is a shared zone sign on a road that ends in a dead end and there is no intersection on the length of road beginning at the sign and ending at the dead end—that length of road; or
- (c) a network of roads in an area with—
 - (i) a shared zone sign on each road into the area, indicating the same number; and
 - (ii) an end shared zone sign on each road out of the area; or
- (d) a road related area that is between a shared zone sign that relates to the area and an end shared zone sign that relates to the area.

Note—

Intersection is defined in the dictionary.

- (3) In subrule (2)(c)(i) and (ii)—

road does not include a road related area.

Note—

Road related area is defined in rule 13.

Shared zone sign	End shared zone sign
------------------	----------------------

Note 1 for diagrams—

There are a number of other permitted versions of each of these signs—see the diagrams in Schedule 3.

Note 2 for diagrams—

A shared zone sign may have a different number on the sign—see rule 316(4).

25—Speed limit elsewhere

- (1) If a speed limit sign does not apply to a length of road and the length of road is not in a speed limited area, school zone or shared zone, the speed limit applying to a vehicle ~~driver~~ for the length of road is the default speed limit.

Note—

Length of road is defined in the dictionary, *school zone* is defined in rule 23, *shared zone* is

defined in rule 24, and *speed limited area* is defined in rule 22.

- (2) The *default speed limit* applying to a ~~vehicle~~driver for a length of road in a built up area is 50 kilometres per hour.

Note—

Built up area is defined in the dictionary.

- (3) The *default speed limit* applying to a ~~driver~~vehicle for any other length of road is—
- (a) for a ~~driver driving a~~ bus with a GVM over 5 tonnes, or another vehicle with a GVM over 12 tonnes—100 kilometres per hour; or
 - (b) for any other ~~driver~~vehicle—100 kilometres per hour or as otherwise provided under another law of this jurisdiction.

Note 1—

Bus and *GVM* are defined in the dictionary, and *vehicle* is defined in rule 15.

Note 2—

Five tonnes is specified for the definition of heavy omnibus in the *Australian Design Rules* issued under the *Motor Vehicle Standards Act 1989* (Cth).

Note 3—

If the vehicle is an oversize or overmass vehicle, the vehicle may be restricted to a lower speed limit under another law of this jurisdiction.

Part 4—Making turns

Division 1—Left turns

26—Application of Division to roundabouts, road related areas and adjacent land

- (1) This Division does not apply to a ~~driver~~vehicle entering or leaving a roundabout.

Note 1—

Roundabout is defined in rule 109.

Note 2—

Part 9 deals with entering and leaving a roundabout.

- (2) This Division applies to a ~~driver~~vehicle turning left from a road into a road related area or adjacent land, or from a road related area into a road, as if the ~~driver~~vehicle were turning left at an intersection.

Note 1—

Adjacent land and *intersection* are defined in the dictionary and *road related area* is defined in rule 13. Adjacent land or a road related area can include a driveway, service station or shopping centre—see the definitions.

Note 2—

Rule 74 deals with the give way rules applying to a ~~driver~~vehicle entering a road from a road related area or adjacent land, and rule 75 deals with the give way rules applying to a ~~driver~~vehicle entering a road related area or adjacent land from a road. Rule 212 deals with a

~~driver~~vehicle entering and leaving a median strip parking area.

Note 3—

For the meaning of *left*, see rule 351(1).

- (3) In this rule—

road does not include a road related area.

Note—

A *road related area* includes the shoulder of a road—see rule 13.

27—Starting a left turn from a road (except a multi lane road)

- (1) A ~~driver~~vehicle turning left at an intersection from a road (except a multi lane road) must approach and enter the intersection from as near as practicable to the far left side of the road.

Offence provision.

- (1A) Subrule (1) also applies to a ~~rider of a~~ bicycle ~~who that~~ approaches and enters an intersection from a bicycle storage area.

Note—

Bicycle storage area is defined in the dictionary.

- (1B) Despite subrule (1), if there is space in a bicycle storage area for 2 ~~riders of~~ bicycles to be next to each other, the ~~rider~~ bicycle on the right may approach and enter the intersection as near as practicable to the right side of the other ~~rider~~ bicycle, but only if that other ~~rider~~ bicycle approaches and enters the intersection in accordance with this rule.

- (2) In this rule—

road does not include a road related area.

Note 1—

Intersection and *multi lane road* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Road related area includes any shoulder of a road—see rule 13.

Example—

Starting a left turn from a road (except a multi lane road)

28—Starting a left turn from a multi lane road

- (1) A ~~driver~~vehicle turning left at an intersection from a multi lane road must approach and enter the intersection from within the left lane unless—

- (a) the ~~driver~~vehicle is required or permitted to approach and enter the intersection from within another marked lane under rule 88(1), 92 or 159; or
- (b) the ~~driver~~vehicle is turning, at B lights or traffic arrows, in accordance with Part 17 Division 2; or

(c) subrule (1A) or (2) applies to the ~~driver~~vehicle.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

B lights, intersection, marked lane, multi lane road, public bus and *traffic arrows* are defined in the dictionary, and *left lane* is defined in subrule (3).

Note 2—

Rule 88(1) deals with left turn only signs, rule 92 deals with traffic lane arrows, and rule 159 deals with traffic signs requiring particular kinds of vehicles to ~~drive~~travel in an indicated marked lane.

Note 3—

Part 17 Division 2 provides for priority to be given to public buses at intersections with B lights or a white traffic arrow.

Example for subrule (1)(a)—

Starting a left turn on a multi lane road with traffic lane arrows as required or permitted under rule 92

(1A) A ~~driver~~vehicle turning left at an intersection from a multi lane road that has a slip lane must approach and enter the intersection—

- (a) from within the slip lane; or
- (b) if there is an obstruction that prevents the ~~driver~~vehicle from entering the intersection from within the slip lane—from within the left lane.

Offence provision.

Note—

Obstruction and *slip lane* are defined in the dictionary.

(2) A ~~driver~~vehicle may approach and enter the intersection from the marked lane next to the left lane as well as, or instead of, the left lane if—

- (a) the ~~driver's~~ vehicle, together with any load or projection, is 7.5 metres long, or longer; and
- (b) the vehicle displays a do not overtake turning vehicle sign; and
- (c) any part of the vehicle is within 50 metres of the nearest point of the intersection; and
- (d) it is not practicable for the ~~driver~~vehicle to turn left from within the left lane; and
- (e) the ~~driver~~vehicle can safely occupy the next marked lane and can safely turn left at the intersection by occupying the next marked lane, or both lanes.

Note 1—

~~*Driver's vehicle* is defined in the dictionary.~~

Note 12—

Vehicle includes a combination—see rule 15(d).

Note 23—

Under the law of this jurisdiction, only certain long vehicles may display a do not overtake turning vehicle sign.

Example—

Long vehicle turning left from the left lane and next marked lane

- (2A) If there is a bicycle storage area before an intersection that extends across 1 or more marked lanes of a multi lane road, a ~~rider of a~~ bicycle turning left must approach and enter the intersection from within the part of the bicycle storage area that is directly in front of the left marked lane or of a bicycle lane that is on the left side of the road.

Offence provision.

Note—

Bicycle storage area is defined in the dictionary.

- (3) In this rule—

left lane means—

- (a) the marked lane nearest to the far left side of the road; or
- (b) if there is an obstruction (for example, a parked car or roadworks) in that marked lane—the marked lane nearest to that marked lane that is not obstructed.

marked lane, for a ~~driver~~vehicle, does not include a special purpose lane in which the ~~driver~~vehicle is not permitted to traveldrive.

Note 1—

Special purpose lane is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 95 deals with driving in an emergency stopping lane and Part 11 Division 6 deals with driving in other special purpose lanes.

Do not overtake turning vehicle signs	

Note for diagrams—

These signs are displayed on certain long vehicles.

29—Making a left turn as indicated by a turn line

- (1) If a ~~driver~~vehicle is turning left at an intersection and there is a turn line indicating how the turn is required to be made, the ~~driver~~vehicle must make the turn as indicated by the turn line unless—
- (a) the ~~driver~~vehicle is turning, at B lights or traffic arrows, in accordance with Part 17 Division 2; or
 - (b) subrule (2) applies to the ~~driver~~vehicle.

Offence provision.

Note—

B lights, intersection, traffic arrows and *turn line* are defined in the dictionary.

Example—

Making a left turn as indicated by a turn line

- (2) A ~~driver's~~ driver vehicle may turn left at an intersection other than as indicated by a turn line if—
- (a) the ~~driver's~~ vehicle, together with any load or projection, is 7.5 metres long, or longer; and
 - (b) the vehicle displays a do not overtake turning vehicle sign; and
 - (c) it is not practicable for the driver vehicle to turn left as indicated by the turn line; and
 - (d) the driver vehicle can safely turn left other than as indicated by the turn line.

~~Note 1—~~

~~*Driver's vehicle* is defined in the dictionary.~~

Note 12—

Vehicle includes a combination—see rule 15(d).

Note 23—

Under the law of this jurisdiction, only certain long vehicles may display a do not overtake turning vehicle sign.

Do not overtake turning vehicle signs	

Note for diagrams—

These signs are displayed on certain long vehicles.

Division 2—Right turns

30—Application of Division to certain right turns

- (1) This Division does not apply to—
- (a) a ~~driver's~~ driver vehicle turning right at an intersection where there is a hook turn only sign; or
 - (b) the ~~driver's~~ driver vehicle of a bicycle making a hook turn under Division 3; or
 - (c) a ~~driver's~~ driver vehicle making a U turn; or
 - (d) a ~~driver's~~ driver vehicle entering or leaving a roundabout.

Note 1—

Bicycle, *intersection* and *U turn* are defined in the dictionary and *roundabout* is defined in rule 109.

Note 2—

Division 3 of this Part deals with hook turns, Division 4 deals with U turns and Part 9 deals with entering and leaving a roundabout.

Note 3—

For the meaning of *right*, see rule 351(2).

- (2) This Division applies to a drivervehicle turning right from a road into a road related area or adjacent land, or from a road related area into a road, as if the drivervehicle were turning right at an intersection.

Note 1—

Adjacent land is defined in the dictionary and *road related area* is defined in rule 13.

Adjacent land or a road related area can include a driveway, service station or shopping centre—see the definitions.

Note 2—

Rule 74 deals with the give way rules applying to a drivervehicle entering a road from a road related area or adjacent land, and rule 75 deals with the give way rules applying to a drivervehicle entering a road related area or adjacent land from a road. Rule 212 deals with a drivervehicle entering and leaving a median strip parking area.

- (3) In this rule—

road does not include a road related area.

Note—

A *road related area* includes the shoulder of a road—see rule 13.

31—Starting a right turn from a road (except a multi lane road)

- (1) A drivervehicle turning right at an intersection from a road (except a multi lane road) must approach and enter the intersection in accordance with this rule.

Offence provision.

Note—

Intersection and *multi lane road* are defined in the dictionary.

- (2) If the road has a dividing line or median strip, the drivervehicle must approach and enter the intersection from the left of, parallel to, and as near as practicable to, the dividing line or median strip.

Note—

Dividing line and *median strip* are defined in the dictionary.

- (3) If the road does not have a dividing line or median strip and is not a one way road, the drivervehicle must approach and enter the intersection from the left of, parallel to, and as near as practicable to, the centre of the road.

Note—

Centre of the road and *one way road* are defined in the dictionary.

- (4) If the road is a one way road, the drivervehicle must approach and enter the intersection from as near as practicable to the far right side of the road.

- (4A) Subrules (2), (3) and (4) also apply to a rider-of-a bicycle who-that approaches and enters an intersection from a bicycle storage area.

Note—

Bicycle storage area is defined in the dictionary.

(4B) Despite subrules (2), (3) and (4), if there is space in a bicycle storage area for 2 ~~riders of~~ bicycles to be next to each other, the ~~rider~~bicycle on the left may approach and enter the intersection as near as practicable to the left side of the other ~~rider~~bicycle, but only if that other ~~rider~~bicycle approaches and enters the intersection in accordance with this rule.

(5) In this rule—

road does not include a road related area.

Note—

Road related area includes any shoulder of a road—see rule 13.

Examples—

Example 1

Starting a right turn from a road with a dividing line

Example 2

Starting a right turn from a one-way road

32—Starting a right turn from a multi lane road

(1) A ~~driver~~vehicle turning right at an intersection from a multi lane road must approach and enter the intersection from within the right lane unless—

- (a) the ~~driver~~vehicle is required or permitted to approach and enter the intersection from within another marked lane in accordance with rule 89(1), 92 or 159; or
- (b) the ~~driver~~vehicle is turning, at B lights or traffic arrows, in accordance with Part 17 Division 2; or
- (c) subrule (2) applies to the ~~driver~~vehicle.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

B lights, intersection, marked lane, multi lane road, public bus and *traffic arrows* are defined in the dictionary, and *right lane* is defined in subrule (3).

Note 2—

Rule 89(1) deals with right turn only signs, rule 92 deals with traffic lane arrows, and rule 159 deals with traffic signs requiring particular kinds of vehicles to ~~drive~~travel in an indicated marked lane.

Note 3—

Part 17 Division 2 provides for priority to be given to public buses at intersections with B lights or a white traffic arrow.

Example for subrule (1)(a)—

Starting a right turn on a multi lane road with traffic lane arrows as required or permitted under rule 92

- (2) A ~~driver~~vehicle may approach and enter the intersection from the marked lane next to the right lane as well as, or instead of, the right lane if—
- (a) the ~~driver's~~vehicle, together with any load or projection, is 7.5 metres long, or longer; and
 - (b) the vehicle displays a do not overtake turning vehicle sign; and
 - (c) any part of the vehicle is within 50 metres of the nearest point of the intersection; and
 - (d) it is not practicable for the ~~driver~~vehicle to turn right from within the right lane; and
 - (e) the ~~driver~~vehicle can safely occupy the next marked lane and can safely turn right at the intersection by occupying the next marked lane, or both lanes.

Note 1—

~~Driver's vehicle is defined in the dictionary.~~

Note 12—

Vehicle includes a combination—see rule 15(d).

Note 23—

Under the law of this jurisdiction, only certain long vehicles may display a do not overtake turning vehicle sign.

- (2A) If there is a bicycle storage area before an intersection that extends across 1 or more marked lanes of a multi lane road, a ~~rider of a~~ bicycle turning right (but not making a hook turn) must approach and enter the intersection from within the part of the bicycle storage area that is directly in front of the right marked lane or of a bicycle lane that is on the right side of the road.

Offence provision.

Note—

Bicycle storage area is defined in the dictionary.

- (3) In this rule—

marked lane, for a ~~driver~~vehicle, does not include a special purpose lane in which the ~~driver~~vehicle is not permitted to traveldrive.

right lane means—

- (a) the marked lane nearest to the dividing line or median strip on the road; or
- (b) if there is an obstruction (for example, a parked car or roadworks) in that marked lane—the marked lane nearest to that marked lane that is not obstructed.

Note 1—

Dividing line, median strip, obstruction and *special purpose lane* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 95 deals with driving in an emergency stopping lane and Part 11 Division 6 deals with driving in other special purpose lanes.

Do not overtake turning vehicle signs	

Note for diagrams—

These signs are displayed on certain long vehicles.

33—Making a right turn

- (1) A drivervehicle turning right at an intersection must make the turn in accordance with this rule unless—
 - (a) the drivervehicle is turning, at B lights or traffic arrows, in accordance with Part 17 Division 2; or
 - (b) subrule (4) applies to the drivervehicle.

Offence provision.

Note—

B lights, intersection and *traffic arrows* are defined in the dictionary.

- (2) If there is a turn line indicating how the turn is required to be made, the drivervehicle must make the turn as indicated by the turn line.

Note—

Turn line is defined in the dictionary.

- (3) If there is no turn line indicating how the turn is required to be made, the drivervehicle must make the turn so the drivervehicle—
 - (a) passes as near as practicable to the right of the centre of the intersection; and
 - (b) turns into the left of the centre of the road the drivervehicle is entering, unless the drivervehicle is entering a one way road.

Note—

Centre of the road is defined in the dictionary.

Examples—

Example 1

Making a right turn as indicated by turn lines

Example 2

Making a right turn from a road with no turn lines indicating how to make the turn

- (4) A drivervehicle may turn right other than as indicated by a turn line if—
 - (a) the driver's vehicle, together with any load or projection, is 7.5 metres long, or longer; and
 - (b) the vehicle displays a do not overtake turning vehicle sign; and
 - (c) it is not practicable for the drivervehicle to turn right as indicated by the turn line; and

- (d) the **drivervehicle** can safely make the turn other than as indicated by the turn line.

Note 1—

Driver's vehicle is defined in the dictionary.

Note 12—

Vehicle includes a combination—see rule 15(d).

Note 23—

Under the law of this jurisdiction, only certain long vehicles may display a do not overtake turning vehicle sign.

Do not overtake turning vehicle signs	

Note for diagrams—

These signs are displayed on certain long vehicles.

Division 3—Hook turns at intersections

34—Making a hook turn at a hook turn only sign

- (1) A **drivervehicle** turning right at an intersection with traffic lights and a hook turn only sign must turn right by making a hook turn in accordance with this rule.

Offence provision.

Note—

Intersection and *traffic lights* are defined in the dictionary.

- (2) To make a **hook turn**, the **drivervehicle** must take, in sequence, each of the following steps:
- 1 Approach and enter the intersection from as near as practicable to the far left side of the road that the **drivervehicle** is leaving.
 - 2 Move forward, keeping as near as practicable to the left of the intersection and clear of any marked foot crossing, until the **drivervehicle** is as near as practicable to the far side of the road that the **drivervehicle** is entering.
 - 3 Remain at the position reached under step 2 until the traffic lights on the road that the **drivervehicle** is entering change to green.
 - 4 Turn right into that road.

Note—

Marked foot crossing is defined in the dictionary.

- (3) In this rule—

road does not include a road related area.

Note—

Road related area is defined in rule 13.

	Example
--	---------

Hook turn only sign

Making a hook turn at a hook turn only sign

35—Optional hook turn by a bicycle rider

- (1) ~~The rider of a~~ bicycle turning right at an intersection without a hook turn only sign, or a no hook turn by bicycles sign, may turn right at the intersection by making a right turn under Division 2 or a hook turn under this rule.

Note—

Bicycle and *intersection* are defined in the dictionary.

- (2) The ~~rider~~bicycle must make a hook turn under this rule in accordance with subrule (3).

Offence provision.

- (3) To make a *hook turn* under this rule, the ~~rider~~bicycle must take, in sequence, each of the following steps:

- 1 Approach and enter the intersection from as near as practicable to the far left side of the road that the ~~rider~~bicycle is leaving.
- 2 Move forward—
 - (a) keeping as near as practicable to the far left side of the intersection; and
 - (b) keeping clear of any marked foot crossing; and
 - (c) keeping clear, as far as practicable, of any ~~driver~~vehicle turning left from the left of the intersection,

until the ~~rider~~bicycle is as near as practicable to the far side of the road that the ~~rider~~bicycle is entering.

- 3 If there are traffic lights at the intersection, remain at the position reached under step 2 until the traffic lights on the road that the ~~rider~~bicycle is entering change to green.
- 4 If there are no traffic lights at the intersection, remain at the position reached under step 2 until the ~~rider~~bicycle has given way to approaching ~~drivers~~vehicles on the road that the ~~rider~~bicycle is leaving.
- 5 Turn right into the road that the ~~rider~~bicycle is entering.

Note—

Approaching and *marked foot crossing* is defined in the dictionary.

- (4) To make a *hook turn* under this rule at an intersection that has a bicycle hook turn storage area on the left side of the intersection as the ~~rider~~bicycle approaches the intersection, the ~~rider~~bicycle must take the following initial 2 steps instead of the initial 2 steps listed in subrule (3):

- 1 Approach the intersection from the far left side of the road the ~~rider~~bicycle is leaving and enter the intersection by moving into the bicycle hook turn storage area, keeping clear of any marked foot crossing.
- 2 Move forward in the bicycle hook turn storage area until the ~~rider~~bicycle is as near as practicable to the far side of the road that the ~~rider~~bicycle is entering.

Note—

Bicycle hook turn storage area is defined in the dictionary.

Example—

Example—

Bicycle rider making a hook turn at an intersection without traffic lights

36—Bicycle ~~rider~~ making a hook turn contrary to no hook turn by bicycles sign

~~The rider of a~~ bicycle must not make a hook turn at an intersection that has a no hook turn by bicycles sign.

Offence provision.

Note—

Bicycle and *intersection* are defined in the dictionary.

No hook turn by bicycles sign

Division 4—U turns

Note—

U turn is defined in the dictionary.

37—Beginning a U turn

A ~~driver~~vehicle must not begin a U turn unless—

- ~~(a) the driver has a clear view of any approaching traffic; and~~
- ~~(b) the driver~~vehicle can safely make the U turn without unreasonably obstructing the free movement of traffic.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Approaching traffic means traffic approaching from any direction—see the definition in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Traffic is defined in the dictionary.

38—Giving way when making a U turn

A ~~driver~~vehicle making a U turn must give way to all vehicles and pedestrians.

Offence provision.

Note—

For this rule, *give way* means the ~~driver~~vehicle must slow down and, if necessary stop, to avoid a collision—see the definition in the dictionary.

39—Making a U turn contrary to a no U turn sign

- (1) A driver/vehicle must not make a U turn at a break in a dividing strip on a road if there is a no U turn sign at the break in the dividing strip.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Dividing strip is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 322(5) and (6) deal with the meaning of a traffic sign **at** a break in a dividing strip.

- (2) A driver/vehicle must not make a U turn on a length of road to which a no U turn sign applies.

Offence provision.

Note—

Length of road is defined in the dictionary.

- (3) A no U turn sign on a road (except a no U turn sign at an intersection or at a break in a dividing strip) applies to the length of road beginning at the sign and ending at the nearer of the following:

- (a) the next intersection on the road;
- (b) if the road ends at a T intersection or dead end—the end of the road.

Note 1—

Intersection and *T intersection* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 322(1) and (2) deal with the meaning of a traffic sign **on** a road.

No U turn signs	
No U turn sign (Standard sign)	No U turn sign (Variable illuminated message sign)

Note for diagrams—

There is another permitted version of each of these no U turn signs—see the diagrams in Schedule 3.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, in addition to this rule, see regulation 9 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

40—Making a U turn at an intersection with traffic lights

A driver/vehicle must not make a U turn at an intersection with traffic lights unless there is a U turn permitted sign at the intersection.

Offence provision.

Note—

Intersection and *traffic lights* are defined in the dictionary.

U turn permitted sign

41—Making a U turn at an intersection without traffic lights

A drivervehicle must not make a U turn at an intersection without traffic lights if there is a no U turn sign at the intersection.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Intersection and *traffic lights* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

U turns are permitted at intersections without traffic lights unless there is a no U turn sign, even though traffic lane arrows indicate that the drivervehicle must or may turn right—see rule 92.

42—Starting a U turn at an intersection

A drivervehicle making a U turn at an intersection must start the U turn—

- (a) if the road where the drivervehicle is turning has a dividing line or median strip—from the marked lane nearest, or as near as practicable, to the dividing line or median strip; or
- (b) in any other case—from the left of the centre of the road.

Offence provision.

Note—

Centre of the road, *dividing line*, *intersection*, *marked lane* and *median strip* are defined in the dictionary.

Example—

Starting a U turn on a road with a median strip

Part 5—Change of direction and stop signals

Division 1—Change of direction signals

44—Division does not apply to entering or leaving a roundabout

This Division does not apply to a drivervehicle entering, in or leaving a roundabout.

Note—

Part 9 deals with giving change of direction signals when entering or leaving a roundabout.

45—What is changing direction

- (1) A drivervehicle *changes direction* if the drivervehicle changes direction to the left or the drivervehicle changes direction to the right.

- (2) A ~~driver~~vehicle *changes direction to the left* by doing any of the following:
- (a) turning left;
 - (b) changing marked lanes to the left;
 - (c) diverging to the left;
 - (d) entering a marked lane, or a line of traffic, to the left;
 - (e) moving to the left from a stationary position;
 - (f) turning left into a marked lane, or a line of traffic, from a median strip parking area;
 - (g) at a T intersection where the continuing road curves to the right—leaving the continuing road to proceed straight ahead onto the terminating road.

Note 1—

Marked lane and *median strip parking area* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

For the meaning of *left*, see rule 351(1).

- (3) A ~~driver~~vehicle *changes direction to the right* by doing any of the following:
- (a) turning right;
 - (b) changing marked lanes to the right;
 - (c) diverging to the right;
 - (d) entering a marked lane, or a line of traffic, to the right;
 - (e) moving to the right from a stationary position;
 - (f) turning right into a marked lane, or a line of traffic, from a median strip parking area;
 - (g) making a U turn;
 - (h) at a T intersection where the continuing road curves to the left—leaving the continuing road to proceed straight ahead onto the terminating road.

Note 1—

U turn is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

For the meaning of *right*, see rule 351(2).

Examples for subrules (2)(g) and (3)(h)—

Example 1	Example 2
<p>Driver<u>Vehicle</u> indicating change of direction at a T intersection where the continuing road curves to the right and the driver<u>vehicle</u> is proceeding straight ahead onto the terminating road</p>	<p>Driver<u>Vehicle</u> indicating change of direction at a T intersection where the continuing road curves to the left and the driver<u>vehicle</u> is proceeding straight ahead onto the terminating road</p>

46—Giving a left change of direction signal

- (1) Before a drivervehicle changes direction to the left, the drivervehicle must give a left change of direction signal in accordance with rule 47 for long enough to comply with subrule (2) and, if subrule (3) applies to the drivervehicle, that subrule.

Offence provision.

Note—

Changes direction to the left is defined in rule 45(2).

- (2) The drivervehicle must give the change of direction signal for long enough to give sufficient warning to other driversvehicles and pedestrians.
- (3) If the drivervehicle is about to change direction by moving from a stationary position at the side of the road or in a median strip parking area, the drivervehicle must give the change of direction signal for at least 5 seconds before the drivervehicle changes direction.

Note—

Median strip parking area is defined in the dictionary.

- (4) The drivervehicle must stop giving the change of direction signal as soon as the drivervehicle completes the change of direction.

Offence provision.

- (5) This rule does not apply to a drivervehicle if the driver's vehicle is not fitted with direction indicator lights.

Note—

~~*Driver's vehicle* is defined in the dictionary.~~

47—How to give a left change of direction signal

The driver of a vehicle must give a left change of direction signal by operating the vehicle's left direction indicator lights.

48—Giving a right change of direction signal

- (1) Before a drivervehicle changes direction to the right, the drivervehicle must give a right change of direction signal in accordance with rule 49 for long enough to comply with subrule (2) and, if subrule (3) applies to the drivervehicle, that subrule.

Offence provision.

Note—

Changes direction to the right is defined in rule 45(3).

- (2) The drivervehicle must give the change of direction signal for long enough to give sufficient warning to other driversvehicles and pedestrians.
- (3) If the drivervehicle is about to change direction by moving from a stationary position at the side of the road or in a median strip parking area, the drivervehicle must give the change of direction signal for at least 5 seconds before the drivervehicle changes direction.

Note—

Median strip parking area is defined in the dictionary.

(3A) Subrule (3) does not apply to ~~the rider of~~ a bicycle that is stopped in traffic but not parked.

(4) The ~~driver~~vehicle must stop giving the change of direction signal as soon as the ~~driver~~vehicle completes the change of direction.

Offence provision.

(5) This rule does not apply to—

(a) ~~the driver of~~ a tram that is not fitted with direction indicator lights; or

(b) ~~the rider of~~ a bicycle making a hook turn.

Note 1—

Bicycle and *tram* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rules 34 and 35 deal with bicycles making hook turns.

49—How to give a right change of direction signal

(1) ~~The driver of a~~ vehicle must give a right change of direction signal by operating the vehicle's right direction indicator lights.

(2) However, if the vehicle's direction indicator lights are not in working order or are not clearly visible, or the vehicle is not fitted with direction indicator lights, the ~~driver~~vehicle must give the change of direction signal by ~~giving way of~~ a hand signal in accordance with rule 50, or ~~by~~ using a mechanical signalling device fitted to the vehicle.

Note—

Mechanical signalling device is defined in the dictionary.

50—How to give a right change of direction signal by giving a hand signal

To give a hand signal for changing direction to the right, the ~~driver~~vehicle operator must extend the right arm and hand horizontally and at right angles from the right side of the vehicle, with the hand open and the palm facing the direction of travel.

Example—

Giving a hand signal for changing direction to the right

51—When use of direction indicator lights permitted

~~The driver of a~~ vehicle must not operate a direction indicator light except—

(a) to give a change of direction signal when the ~~driver~~vehicle is required to give the signal under the *Australian Road Rules*; or

(b) as part of the vehicle's hazard warning lights.

Offence provision.

Note—

Rule 221 deals with the use of hazard warning lights.

Division 2—Stop signals

52—Division does not apply to bicycles ~~riders~~ or certain trams ~~drivers~~

This Division does not apply to ~~the rider of~~ a bicycle, or ~~the driver of~~ a tram that is not fitted with brake lights.

Note—

Bicycle and *tram* are defined in the dictionary.

53—Giving a stop signal

- (1) A ~~driver~~vehicle must give a stop signal in accordance with rule 54 before stopping or when suddenly slowing.

Offence provision.

- (2) If the ~~driver~~vehicle is stopping, the ~~driver~~vehicle must give the stop signal for long enough to give sufficient warning to other road users.

Offence provision.

- (3) If the ~~driver~~vehicle is slowing suddenly, the ~~driver~~vehicle must give the stop signal while slowing.

Offence provision.

54—How to give a stop signal

- (1) ~~The driver of a~~ vehicle must give a stop signal by means of the vehicle's brake lights.
- (2) However, if the vehicle's brake lights are not in working order or are not clearly visible, or the vehicle is not fitted with brake lights, the ~~driver~~vehicle must give the stop signal by ~~giving way of~~ a hand signal in accordance with rule 55, or ~~by~~ using a mechanical signalling device fitted to the vehicle.

Note—

Mechanical signalling device is defined in the dictionary.

55—How to give a stop signal by giving a hand signal

- (1) To give a hand signal for stopping or suddenly slowing, the ~~driver~~vehicle operator must:
 - ~~(a)~~ be riding in or on the vehicle; and
 - ~~(b)~~ extend the right arm and hand at right angles from the right side of the vehicle, with the upper arm horizontal and the forearm and hand pointing upwards, and with the hand open and the palm facing the direction of travel.
- (2) However, the ~~rider~~vehicle operator of a motor bike may give the hand signal when riding the motor bike by extending the left arm and hand at right angles from the left side of the motor bike, with the upper arm horizontal and the forearm and hand pointing upwards, and with the hand open and the palm facing the direction of travel.

Note—

Motor bike is defined in the dictionary.

Example—

Giving a hand signal for stopping or suddenly slowing

Part 6—Traffic lights, traffic arrows and twin red lights

Division 1—Obeying traffic lights and traffic arrows

Note 1—

Traffic arrows and *traffic lights* are defined in the dictionary. *Traffic arrows* are a traffic control device designed to show a traffic arrow, or 2 or more traffic arrows at different times—see the definition in the dictionary.

Note 2—

A reference in a rule of this Part to a green, yellow or red traffic light or traffic arrow is a reference to a steady green, yellow or red traffic light or traffic arrow, unless otherwise stated in the rule—see rule 323.

Note 3—

The rules dealing with T lights and B lights, which apply to ~~drivers of~~ trams and public buses, are in Part 17.

56—Stopping for a red traffic light or arrow

- (1) A ~~driver~~vehicle -approaching or at traffic lights showing a red traffic light must stop—
 - (a) if there is a stop line at or near the traffic lights—as near as practicable to, but before reaching, the stop line; or
 - (b) if there is a stop here on red signal sign at or near the traffic lights, but no stop line—as near as practicable to, but before reaching, the sign; or
 - (c) if there is no stop line or stop here on red signal sign at or near the traffic lights—as near as practicable to, but before reaching, the nearest or only traffic lights,

and must not proceed past the stop line, stop here on red signal sign or nearest or only traffic lights (as the case may be) until the traffic lights show a green or flashing yellow traffic light or no traffic light.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Red traffic light and *stop line* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 19 requires the vehicle operator to ensure that the vehicle operator's vehicle complies with this rule.

Example for subrule (1)(b)—

Stopping at a stop here on red signal sign on a road the ~~driver~~vehicle is entering

In this example the ~~driver~~vehicle -may go straight ahead, or turn right or left, if there is a green traffic light showing at 1. However, the ~~driver~~vehicle -must not go beyond the stop here on red signal sign at 2 if there is a red traffic light showing on the road the ~~driver~~vehicle is entering (see 2 and 3).

- (1A) However, if the traffic lights are at an intersection with a left turn on red after stopping sign and the drivervehicle is turning left at the intersection, the drivervehicle may turn left after stopping.

Note—

Rule 62 deals with the give way rules applying to a drivervehicle turning left at an intersection after stopping at a left turn on red after stopping sign.

- (2) A drivervehicle approaching or at traffic arrows showing a red traffic arrow ~~who~~that is turning in the direction indicated by the arrow must stop—
- (a) if there is a stop line at or near the traffic arrows—as near as practicable to, but before reaching, the stop line; or
 - (b) if there is a stop here on red arrow sign at or near the traffic arrows, but no stop line—as near as practicable to, but before reaching, the sign; or
 - (c) if there is no stop line or stop here on red arrow sign at or near the traffic arrows—as near as practicable to, but before reaching, the nearest or only traffic arrows,

and must not proceed past the stop line, stop here on red arrow sign or nearest or only traffic arrows (as the case may be) until the traffic arrows show a green or flashing yellow traffic arrow or no traffic arrow.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Red traffic arrow is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 19 requires the vehicle operator to ensure that the vehicle operator's vehicle complies with this rule.

Note 32—

This rule only applies to a drivervehicle turning left using a slip lane if the red traffic light or red traffic arrow applies to the slip lane—see Part 20, Division 2 and Division 3, especially rules 330 and 345.

Note 43—

Rule 58 deals with when a drivervehicle does not have to stop for a red traffic light.

Note 54—

~~The driver of a~~ tram or a public bus does not have to stop at traffic lights showing a red traffic light if a white T light (for trams) or a white B light (for public buses) is also showing, or a white traffic arrow is showing and the drivervehicle is turning in the direction indicated by the arrow—see rules 278 and 285.

Stop here on red signal sign	Stop here on red arrow sign
------------------------------	-----------------------------

Note for diagrams—

There is another permitted version of the stop here on red signal sign—see the diagram in Schedule 3.

- (3) If there is a bicycle storage area before any traffic lights referred to in subrule (1) or (2), a reference to the stop line in subrule (1)(a) or (2)(a)—

- (a) in the case of a ~~driver of a~~ motor vehicle, is a reference to the first stop line that the motor driver vehicle comes, or came, to in approaching the lights;
- (b) in the case of a ~~rider of a~~ bicycle, is a reference to the stop line that is nearest to the intersection.

Note—

Bicycle storage area is defined in the dictionary.

57—Stopping for a yellow traffic light or arrow

- (1) A driver vehicle -approaching or at traffic lights showing a yellow traffic light must stop—
 - (a) if there is a stop line at or near the traffic lights and the driver vehicle -can stop safely before reaching the stop line—as near as practicable to, but before reaching, the stop line; or
 - (b) if there is no stop line at or near the traffic lights and the driver vehicle -can stop safely before reaching the traffic lights—as near as practicable to, but before reaching, the nearest or only traffic lights; or
 - (c) if the traffic lights are at an intersection and the driver vehicle -cannot stop safely in accordance with paragraph (a) or (b), but can stop safely before entering the intersection—before entering the intersection,

and must not proceed past the stop line or nearest or only traffic lights, or into the intersection (as the case may be), until the traffic lights show a green or flashing yellow traffic light or no traffic light.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Enter, intersection, stop line and *yellow traffic light* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 19 requires the vehicle operator to ensure that the vehicle operator's vehicle complies with this rule.

- (2) A driver vehicle -approaching or at traffic arrows showing a yellow traffic arrow ~~who~~that is turning in the direction indicated by the arrow must stop—
 - (a) if there is a stop line at or near the traffic arrows and the driver vehicle -can stop safely before reaching the stop line—as near as practicable to, but before reaching, the stop line; or
 - (b) if there is no stop line at or near the traffic arrows and the driver vehicle -can stop safely before reaching the traffic arrows—as near as practicable to, but before reaching, the nearest or only traffic arrows; or
 - (c) if the traffic arrows are at an intersection and the driver vehicle -cannot stop safely in accordance with paragraph (a) or (b), but can stop safely before entering the intersection—before entering the intersection,

and must not proceed past the stop line or nearest or only traffic arrows, or into the intersection (as the case may be), until the traffic arrows show a green or flashing yellow traffic arrow or no traffic arrow.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Enter, intersection, stop line and *yellow traffic arrow* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 19 requires the vehicle operator to ensure that the vehicle operator's vehicle complies with this rule.

- (3) If the traffic lights or traffic arrows (as the case may be) are at an intersection and the ~~driver~~vehicle -is not able to stop safely under subrule (1) or (2) (as the case may be) and enters the intersection, the ~~driver~~vehicle -must leave the intersection as soon as the ~~driver~~vehicle -can do so safely.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Intersection does not include a road related area—see the definition in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 19 requires the vehicle operator to ensure that the vehicle operator's vehicle complies with this rule.

Note 32—

This rule applies to a ~~driver~~vehicle -turning left using a slip lane only if the yellow traffic light or yellow traffic arrow (as the case may be) applies to the slip lane—see Part 20, Division 2 and Division 3, especially rules 330 and 345.

Note 43—

Rule 58 deals with when a ~~driver~~vehicle -does not have to stop at a yellow traffic light.

- (4) If there is a bicycle storage area before any traffic lights referred to in subrule (1) or (2), a reference to the stop line in subrule (1)(a) or (2)(a)—
- (a) in the case of a ~~driver of a~~ motor vehicle, is a reference to the first stop line that the ~~motor driver~~vehicle -comes, or came, to in approaching the lights;
 - (b) in the case of a ~~rider of a~~ bicycle, is a reference to the stop line that is nearest to the intersection.

Note—

Bicycle storage area is defined in the dictionary.

58—Exceptions to stopping for a red or yellow traffic light

- (1) A ~~driver~~vehicle -approaching or at traffic lights showing a red or yellow traffic light does not have to stop if a green traffic arrow is also showing and the ~~driver~~vehicle -is turning in the direction indicated by the arrow.

Note—

Green traffic arrow, red traffic light and *yellow traffic light* are defined in the dictionary.

- (2) A ~~driver~~vehicle -turning at an intersection with traffic lights ~~who that~~ approaches or is at a red traffic light on the road that the ~~driver~~vehicle -is entering does not have to stop for that traffic light if there is no stop line or stop here on red signal sign at or near the traffic light.

Note—

Intersection and *stop line* are defined in the dictionary.

59—Proceeding through a red traffic light

- (1) If traffic lights at an intersection or marked foot crossing are showing a red traffic light, a drivervehicle -must not enter the intersection or marked foot crossing.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Enter, intersection, marked foot crossing and *red traffic light* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 19 requires the vehicle operator to ensure that the vehicle operator's vehicle complies with this rule.

Note 32—

Rules 56 and 57 deal with stopping for a red or yellow traffic light, and proceeding while the light remains red or yellow. Rule 60 deals with proceeding through a red traffic arrow.

- (2) However, if the traffic lights are at an intersection with a left turn on red after stopping sign and the drivervehicle -is turning left at the intersection, the drivervehicle -may turn left after stopping.

Note—

Rule 62 deals with the give way rules applying to a drivervehicle turning left at an intersection after stopping at a left turn on red after stopping sign.

- (3) Also, subrule (1) does not apply to a drivervehicle -if rule 58(1) applies to the drivervehicle.

Note—

Rule 58 deals with when a drivervehicle -does not have to stop for a red traffic light.

Left turn on red after stopping sign

60—Proceeding through a red traffic arrow

If traffic arrows at an intersection or marked foot crossing are showing a red traffic arrow, and a drivervehicle -is turning in the direction indicated by the arrow, the drivervehicle must not enter the intersection or marked foot crossing.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Enter, intersection, marked foot crossing and *red traffic arrow* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 19 requires the vehicle operator to ensure that the vehicle operator's vehicle complies with this rule.

Note 32—

Rules 56 and 57 deal with stopping for a red or yellow traffic arrow.

60A—Proceeding through a bicycle storage area before a red traffic light or arrow

- (1) If there is a bicycle storage area before traffic lights that are showing a red traffic light, a drivervehicle operator of a motor vehicle must not allow any part of the vehicle to enter

the bicycle storage area.

Offence provision.

Note—

Bicycle storage area, red traffic light and *motor vehicle* are defined in the dictionary.

- (2) If there is a bicycle storage area before traffic arrows that are showing a red traffic arrow, and a ~~driver of a~~ motor vehicle is turning in the direction indicated by the arrow, the ~~driver~~vehicle operator must not allow any part of the vehicle to enter the bicycle storage area.

Offence provision.

Note—

Red traffic arrow is defined in the dictionary.

61—Proceeding when traffic lights or arrows at an intersection change to yellow or red

- (1) This rule applies to—

- (a) a ~~driver~~vehicle -at an intersection with traffic lights showing a green traffic light ~~who that~~ has stopped after the stop line, stop here on red signal sign, or nearest or only traffic lights, at the intersection and is not making a hook turn at the intersection; or
- (b) a ~~driver~~vehicle -at an intersection with traffic arrows showing a green traffic arrow ~~who that~~ is turning in the direction indicated by the arrow and has stopped after the stop line, stop here on red arrow sign, or nearest or only traffic arrows, at the intersection.

Example—

A ~~driver~~vehicle -may stop after the stop line at an intersection with traffic lights showing a green traffic light, and not proceed through the intersection, because traffic is congested.

Note 1—

Green traffic arrow, green traffic light, intersection and *stop line* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 19 requires the vehicle operator to ensure that the vehicle operator's vehicle complies with this rule.

Note 32—

Hook turns are dealt with in rules 34 and 35.

- (2) If the traffic lights or traffic arrows (as the case may be) change to yellow or red while the ~~driver~~vehicle -is stopped and the ~~driver~~vehicle -has not entered the intersection, the ~~driver~~vehicle -must not enter the intersection.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Enter is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 19 requires the vehicle operator to ensure that the vehicle operator's vehicle complies

with this rule.

- (3) However, if the traffic lights are at an intersection with a left turn on red after stopping sign and the drivervehicle -is turning left at the intersection, the drivervehicle -may turn left after stopping.

Note—

Rule 62 deals with the give way rules applying to a drivervehicle operator turning left at an intersection after stopping at a left turn on red after stopping sign.

- (4) Also, subrule (2) does not apply to a drivervehicle -if rule 58(1) applies to the drivervehicle.

Note—

Rule 58 deals with when a drivervehicle -does not have to stop for a red traffic light.

- (5) If the traffic lights or traffic arrows (as the case may be) change to yellow or red while the drivervehicle -is stopped and the drivervehicle -has entered the intersection, the drivervehicle must leave the intersection as soon as the drivervehicle -can do so safely.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Intersection does not include a road related area—see the definition in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 19 requires the vehicle operator to ensure that the vehicle operator's vehicle complies with this rule.

Division 2—Giving way at traffic lights and traffic arrows

Note—

Traffic lights are defined in the dictionary.

62—Giving way when turning at an intersection with traffic lights

- (1) A drivervehicle -turning at an intersection with traffic lights must give way to—
- (a) any pedestrian at or near the intersection who is crossing the road the drivervehicle -is entering; and
 - (b) if the drivervehicle -is turning left at a left turn on red after stopping sign at the intersection—
 - (i) any vehicle approaching from the right, turning right at the intersection into the road the drivervehicle -is entering or making a U turn; and
 - (ii) any pedestrian at or near the intersection who is on the road the drivervehicle -is leaving; and
 - (c) if the drivervehicle -is turning right—any oncoming vehicle that is going straight ahead or turning left at the intersection (except a vehicle turning left using a slip lane).

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Intersection, oncoming vehicle, slip lane, straight ahead and *U turn* are defined in the

dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 19 requires the vehicle operator to ensure that the vehicle operator's vehicle complies with this rule.

Note 32—

For this rule, *give way* means the drivervehicle -must remain stationary until it is safe to proceed—see the definition in the dictionary.

Note 43—

Rule 322(3) and (4) deal with the meaning of a traffic sign **at** an intersection.

Note 54—

A drivervehicle -turning left at a left turn on red after stopping sign, at an intersection with traffic lights showing a red traffic light, must stop in accordance with rule 56(1) before making the turn.

Note 65—

In relation to paragraph (a), rule 353(1) specifies that a drivervehicle -is not required to give way to a pedestrian who is crossing the road that the drivervehicle -is leaving, and rule 353(2) provides that a pedestrian who is only crossing a part of a road is considered to be crossing the road.

- (2) However, a drivervehicle -~~whothat~~ is turning at an intersection with traffic arrows showing a green traffic arrow need not give way to an oncoming vehicle if the drivervehicle -is turning in the direction indicated by the green traffic arrow.

Note—

Green traffic arrow is defined in the dictionary.

Examples—

<p>Example 1</p> <p>Giving way to a pedestrian on the road the <u>drivervehicle</u> is entering</p>	<p>Example 2</p> <p><u>DriverVehicle</u> turning right giving way to an oncoming vehicle going straight ahead</p>
<p>Example 3</p> <p><u>DriverVehicle</u> turning right does not have to give way to an oncoming vehicle that is turning left into the road the <u>drivervehicle</u> is entering using a slip lane</p>	

In example 1, the vehicle must give way to the pedestrian.

In examples 2 and 3, vehicle B must give way to vehicle A.

63—Giving way at an intersection with traffic lights not operating or only partly operating

- (1) This rule applies to a drivervehicle at an intersection if traffic lights at the intersection are not operating, or the traffic lights are showing only a flashing yellow traffic light.

Note—

Intersection and *yellow traffic light* are defined in the dictionary.

- (2) If there is a traffic light stop sign at the intersection, the **driver/vehicle** must comply with rule 67 as if the sign were a stop sign at an intersection without traffic lights.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Rule 19 requires the vehicle operator to ensure that the vehicle operator's vehicle complies with this rule.

Note 21—

Rule 322(3) and (4) deal with the meaning of a traffic sign at an intersection.

Note 32—

Rule 67 deals with stopping and giving way at a stop sign or stop line at an intersection without traffic lights.

Note 43—

There is no requirement under Division 1 of this Part for a **driver/vehicle** to stop for a flashing yellow traffic light or traffic lights that are not operating.

- (3) If there is no traffic light stop sign at the intersection, the **driver/vehicle** must give way to vehicles and pedestrians at or near the intersection in accordance with rule 72 or 73 as if the intersection were an intersection without traffic lights, or a stop sign, stop line, give way sign or give way line.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Give way line and *stop line* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 19 requires the vehicle operator to ensure that the vehicle operator's vehicle complies with this rule.

Note 32—

Rules 72 and 73 deal with giving way at an intersection (except a roundabout) without traffic lights, or a stop sign, stop line, give way sign or give way line applying to the **driver/vehicle**.

Traffic light stop sign

- (4) Subrule (3) does not apply if the intersection is a roundabout.

Note 1—

Roundabout is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 114 requires a **driver/vehicle** entering a roundabout to give way to any vehicle in the roundabout and to any tram that is entering or approaching the roundabout.

64—Giving way at a flashing yellow traffic arrow at an intersection

A **driver/vehicle** turning in the direction indicated by a flashing yellow traffic arrow at an intersection with traffic lights must give way to—

- (a) any vehicle travelling on the road the **driver/vehicle** is entering; and
- (b) any pedestrian at or near the intersection who is crossing the road the

drivervehicle is entering; and

- (c) if the drivervehicle is turning right—any oncoming vehicle that is going straight ahead or turning left at the intersection (except a vehicle turning left using a slip lane).

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Intersection, oncoming vehicle, slip lane, straight ahead and *yellow traffic arrow* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 19 requires the vehicle operator to ensure that the vehicle operator's vehicle complies with this rule.

Note 32—

For this rule, *give way* means the drivervehicle must slow down and, if necessary, stop to avoid a collision—see the definition in the dictionary.

Note 43—

There is no requirement under Division 1 of this Part for a drivervehicle to stop for a flashing yellow traffic arrow.

Note 54—

In relation to paragraph (b), rule 353(1) specifies that a drivervehicle is not required to give way to a pedestrian who is crossing the road that the drivervehicle is leaving, and rule 353(2) provides that a pedestrian who is only crossing a part of a road is considered to be crossing the road.

65—Giving way at a marked foot crossing (except at an intersection) with a flashing yellow traffic light

- (1) This rule applies to a drivervehicle approaching or at a marked foot crossing (except at or near an intersection) with a flashing yellow traffic light at the crossing.

Note—

Intersection, marked foot crossing and *yellow traffic light* are defined in the dictionary.

- (2) The drivervehicle must—

- (a) give way to any pedestrian on the crossing; and
- (b) not obstruct any pedestrian on the crossing; and
- (c) not overtake or pass a vehicle that is travelling in the same direction as the drivervehicle and is stopping, or has stopped, to give way at the crossing.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Overtake is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 19 requires the vehicle operator to ensure that the vehicle operator's vehicle complies with this rule.

Note 32—

For subrule (2), *give way* means the drivervehicle must slow down and, if necessary, stop to avoid a collision—see the definition in the dictionary.

- (3) If there is no pedestrian on the crossing, and no other vehicle travelling in the same direction as the drivervehicle that is stopping, or has stopped, to give way at the crossing, the drivervehicle may proceed through the crossing.

Division 3—Twin red lights (except at level crossings)

66—Stopping for twin red lights (except at level crossings)

- (1) A drivervehicle approaching or at twin red lights on a road (except at a level crossing) must stop in accordance with subrules (2) and (3).

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Level crossing is defined in rule 120, and *twin red lights* is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 19 requires the vehicle operator to ensure that the vehicle operator's vehicle complies with this rule.

Note 32—

Rule 322(1) and (2) deal with the meaning of a traffic control device **on** a road.

Note 43—

Twin red lights are generally erected at bridges, ambulance stations, fire stations or level crossings. The rules about stopping at level crossings are in Part 10.

- (2) If there is a stop line at or near the lights and the drivervehicle can stop safely before reaching the stop line, the drivervehicle must stop as near as practicable to, but before reaching, the stop line.

Note 1—

Stop line is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 19 requires the vehicle operator to ensure that the vehicle operator's vehicle complies with this rule.

- (3) If there is no stop line at or near the lights and the drivervehicle can stop safely before reaching the lights, the drivervehicle must stop as near as practicable to, but before reaching, the lights.
- (4) If the drivervehicle stops for the lights, the drivervehicle must not proceed until the lights are not showing.

Offence provision.

Part 7—Giving way

Note 1—

The rules in this Part deal with giving way in most situations. In addition, other rules requiring a drivervehicle to give way include:

- making a U turn—rule 38
- turning at traffic lights at an intersection—rule 62
- at an intersection with traffic lights that are not operating or only partly operating—rule 63

- turning at a flashing yellow traffic arrow at an intersection—rule 64
- at a marked foot crossing with a flashing yellow traffic light—rule 65
- entering and driving in a roundabout—rule 114
- by ~~the rider of~~ a bicycle or animal to a vehicle leaving a roundabout—rule 119
- at a stop sign at a level crossing—rule 121
- at a give way sign or give way line at a level crossing—rule 122
- moving from one marked lane to another marked lane, or from one line of traffic to another line of traffic—rule 148
- when lines of traffic merge into a single line of traffic—rule 149
- for pedestrians crossing the road near a stopped tram—rules 163, 164 and 164A.

Note 2—

For the meaning of *left* and *right*, see rule 351(1) and (2).

Division 1—Giving way at a stop sign, stop line, give way sign or give way line applying to the drivervehicle

Note—

For a drivervehicle, a reference in a rule in this Division to a traffic sign or road marking is a reference to a traffic sign or road marking applying to the drivervehicle—see rules 338 to 341.

67—Stopping and giving way at a stop sign or stop line at an intersection without traffic lights

- (1) A drivervehicle at an intersection with a stop sign or stop line, but without traffic lights, must stop and give way in accordance with this rule.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Intersection and *stop line* are defined in the dictionary. This rule applies also to T intersections—see the definition of *intersection*.

Note 2—

Rule 19 requires the vehicle operator to ensure that the vehicle operator's vehicle complies with this rule.

Note 32—

For this rule, *give way* means the drivervehicle must remain stationary until it is safe for the drivervehicle to proceed—see the definition in the dictionary.

Note 43—

Part 6 deals with stopping and giving way at an intersection with traffic lights.

Note 54—

This rule only applies to a drivervehicle turning left using a slip lane if the stop sign or stop line applies to the slip lane—see Part 20, Division 2 and Division 3, especially rules 330 and 345.

- (2) The drivervehicle must stop as near as practicable to, but before reaching—
- (a) the stop line; or

- (b) if there is no stop line—the intersection.
- (3) The drivervehicle must give way to a vehicle in, entering or approaching the intersection except—
 - (a) an oncoming vehicle turning right at the intersection if a stop sign, stop line, give way sign or give way line applies to the ~~driver of the~~ oncoming vehicle; or
 - (b) a vehicle turning left at the intersection using a slip lane; or
 - (c) a vehicle making a U turn.

Note—

Enter, give way line, oncoming vehicle, slip lane and *U turn* are defined in the dictionary.

- (4) If the drivervehicle is turning left or right or making a U turn, the drivervehicle must also give way to any pedestrian at or near the intersection who is crossing the road, or part of the road, the drivervehicle is entering.

Note—

Rule 353(1) specifies that a drivervehicle is not required to give way to a pedestrian who is crossing the road that the drivervehicle is leaving, and rule 353(2) provides that a pedestrian who is only crossing a part of a road is considered to be crossing the road.

- (5) For this rule, an oncoming vehicle travelling through a T intersection on the continuing road is taken not to be turning.

Stop sign

Examples—

<p>Example 1</p> <p>Stop line</p>	<p>Example 2</p> <p>Stopping and giving way at a stop sign to vehicles on the left and right</p>
-----------------------------------	--

In example 2, vehicle B must stop and give way to each vehicle A.

<p>Example 3</p> <p>Stopping and giving way at a stop sign to an oncoming vehicle at a stop sign</p>	<p>Example 4</p> <p>Stopping and giving way at a stop sign to an oncoming vehicle that is not at a stop sign or give way sign</p>
--	---

In examples 3 and 4, vehicle B must stop and give way to vehicle A.

68—Stopping and giving way at a stop sign or stop line at other places

- (1) A drivervehicle approaching or at a place with a stop sign or stop line must stop and give way in accordance with this rule, unless the place is—
 - (a) an intersection; or
 - (b) a children's crossing; or
 - (c) an area of a road that is not a children's crossing only because it does not have—

- (i) children crossing flags; or
- (ii) children's crossing signs and twin yellow lights; or
- (d) a level crossing; or
- (e) a place with twin red lights.

Offence provision.

Examples—

- 1 A stop sign at a break in a dividing strip dividing the part of the road used by the main body of moving vehicles from a service road.
- 2 A stop sign on an exit from a carpark where the exit joins the road.

Note 1—

Children's crossing is defined in rule 80, *intersection*, *stop line* and *twin red lights* are defined in the dictionary, and *level crossing* is defined in rule 120.

Note 2—

For this rule, *give way* means the drivervehicle must remain stationary until it is safe for the drivervehicle to proceed—see the definition in the dictionary.

Note 3—

For the stopping and giving way rules applying to a drivervehicle at an intersection or level crossing with a stop sign or stop line, see rule 67 (intersections) and rule 121 (level crossings). Rule 80 deals with stopping at a stop line at a children's crossing.

- (2) The drivervehicle must stop as near as practicable to, but before reaching—
 - (a) the stop line; or
 - (b) if there is no stop line—the stop sign.
- (3) The drivervehicle must give way to any vehicle or pedestrian at or near the stop line or stop sign.

Examples—

Example 1	Example 2
Stopping and giving way at a stop sign at a break in a dividing strip	Stopping and giving way at a stop sign where a carpark exit joins a road

In each example, vehicle B must stop and give way to vehicle A.

69—Giving way at a give way sign or give way line at an intersection (except a roundabout)

- (1) A drivervehicle at an intersection (except a roundabout) with a give way sign or give way line must give way in accordance with this rule.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Give way line and *intersection* are defined in the dictionary, and *roundabout* is defined in rule 109. This rule also applies to *T intersections*—see the definition of *intersection*.

Note 2—

For this rule, *give way* means the drivervehicle must slow down and, if necessary, stop to avoid a collision—see the definition in the dictionary.

- (2) Unless the drivervehicle is turning left using a slip lane, the drivervehicle must give way to a vehicle in, entering or approaching the intersection except—
- (a) an oncoming vehicle turning right at the intersection if a stop sign, stop line, give way sign or give way line applies to the ~~driver of the~~ oncoming vehicle; or
 - (b) a vehicle turning left at the intersection using a slip lane; or
 - (c) a vehicle making a U turn.

Note—

Enter, oncoming vehicle, slip lane, stop line and *U turn* are defined in the dictionary.

- (2A) If the drivervehicle is turning left using a slip lane, the drivervehicle must give way to—
- (a) any vehicle on the road the drivervehicle is entering, or turning right at the intersection into the road the drivervehicle is entering (except a vehicle making a U turn at the intersection); and
 - (b) any other vehicle or pedestrian on the slip lane.
- (3) If the drivervehicle is turning left or right or making a U turn, the drivervehicle must also give way to any pedestrian at or near the intersection who is crossing the road, or part of the road, the drivervehicle is entering.

Note—

Rule 353(1) specifies that a drivervehicle is not required to give way to a pedestrian who is crossing the road that the drivervehicle is leaving, and rule 353(2) provides that a pedestrian who is only crossing a part of a road is considered to be crossing the road.

- (4) For this rule, an oncoming vehicle travelling through a T intersection on the continuing road is taken not to be turning.

Give way sign

Examples—

Example 1 Give way line	Example 2 Giving way at a give way sign to vehicles on the left and right
----------------------------	--

In example 2, vehicle B must give way to each vehicle A.

Example 3 Giving way at a give way sign to an oncoming vehicle at a give way sign	Example 4 Giving way at a give way sign to an oncoming vehicle that is not at a stop sign or give way sign
--	---

In examples 3 and 4, vehicle B must give way to vehicle A.

Example 5

DriverVehicle turning right at a give way line does not have to give way to a vehicle turning left using a slip lane

In example 5, vehicle B must give way to vehicle A.

70—Giving way at a give way sign at a bridge or length of narrow road

A **drivervehicle** approaching a bridge or length of narrow road with a give way sign must give way to any oncoming vehicle that is on, or approaching, the bridge or length of road when the **drivervehicle** reaches the sign.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Oncoming vehicle is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

For this rule, *give way* means the **drivervehicle** must slow down and, if necessary, stop to avoid a collision—see the definition in the dictionary.

Examples—

Example 1 Giving way at a bridge	Example 2 Giving way at a length of narrow road
-------------------------------------	--

In each example, vehicle B must give way to vehicle A.

71—Giving way at a give way sign or give way line at other places

- (1) A **drivervehicle** approaching or at a place (except an intersection, bridge or length of narrow road, level crossing, or a place with twin red lights) with a give way sign or give way line must give way in accordance with this rule.

Offence provision.

Examples—

- 1 A give way sign at a break in a dividing strip dividing the part of the road used by the main body of moving vehicles from a service road.
- 2 A give way sign on a road at a place where a bicycle path meets the road.

Note 1—

Give way line, *intersection* and *twin red lights* are defined in the dictionary, and *level crossing* is defined in rule 120.

Note 2—

For this rule, *give way* means the **drivervehicle** must slow down and, if necessary, stop to avoid a collision—see the definition in the dictionary.

Note 3—

For the give way rules applying to a **drivervehicle** at an intersection, bridge or length of narrow road, or level crossing, with a give way sign or give way line, see rule 69 (intersections), rule 70 (bridges and lengths of narrow road) and rule 122 (level crossings).

- (2) The **drivervehicle** must give way to any vehicle or pedestrian at or near the give way sign or give way line.

Examples—

Example 1 Giving way at a give way sign at a break in a dividing strip	Example 2 Giving way at a give way sign where a bicycle path meets a road
---	--

In example 1, vehicle B must give way to vehicle A.

In example 2, the motor vehicle must give way to the bicycle.

Division 2—Giving way at an intersection without traffic lights or a stop sign, stop line, give way sign or give way line applying to the drivervehicle

Note—

For a drivervehicle, a reference in a rule in this Division to a traffic sign or road marking is a reference to a traffic sign or road marking applying to the drivervehicle—see rules 338 to 341.

72—Giving way at an intersection (except a T intersection or roundabout)

- (1) A drivervehicle at an intersection (except a T intersection or roundabout) without traffic lights or a stop sign, stop line, give way sign or give way line, must give way in accordance with this rule.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Give way line, intersection, stop line, T intersection and *traffic lights* are defined in the dictionary, and *roundabout* is defined in rule 109.

Note 2—

For this rule, *give way* means the drivervehicle must slow down and, if necessary, stop to avoid a collision—see the definition in the dictionary.

- (2) If the drivervehicle is going straight ahead, the drivervehicle must give way to any vehicle approaching from the right, unless a stop sign, stop line, give way sign or give way line applies to the ~~driver of the~~ approaching vehicle.

Examples—

Example 1 <u>DriverVehicle</u> going straight ahead giving way to a vehicle on the right that is going straight ahead	Example 2 <u>DriverVehicle</u> going straight ahead giving way to a vehicle on the right that is turning right
--	---

In each example, vehicle B must give way to vehicle A.

Note—

Straight ahead is defined in the dictionary.

- (3) If the drivervehicle is turning left (except if the drivervehicle is using a slip lane), the drivervehicle must give way to—

- (a) any vehicle approaching from the right, unless a stop sign, stop line, give way sign or give way line applies to the ~~driver of the~~ approaching vehicle; and
- (b) any pedestrian at or near the intersection who is crossing the road the ~~driver~~ vehicle is entering.

Examples—

<p>Example 3</p> <p>Driver Vehicle turning left giving way to a vehicle on the right that is going straight ahead</p>	<p>Example 4</p> <p>Driver Vehicle turning left giving way to a pedestrian on the road the driver vehicle is entering</p>
--	---

In example 3, vehicle B must give way to vehicle A.

In example 4, the vehicle must give way to the pedestrian.

Note 1—

Slip lane is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

In relation to paragraph (b), rule 353(1) specifies that a ~~driver~~ vehicle is not required to give way to a pedestrian who is crossing the road that the ~~driver~~ vehicle is leaving, and rule 353(2) provides that a pedestrian who is only crossing a part of a road is considered to be crossing the road.

- (4) If the ~~driver~~ vehicle is turning left using a slip lane, the ~~driver~~ vehicle must give way to—
 - (a) any vehicle approaching from the right or turning right at the intersection into the road the ~~driver~~ vehicle is entering (except a vehicle making a U turn at the intersection); and
 - (b) any pedestrian on the slip lane.

Example—

Example 5

~~Driver~~ Vehicle turning left using a slip lane giving way to a vehicle that is turning right into the road the ~~driver~~ vehicle is entering

In this example, vehicle B must give way to vehicle A.

- (5) If the ~~driver~~ vehicle is turning right, the ~~driver~~ vehicle must give way to—
 - (a) any vehicle approaching from the right, unless a stop sign, stop line, give way sign or give way line applies to the ~~driver of the~~ approaching vehicle; and
 - (b) any oncoming vehicle that is going straight ahead or turning left at the intersection, unless—
 - (i) a stop sign, stop line, give way sign or give way line applies to the ~~driver of the~~ oncoming vehicle; or
 - (ii) the oncoming vehicle is turning left using a slip lane; and
 - (c) any pedestrian at or near the intersection who is crossing the road the ~~driver~~ vehicle is entering.

Note 1—

Oncoming vehicle is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

In relation to paragraph (c), rule 353(1) specifies that a ~~driver~~vehicle is not required to give way to a pedestrian who is crossing the road that the ~~driver~~vehicle is leaving, and rule 353(2) provides that a pedestrian who is only crossing a part of a road is considered to be crossing the road.

Examples—

Example 6	Example 7
Driver Vehicle turning right giving way to a vehicle on the right that is turning right into the road the driver vehicle is leaving	Driver Vehicle turning right giving way to an oncoming vehicle that is going straight ahead on the road the driver vehicle is leaving

In examples 6 and 7, vehicle B must give way to vehicle A.

Example 8	Example 9
Driver Vehicle turning right giving way to an oncoming vehicle that is turning left into the road the driver vehicle is entering	Driver Vehicle turning right giving way to a pedestrian on the road the driver vehicle is entering
In example 8, vehicle B must give way to vehicle A.	
In example 9, the vehicle must give way to the pedestrian.	

73—Giving way at a T intersection

- (1) A ~~driver~~vehicle at a T intersection without traffic lights or a stop sign, stop line, give way sign or give way line, must give way in accordance with this rule.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Give way line, stop line, T intersection and *traffic lights* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

For this rule, *give way* means the ~~driver~~vehicle must slow down and, if necessary, stop to

avoid a collision—see the definition in the dictionary.

Note 3—

Rule 75(1)(d) requires a drivervehicle at a T intersection to give way when crossing the continuing road to enter a road related area or adjacent land.

- (2) If the drivervehicle is turning left (except if the drivervehicle is using a slip lane) or right from the terminating road into the continuing road, the drivervehicle must give way to—
- (a) any vehicle travelling on the continuing road (except a vehicle making a U turn on the continuing road at the T intersection); and
 - (b) any pedestrian who is crossing the continuing road at or near the intersection.

Note 1—

Continuing road, slip lane and terminating road are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

In relation to paragraph (b), rule 353(1) specifies that a drivervehicle is not required to give way to a pedestrian who is crossing the terminating road, and rule 353(2) provides that a pedestrian who is only crossing a part of a road is considered to be crossing the road.

Examples—

Example 1	Example 2
<u>DriverVehicle</u> turning right from the terminating road giving way to a vehicle on the continuing road	<u>DriverVehicle</u> turning left (except if the <u>drivervehicle</u> is using a slip lane) from the terminating road giving way to a pedestrian on the continuing road

In example 1, vehicle B must give way to vehicle A.

In example 2, the vehicle must give way to the pedestrian.

- (3) If the drivervehicle is turning left from the terminating road into the continuing road using a slip lane, the drivervehicle must give way to—
- (a) any vehicle travelling on the continuing road (except a vehicle making a U turn on the continuing road at the T intersection); and
 - (b) any pedestrian on the slip lane.
- (4) If the drivervehicle is turning left (except if the drivervehicle is using a slip lane) from the continuing road into the terminating road, the drivervehicle must give way to any pedestrian who is crossing the terminating road at or near the intersection.

Example—

Example 3

DriverVehicle turning left (except if the drivervehicle is using a slip lane) from the continuing road giving way to a pedestrian on the terminating road

In this example, the vehicle must give way to the pedestrian.

Note—

Rule 353(1) specifies that a **drivervehicle** is not required to give way to a pedestrian who is crossing the continuing road, and rule 353(2) provides that a pedestrian who is only crossing a part of a road is considered to be crossing the road.

- (5) If the **drivervehicle** is turning from the continuing road into the terminating road using a slip lane, the **drivervehicle** must give way to—
- (a) any vehicle approaching from the right (except a vehicle making a U turn from the terminating road at the T intersection); and
 - (b) any pedestrian on the slip lane.
- (6) If the **drivervehicle** is turning right from the continuing road into the terminating road, the **drivervehicle** must give way to—
- (a) any oncoming vehicle that is travelling through the intersection on the continuing road or turning left at the intersection; and
 - (b) any pedestrian who is crossing the terminating road at or near the intersection.

Note 1—

Oncoming vehicle is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

In relation to paragraph (b), rule 353(1) specifies that a **drivervehicle** is not required to give way to a pedestrian who is crossing the continuing road, and rule 353(2) provides that a pedestrian who is only crossing a part of a road is considered to be crossing the road.

- (7) In this rule—

turning left from the continuing road into the terminating road, for a **drivervehicle**, includes, where the continuing road curves to the right at a T intersection, leaving the continuing road to proceed straight ahead onto the terminating road.

turning right from the continuing road into the terminating road, for a **drivervehicle**, includes, where the continuing road curves to the left at a T intersection, leaving the continuing road to proceed straight ahead onto the terminating road.

Note—

Straight ahead is defined in the dictionary.

Examples—

Example 4	Example 5
DriverVehicle turning right from the continuing road giving way to an oncoming vehicle travelling through the intersection on the continuing road	DriverVehicle leaving the continuing road to proceed straight ahead on the terminating road giving way to a vehicle travelling through the intersection on the continuing road

Example 5 shows a T intersection where the continuing road (which is marked with broken white lines) goes around a corner. Vehicle B is leaving the continuing road to enter the terminating road. In examples 4 and 5, vehicle B must give way to vehicle A.

Example 6	Example 7
<p>DriverVehicle turning right from the continuing road giving way to an oncoming vehicle turning left from the continuing road</p>	<p>DriverVehicle turning right from the continuing road giving way to a pedestrian on the terminating road</p>
<p>In example 6, vehicle B must give way to vehicle A.</p>	
<p>In example 7, the vehicle must give way to the pedestrian.</p>	

Division 3—Entering or leaving road related areas and adjacent land

74—Giving way when entering a road from a road related area or adjacent land

- (1) A ~~driver~~vehicle entering a road from a road related area, or adjacent land, without traffic lights or a stop sign, stop line, give way sign or give way line must give way to—
 - (a) any vehicle travelling on the road or turning into the road (except a vehicle turning right into the road from a road related area or adjacent land); and
 - (b) any pedestrian on the road; and
 - (c) any vehicle or pedestrian on any road related area that the ~~driver~~vehicle crosses to enter the road; and
 - (d) for a ~~driver~~vehicle entering the road from a road related area—
 - (i) any pedestrian on the road related area; and
 - (ii) any other vehicle ahead of the [~~driver~~vehicle operator's] vehicle or approaching from the left or right.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Adjacent land, give way line, stop line and *traffic lights* are defined in the dictionary, and *road related area* is defined in rule 13.

Note 2—

Adjacent land or a road related area can include a driveway, service station or shopping centre—see the definitions of *adjacent land* and *road related area*. Some shopping centres may include roads—see the definition of *road* in rule 12.

Note 3—

Part 6 applies to the ~~driver~~vehicle if there are traffic lights. Rule 68 applies to the ~~driver~~vehicle if there is a stop sign or stop line, and rule 71 applies to the ~~driver~~vehicle if there is a give way sign or give way line.

Note 4—

For this rule, *give way* means the ~~driver~~vehicle must slow down and, if necessary, stop to avoid a collision—see the definition in the dictionary.

- (2) In this rule—

road does not include a road related area.

Note—

A *road related area* includes any shoulder of a road—see rule 13.

Example—

DriverVehicle entering a road from a road related area giving way to a pedestrian on the footpath and a vehicle on the road

In this example, vehicle B must give way to the pedestrian on the footpath and to vehicle A.

75—Giving way when entering a road related area or adjacent land from a road

- (1) A drivervehicle entering a road related area or adjacent land from a place on a road without traffic lights or a stop sign, stop line, give way sign or give way line must give way to—
 - (a) any pedestrian on the road; and
 - (b) any vehicle or pedestrian on any road related area that the drivervehicle crosses or enters; and
 - (c) if the drivervehicle is turning right from the road—any oncoming vehicle on the road that is going straight ahead or turning left; and
 - (d) if the road the drivervehicle is leaving ends at a T intersection opposite the road related area or adjacent land and the drivervehicle is crossing the continuing road—any vehicle on the continuing road.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Adjacent land, continuing road, give way line, oncoming vehicle, stop line, straight ahead, T intersection and *traffic lights* are defined in the dictionary, and *road related area* is defined in rule 13.

Note 2—

Adjacent land or a road related area can include a driveway, service station or shopping centre—see the definitions of *adjacent land* and *road related area*. Some shopping centres may include roads—see the definition of *road* in rule 12.

Note 3—

For this rule, *give way* means the drivervehicle must slow down and, if necessary, stop to avoid a collision—see the definition in the dictionary.

Note 4—

Part 6 applies to the drivervehicle if there are traffic lights. Rule 68 applies to the drivervehicle if there is a stop sign or stop line, and rule 71 applies to the drivervehicle if there is a give way sign or give way line.

- (2) In this rule—

road does not include a road related area.

Note—

A *road related area* includes any shoulder of a road—see rule 13.

Examples—

Example 1	Example 2
<p>DriverVehicle turning right from a road into a road related area giving way to an oncoming vehicle that is going straight ahead and to a pedestrian on the footpath</p>	<p>DriverVehicle crossing a continuing road at a T intersection to enter a road related area giving way to a vehicle on the continuing road</p>

In each example, vehicle B must give way to vehicle A. In example 1, vehicle B must also give way to the pedestrian on the footpath.

Division 4—Keeping clear of and giving way to particular vehicles

76—Keeping clear of trams travelling in tram lanes etc

- (1) A **drivervehicle** must not move into the path of an approaching tram travelling in a tram lane, or on tram tracks marked along the left side of the tracks by a broken or continuous yellow line parallel to the tracks.

Offence provision.

Note—

Approaching, left, tram and *tram tracks* are defined in the dictionary, and *tram lane* is defined in rule 155.

- (2) If a **drivervehicle** is in the path of an approaching tram travelling in a tram lane, or on tram tracks marked along the left side of the tracks by a broken or continuous yellow line parallel to the tracks, the **drivervehicle** must move out of the path of the tram as soon as the **drivervehicle** can do so safely.

Offence provision.

- (3) In this rule—

tram includes a bus travelling along tram tracks.

Note—

Bus and *travelling along tram tracks* are defined in the dictionary.

77—Giving way to buses

- (1) A **drivervehicle** driving on a length of road in a built up area, in the left lane or left line of traffic, or in a bicycle lane on the far left side of the road, must give way to a bus in front of the **drivervehicle** if—

- (a) the bus has stopped, or is moving slowly, at the far left side of the road, on a shoulder of the road, or in a bus stop bay; and
- (b) the bus displays a give way to buses sign and the right direction indicator lights of the bus are operating; and
- (c) the bus is about to enter or proceed in the lane or line of traffic in which the

drivervehicle is driving.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Built up area, bus and *length* of road are defined in the dictionary, *left lane* and *left line of traffic* are defined in subrule (2), and *shoulder* is defined in rule 12.

Note 2—

For this rule, *give way* means the drivervehicle must slow down and, if necessary, stop to avoid a collision—see the definition in the dictionary.

Note 3—

The drivervehicle of the bus must give the change of direction signal for long enough to give sufficient warning to other drivervehicles and pedestrians—see rule 48(2) and (3).

Note 4—

Under rule 87(1), a drivervehicle entering a marked lane, or a line of traffic, from the side of the road must give way to any vehicle travelling in the lane or line of traffic. However, the drivervehicle of a public bus does not have to give way to a vehicle if the vehicle is required to give way to the bus under this rule and it is safe for the bus to enter the lane, or line of traffic, in which the other vehicle is travelling—see rule 87(2).

(2) In this rule—

left lane, of a road, means—

- (a) the marked lane nearest to the far left side of the road (the *first lane*) or, if the first lane is a bicycle lane, the marked lane next to the first lane; or
- (b) if there is an obstruction in the first lane (for example, a parked car or roadworks) and the first lane is not a bicycle lane—the marked lane next to the first lane.

left line of traffic, for a road, means the line of traffic nearest to the far left side of the road.

Note—

Marked lane and *obstruction* are defined in the dictionary, and *bicycle lane* is defined in rule 153.

Give way to buses sign

Note for diagram—

This sign is displayed on buses.

78—Keeping clear of police and emergency vehicles

- (1) A drivervehicle must not move into the path of an approaching police or emergency vehicle that is displaying a flashing blue or red light (whether or not it is also displaying other lights) or sounding an alarm.

Offence provision.

Note—

Approaching, emergency vehicle and *police vehicle* are defined in the dictionary.

- (2) If a drivervehicle is in the path of an approaching police or emergency vehicle that is displaying a flashing blue or red light (whether or not it is also displaying other lights) or

sounding an alarm, the drivervehicle must move out of the path of the vehicle as soon as the drivervehicle can do so safely.

Offence provision.

- (3) This rule applies to the drivervehicle despite any other rule of the *Australian Road Rules*.

79—Giving way to police and emergency vehicles

- (1) A drivervehicle must give way to a police or emergency vehicle that is displaying a flashing blue or red light (whether or not it is also displaying other lights) or sounding an alarm.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Emergency vehicle and *police vehicle* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

For this rule, *give way* means—

- (a) if the drivervehicle is stopped—remain stationary until it is safe to proceed; or
- (b) in any other case—slow down and, if necessary, stop to avoid a collision,

—see the definition in the dictionary.

- (2) This rule applies to the drivervehicle despite any other rule of the *Australian Road Rules* that would otherwise require the ~~driver of a~~ police or emergency vehicle to give way to the drivervehicle.

Division 5—Crossings and shared zones

80—Stopping at a children's crossing

- (1) A drivervehicle approaching a children's crossing must ~~drive travel~~ at a speed at which the drivervehicle can, if necessary, stop safely before the crossing.

Offence provision.

Note—

Children's crossing is defined in subrule (6).

- (2) A drivervehicle approaching or at a children's crossing must stop as near as practicable to, but before reaching, the stop line at the crossing if—
- (a) a hand held stop sign is displayed at the crossing; or
 - (b) a pedestrian is on or entering the crossing.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Stop line is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 322(3) and (4) deal with the meaning of a traffic control device **at** a place.

- (3) If a drivervehicle stops at a children's crossing for a hand held stop sign, the drivervehicle must not proceed until there is no pedestrian on or entering the crossing and the holder of

the sign—

- (a) no longer displays the sign towards the **drivervehicle**; or
- (b) otherwise indicates that the **drivervehicle** may proceed.

Offence provision.

- (4) If a **drivervehicle** stops at a children's crossing for a pedestrian, the **drivervehicle** must not proceed until there is no pedestrian on or entering the crossing.

Offence provision.

- (5) For this rule, if a children's crossing extends across a road with a dividing strip, the part of the children's crossing on each side of the dividing strip is taken to be a separate children's crossing.

Note—

Dividing strip is defined in the dictionary.

- (6) A **children's crossing** is an area of a road—
 - (a) at a place with stop lines marked on the road, and—
 - (i) children crossing flags; or
 - (ii) children's crossing signs and twin yellow lights; and
 - (b) indicated by—
 - (i) 2 red and white posts erected on each side of the road; or
 - (ii) 2 parallel continuous or broken lines on the road surface from one side of the road completely or partly across the road; and
 - (c) extending across the road between the posts or lines.

Note—

Twin yellow lights is defined in the dictionary.

Children crossing flag	Children's crossing sign
Hand held stop signs	

Note 1 for diagrams—

There is another permitted version of the children's crossing sign and a number of other permitted versions of the hand held stop signs—see the diagrams in Schedule 3.

Note 2 for diagrams—

A children's crossing sign may have a different number on the sign—see rule 316(4).

Examples—

Example 1 DriverVehicle stopped at stop line for pedestrians on a children's crossing with children crossing flags	Example 2 DriverVehicle stopped at stop line for pedestrians on a children's crossing with children's crossing signs and twin yellow lights
--	---

In each of these examples, the **drivervehicle** must stop at the stop line because there are pedestrians on the children's crossing.

81—Giving way at a pedestrian crossing

- (1) A **drivervehicle** approaching a pedestrian crossing must **drive-travel** at a speed at which the **drivervehicle** can, if necessary, stop safely before the crossing.

Offence provision.

Note—

Pedestrian crossing is defined in subrule (3).

- (2) A **drivervehicle** must give way to any pedestrian on a pedestrian crossing.

Offence provision.

Note—

For this rule, *give way* means the **drivervehicle** must slow down and, if necessary, stop to avoid a collision—see the definition in the dictionary.

- (3) A *pedestrian crossing* is an area of a road—

- (a) at a place with white stripes on the road surface that—

- (i) run lengthwise along the road; and
- (ii) are of approximately the same length; and
- (iii) are approximately parallel to each other; and
- (iv) are in a row that extends completely, or partly, across the road; and

- (b) with or without either or both of the following:

- (i) a pedestrian crossing sign;
- (ii) alternating flashing twin yellow lights.

Note 1—

Twin yellow lights is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 322(3) and (4) deal with the meaning of a traffic sign **at** a place.

Pedestrian crossing sign

Examples—

Example 1	Example 2
Giving way to a pedestrian on a pedestrian crossing	Giving way to a pedestrian on a pedestrian crossing at a slip lane
In each of these examples, the drivervehicle must give way to the pedestrian on the crossing.	

82—Overtaking or passing a vehicle at a children's crossing or pedestrian crossing

A drivervehicle approaching a children's crossing, or pedestrian crossing, must not overtake or pass a vehicle that is travelling in the same direction as the drivervehicle and is stopping, or has stopped, to give way to a pedestrian at the crossing.

Offence provision.

Note—

Children's crossing is defined in rule 80, *overtake* is defined in the dictionary, and *pedestrian crossing* is defined in rule 81.

Example—

DriverVehicle not passing a vehicle that has stopped to give way to a pedestrian at a pedestrian crossing

In the example, vehicle A has stopped to give way to a pedestrian on the crossing. Vehicle B must not overtake or pass vehicle A.

83—Giving way to pedestrians in a shared zone

A drivervehicle driving in a shared zone must give way to any pedestrian in the zone.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Shared zone is defined in rule 24.

Note 2—

For this rule, *give way* means the drivervehicle must slow down and, if necessary, stop to avoid a collision—see the definition in the dictionary.

Division 6—Other give way rules

84—Giving way when driving through a break in a dividing strip

- (1) If a drivervehicle ~~drives~~ travels through a break in a dividing strip that has no stop sign, stop line, give way sign or give way line, the drivervehicle must give way to—
 - (a) any tram on the dividing strip; and
 - (b) any vehicle travelling on the part of the road the drivervehicle is entering (except a vehicle to which a stop sign, stop line, give way sign, or give way line, applies).

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Dividing strip, *give way line*, *stop line* and *tram* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 68 applies to the drivervehicle if there is a stop sign or stop line, and rule 71 applies to the drivervehicle if there is a give way sign or give way line.

Note 3—

For this rule, *give way* means the drivervehicle must slow down and, if necessary, stop to

avoid a collision—see the definition in the dictionary.

(2) In this rule—

tram includes a bus travelling along tram tracks.

Note—

Bus and *travelling along tram tracks* are defined in the dictionary.

Examples—

Example 1

Giving way when driving through a break in a median strip

Example 2	Example 3
Giving way when driving through a break in a dividing strip to leave a service road	Giving way when driving through a break in a dividing strip to enter a service road

In each of the examples, vehicle B must give way to vehicle A.

Note to examples—

A median strip is a particular kind of dividing strip—see the definition of *median strip* in the dictionary.

85—Giving way on a painted island

A driver vehicle entering a turning lane from a painted island must give way to—

- (a) any vehicle in the turning lane; or
- (b) if the turning lane and painted island are nearest to the far left side of the road—any vehicle entering the turning lane from the marked lane, or line of traffic, immediately to the right of the turning lane; or
- (c) if the turning lane and painted island are nearest to the dividing line or median strip on the road or the far right side of the road—any vehicle entering the turning lane from the marked lane, or line of traffic, immediately to the left of the turning lane.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Line of traffic, marked lane, painted island and *turning lane* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rules 138 and 139(4) allow a driver vehicle to drive-travel on a painted island in certain circumstances.

Note 3—

For this rule, *give way* means the driver vehicle must slow down and, if necessary, stop to avoid a collision—see the definition in the dictionary.

Examples—

Example 1	Example 2
<u>Driver Vehicle</u> entering a turning lane from a painted island giving way to a vehicle entering the turning lane	<u>Driver Vehicle</u> entering a turning lane from a painted island giving way to a vehicle entering the turning lane

from the marked lane immediately to the right of the turning lane.	from the marked lane immediately to the left of the turning lane.
In the examples, vehicle B must give way to vehicle A.	

86—Giving way in median turning bays

- (1) A ~~driver~~vehicle entering a median turning bay must give way to any oncoming vehicle already in the turning bay.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Oncoming vehicle is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

For this rule, *give way* means the ~~driver~~vehicle must slow down and, if necessary, stop to avoid a collision—see the definition in the dictionary.

- (2) In this rule—

median turning bay means a marked lane, or the part of a marked lane—

- (a) to which a median turning lane sign applies; or
- (b) where traffic lane arrows applying to the lane indicate that vehicles travelling in opposite directions must turn right.

Note—

Marked lane and *traffic lane arrows* are defined in the dictionary.

Median turning lane sign

Note for diagram—

There is another permitted version of the median turning lane sign—see the diagram in Schedule 3.

Example—

Giving way in a median turning bay

In the example, vehicle B must give way to vehicle A.

87—Giving way when moving from a side of a road or a median strip parking area

- (1) A ~~driver~~vehicle entering a marked lane, or a line of traffic, from the far left or right side of a road must give way to any vehicle travelling in the lane or line of traffic.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Line of traffic and *marked lane* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

For subrule (1), *give way* means—

- (a) if the ~~driver~~vehicle is stopped—remain stationary until it is safe to proceed; or

(b) in any other case—slow down and, if necessary, stop to avoid a collision,
—see the definition in the dictionary.

- (2) However, ~~the driver of~~ a public bus does not have to give way to a vehicle if—
- (a) the ~~driver of the~~ vehicle is required to give way to the bus under rule 77; and
 - (b) it is safe for the bus to enter the lane or line of traffic in which the vehicle is driving.

Note 1—

Public bus is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

The bus must display a give way to buses sign and the right direction indicator lights of the bus must be operating—see rule 77.

- (3) A ~~driver~~vehicle turning from a median strip parking area into a marked lane, or a line of traffic, must give way to any vehicle travelling in the lane or line of traffic.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Median strip parking area is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

For subrule (3), *give way* means the ~~driver~~vehicle must slow down and, if necessary, stop to avoid a collision—see the definition in the dictionary.

- (4) In this rule—

road does not include a road related area, but includes any shoulder of the road.

Note—

Road related area is defined in rule 13 and *shoulder* is defined in rule 12.

Part 8—Traffic signs and road markings

Note 1—

The rules in this Part cover most traffic signs and road markings. However, some traffic signs and road markings are dealt with in other Parts dealing with particular subjects. These include:

- speed limits (including speed limits in speed limited areas and shared zones)—see Part 3
- U turns—see Part 4, Division 4
- traffic lights—see Part 6
- stop signs and give way signs—see Part 7, Division 1
- roundabouts—see Part 9
- level crossings—see Part 10
- keeping left and lane signs—see Part 11
- stopping and parking—see Part 12
- pedestrians—see Part 14
- bicycles ~~riders~~—see Part 15.

Note 2—

Rule 322 deals with the meaning of traffic control devices **on** a road or **in** or **at** an area or place (including an intersection).

Note 3—

For a drivervehicle, a traffic sign or road marking mentioned in a rule is, unless the contrary intention appears, a sign or marking that applies to the drivervehicle. To find out how traffic signs and road markings apply to a drivervehicle, see rules 338 to 341.

Division 1—Traffic signs and road markings at intersections and other places

Note—

Intersection, *road marking* and *traffic sign* are defined in the dictionary.

88—Left turn signs

- (1) If there is a left turn only sign at an intersection, a drivervehicle must turn left at the intersection.

Offence provision.

Note—

For the meaning of *left*, see rule 351(1).

- (2) If there is a left lane must turn left sign at an intersection, a drivervehicle whothat is in the left marked lane when entering the intersection must turn left at the intersection.

Offence provision.

Note—

Marked lane is defined in the dictionary.

Left turn only sign	Left lane must turn left sign
---------------------	-------------------------------

Note for diagrams—

There is another permitted version of each of these signs—see the diagrams in Schedule 3.

89—Right turn signs

- (1) If there is a right turn only sign at an intersection, a drivervehicle must turn right at the intersection.

Offence provision.

Note—

For the meaning of *right*, see rule 351(2).

- (2) If there is a right lane must turn right sign at an intersection, a drivervehicle who-that is in the right marked lane when entering the intersection must turn right at the intersection.

Offence provision.

Note—

Marked lane is defined in the dictionary.

- (3) In this rule—

turn right does not include make a U turn.

Note—

U turn is defined in the dictionary.

Right turn only sign	Right lane must turn right sign
----------------------	---------------------------------

Note for diagrams—

There are a number of other permitted versions of the right turn only sign, and another permitted version of the right lane must turn right sign—see the diagrams in Schedule 3.

90—No turns signs

If there is a no turns sign at an intersection, a drivervehicle must not turn left or right, or make a U turn, at the intersection.

Offence provision.

Note—

U turn is defined in the dictionary.

No turns sign

91—No left turn and no right turn signs

- (1) If there is a no left turn sign at an intersection, or another place on a road, a drivervehicle must not turn left at the intersection or place.

Offence provision.

- (2) If there is a no right turn sign at an intersection, or another place on a road, a drivervehicle must not turn right or make a U turn at the intersection or place.

Offence provision.

- (3) However, a drivervehicle may make a U turn at the intersection or place if there is a U turn permitted sign at the intersection or place.

No left turn signs	
No left turn sign (Standard sign)	No left turn sign (Variable illuminated message sign)
No right turn signs	
No right turn sign (Standard sign)	No right turn sign (Variable illuminated message sign)

Note for diagrams—

There is another permitted version of each of the no left turn signs and a number of other permitted versions of the no right turn signs—see the diagrams in Schedule 3.

92—Traffic lane arrows

- (1) If a drivervehicle is driving in a marked lane at an intersection (except a roundabout) and there are traffic lane arrows applying to the lane, the drivervehicle must—
- if the arrows indicate a single direction—drive-travel in that direction; or
 - if the arrows indicate 2 or more directions—drive-travel in one of those directions.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Marked lane and *traffic lane arrows* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Part 9 deals with traffic lane arrows at roundabouts.

Note 3—

Rule 329 explains when a traffic control device applies to a marked lane.

- (2) However, this rule does not apply to a drivervehicle if—
- the arrows indicate a direction to the right (whether or not they also indicate another direction) at an intersection and the drivervehicle is making a U turn at the intersection; or
 - a traffic sign indicates that the drivervehicle may drive-travel in a direction different to that indicated by the traffic lane arrows; or
 - the drivervehicle is driving in the direction indicated by traffic lane arrows that apply to 1 or more marked lanes and there is an obstruction in each of those lanes; or
 - the drivervehicle is turning at an intersection in accordance with rule 28(2) or 32(2).

Note 1—

Obstruction and *U turn* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rules 40 and 41 deal with making a U turn at an intersection. If there are traffic lights at the intersection, the drivervehicle may make a U turn only if there is a U turn permitted sign at the intersection. If there are no traffic lights at the intersection, the drivervehicle may make a U turn unless there is a no U turn sign at the intersection.

Note 3—

Rule 28(2) deals with vehicles 7.5 metres long or longer turning left at an intersection from within the marked lane next to the left lane as well as, or instead of, the left lane on a multi-lane road. Rule 32(2) deals with vehicles 7.5 metres long or longer turning right at an intersection from within the marked lane next to the right lane as well as, or instead of, the right lane on a multi-lane road.

Examples—

Example 1

Traffic lane arrows on the surface of marked lanes

Example 2

Traffic lane arrows on a traffic sign

- (3) The existence of a bicycle storage area in a marked lane does not alter a ~~driver~~vehicle's obligation to comply with this rule.

Note—

Bicycle storage area is defined in the dictionary.

Division 2—Traffic signs and road markings generally

93—No overtaking or passing signs

- (1) A ~~driver~~vehicle must not—
- (a) ~~drive~~travel past a no overtaking or passing sign if any oncoming vehicle is on the bridge or length of road to which the sign applies; or
 - (b) overtake a vehicle on a bridge or length of road to which a no overtaking or passing sign applies.

Offence provision.

Note—

Oncoming vehicle and *overtake* are defined in the dictionary.

- (2) A no overtaking or passing sign on a road applies to the length of road (including a length of road on a bridge) beginning at the sign and ending—
- (a) if information on or with the sign indicates a distance—at that distance past the sign; or
 - (b) if the sign applies to a bridge—at the end of the bridge; or
 - (c) at an end no overtaking or passing sign on the road.

Note—

With is defined in the dictionary.

No overtaking or passing sign	End no overtaking or passing sign
-------------------------------	-----------------------------------

94—No overtaking on bridge signs

A ~~driver~~vehicle on a bridge with a no overtaking on bridge sign must not overtake a vehicle between the sign and the far end of the bridge.

Offence provision.

Note—

Overtake is defined in the dictionary.

No overtaking on bridge sign

Note for diagram—

There is another permitted version of this sign—see the diagram in Schedule 3.

95—Emergency stopping lane only signs

- (1) A ~~driver~~vehicle must not ~~drive~~travel in an emergency stopping lane unless—
 - (a) the ~~driver~~vehicle needs to ~~drive~~travel in the emergency stopping lane to avoid a collision, to stop in the lane, or because the ~~driver's~~ vehicle is disabled; or
 - (b) the ~~driver~~vehicle is permitted to ~~drive~~travel in the emergency stopping lane under another law of this jurisdiction.

Offence provision.

~~Note 1—~~

~~Driver's vehicle is defined in the dictionary.~~

Note 12—

Rule 178 deals with stopping in an emergency stopping lane.

- (2) This rule does not apply to ~~the rider of~~ a bicycle.

Note 1—

Bicycle is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

If a no bicycles sign applies to the emergency stopping lane, the ~~rider~~vehicle must not ride in the lane—see rule 252.

- (3) In this rule—

emergency stopping lane means a marked lane, or the part of a marked lane, to which an emergency stopping lane only sign applies.

Note 1—

Marked lane is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 329 explains when a traffic control device applies to a marked lane.

Emergency stopping lane only sign

Note for diagram—

The sign may have an arrow pointing in a different direction—see rule 316(4).

96—Keep clear markings

- (1) A ~~driver~~vehicle must not stop on an area of a road marked with a keep clear marking.

Offence provision.

- (2) In this rule—

keep clear marking means the words "keep clear" marked across all or part of a road, with or without continuous lines marked across all or part of the road.

Examples—

Example 1 Keep clear marking bounded by line road markings	Example 2 Keep clear marking with no line road markings
---	--

97—Road access signs

- (1) A ~~driver~~vehicle must not ~~drive~~travel on a length of road to which a road access sign applies if information on or with the sign indicates that the ~~driver~~vehicle or the ~~driver's~~vehicle is not permitted beyond the sign.

Offence provision.

Note—

~~Driver's~~vehicle, length of road and with are defined in the dictionary.

- (2) A road access sign on a road applies to the length of road beginning at the sign (including any road into which the length of road merges) and ending—
- (a) if the sign is on a freeway—at an end freeway sign or end road access sign on the road; or
 - (b) if the sign is not on a freeway—at the nearer of the following:
 - (i) if the road ends at a T intersection or dead end—the end of the road;
 - (ii) an end road access sign on the road.

Example—

A road access sign on an access ramp to a freeway applies to the access ramp and the freeway into which the access ramp merges.

Note 1—

Freeway is defined in rule 177, and road marking, T intersection and traffic sign are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 229 applies the road access sign to pedestrians.

Road access sign	End freeway sign
End road access sign	

Note 1 for diagrams—

There are a number of other permitted versions of the road access sign and the end freeway sign—see the diagrams in Schedule 3.

Note 2 for diagrams—

A road access sign may indicate that it applies to different or additional vehicles or persons—see rule 316(4).

98—One way signs

- (1) A ~~driver~~vehicle must not ~~drive~~travel on a length of road to which a one way sign applies except in the direction indicated by the arrow on the sign.

Offence provision.

Note—

Length of road is defined in the dictionary.

- (2) A one-way sign on a road applies to the length of road beginning at the sign and ending at the nearer of the following:
- (a) a two-way sign on the road;
 - (b) a keep left sign on the road;
 - (c) another sign or road marking on the road that indicates that the road is a two-way road;
 - (d) if the road ends at a T intersection—the end of the road.

Note 1—

Road marking, T intersection and *two way road* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

There is a diagram of a keep left sign in rule 99.

- (3) This rule does not apply to ~~the rider of a~~ vehicle that is a motor bike that is a postal vehicle, ~~the rider of~~ a bicycle or ~~the rider of~~ an animal if ~~the rider is~~—
- (a) is riding-operating on a bicycle path, footpath, nature strip, separated footpath or shared path adjacent to the length of road; and
 - (b) is permitted to ride-operate on the bicycle path, footpath, nature strip, separated footpath or shared path under the *Australian Road Rules* or another law of this jurisdiction.

Note—

Bicycle, footpath, motor bike, nature strip and *postal vehicle* are defined in the dictionary, *bicycle path* and *separated footpath* are defined in rule 239, and *shared path* is defined in rule 242.

One-way sign	Two-way sign
--------------	--------------

Note 1 for diagrams—

There are a number of other permitted versions of the one-way sign and another permitted version of the two-way sign—see the diagrams in Schedule 3.

Note 2 for diagrams—

A one-way sign may have an arrow pointing in a different direction—see rule 316(4).

99—Keep left and keep right signs

- (1) A ~~driver~~vehicle driving-travelling past a keep left sign must ~~drive~~travel to the left of the sign.
Offence provision.
- (2) A ~~driver~~vehicle driving-travelling past a keep right sign must ~~drive~~travel to the right of the sign.
Offence provision.
- (3) This rule does not apply to ~~the rider of~~ a motor bike that is a postal vehicle, ~~the rider of~~ a

bicycle or ~~the rider of~~ an animal if ~~the rider is~~—

- (a) is ~~riding~~ operating on a bicycle path, footpath, nature strip, separated footpath or shared path; and
- (b) is permitted to ~~ride~~ operate on the bicycle path, footpath, nature strip, separated footpath or shared path under the *Australian Road Rules* or another law of this jurisdiction.

Note—

Bicycle, footpath, motor bike, nature strip and *postal vehicle* are defined in the dictionary, *bicycle path* and *separated footpath* are defined in rule 239, and *shared path* is defined in rule 242.

Keep left sign	Keep right sign
----------------	-----------------

Note for diagrams—

There is another permitted version of the keep right sign—see the diagram in Schedule 3.

100—No entry signs

A ~~driver~~ vehicle must not ~~drive~~ travel past a no entry sign.

Offence provision.

No entry sign

Note for diagram—

There are a number of other permitted versions of this sign—see the diagrams in Schedule 3.

101—Hand held stop signs

- (1) A ~~driver~~ vehicle approaching a hand held stop sign must stop before reaching the sign.

Offence provision.

- (2) The ~~driver~~ vehicle must not proceed until the holder of the sign—

- (a) no longer displays the sign towards the ~~driver~~ vehicle; or
- (b) otherwise indicates that the ~~driver~~ vehicle may proceed.

Offence provision.

- (3) This rule does not apply to a ~~driver~~ vehicle approaching or at a hand held stop sign at a children's crossing.

Note—

Rule 80 defines *children's crossing*, and deals with hand held stop signs at children's crossings.

Hand held stop signs	

Note for diagrams—

There are a number of other permitted versions of this sign—see the diagrams in Schedule 3.

101A—Safety ramp and arrester bed signs

- (1) A ~~driver~~vehicle must not ~~drive~~travel on a safety ramp or arrester bed unless—
 - (a) it is necessary for the ~~driver~~vehicle to do so in the interests of safety; or
 - (b) the ~~driver~~vehicle is permitted to do so under another law of this jurisdiction.

Offence provision.

- (2) In this rule—

arrester bed means an area to which an arrester bed sign applies.

safety ramp means an area to which a safety ramp sign applies.

Arrester bed sign	Safety ramp sign
-------------------	------------------

Note for diagrams—

There are a number of other permitted versions of each of these signs—see the diagrams in Schedule 3.

Division 3—Signs for trucks, buses and other large vehicles

102—Clearance and low clearance signs

- (1) A ~~driver~~vehicle must not ~~drive~~travel past a clearance sign, or a low clearance sign, if the ~~driver's~~ vehicle, or any vehicle connected to it, is higher than the height (in metres) indicated by the sign.

Offence provision.

Note—

~~*Driver's vehicle* is defined in the dictionary.~~

- (2) In this rule—

vehicle includes any load carried by the vehicle.

Clearance sign	Low clearance sign
----------------	--------------------

103—Load limit signs

- (1) A ~~driver~~vehicle must not ~~drive~~travel past a bridge load limit (gross mass) sign or gross load limit sign if the total of the gross mass (in tonnes) of the ~~driver's~~ vehicle, and any vehicle connected to it, is more than the gross mass indicated by the sign.

Offence provision.

Note—

~~*Driver's vehicle* is defined in the dictionary.~~

- (2) A ~~driver~~vehicle must not ~~drive~~travel past a bridge load limit (mass per axle group) sign if the mass (in tonnes) carried by an axle group of the ~~driver's~~ vehicle, or any vehicle connected to it, is more than the mass indicated by the sign for the axle group.

Offence provision.

- (3) In this rule—

vehicle includes any load carried by the vehicle.

Bridge load limit (gross mass) sign	Gross load limit sign
Bridge load limit (mass per axle group) sign	

Note for diagrams—

There are a number of other permitted versions of the bridge load limit (mass per axle group) sign— see the diagrams in Schedule 3.

104—No trucks signs

- (1) A driver vehicle (except ~~the driver of~~ a bus) must not drive travel past a no trucks sign that has information on or with it indicating a mass if the GVM of the ~~driver's~~ vehicle (or, if the driver vehicle is driving operating in a combination, any vehicle in the combination) is more than that mass, unless the driver vehicle is permitted to drive travel the vehicle on a route passing the sign under another law of this jurisdiction.

Offence provision.

Note—

Bus, combination, driver's vehicle, GVM and with are defined in the dictionary.

- (2) A driver vehicle (except ~~the driver of~~ a bus) must not drive travel past a no trucks sign that has information on or with it indicating a length if the length of the ~~driver's~~ vehicle (or, if the driver vehicle is driving operating in a combination, the length of the combination) is longer than that length, unless the driver vehicle is permitted to drive travel the vehicle on a route passing the sign under another law of this jurisdiction.

Offence provision.

- (3) ~~The driver of a~~ truck must not drive travel past a no trucks sign that has no information on or with it indicating a mass or length, unless ~~the driver is permitted to drive~~ the truck is permitted to travel on a route passing the sign under another law of this jurisdiction.

Offence provision.

Note—

Truck is defined in the dictionary.

- (4) This rule does not apply to a driver vehicle if the destination of the driver vehicle lies beyond a no trucks sign and—
 - (a) there is no other route by which the ~~driver's~~ vehicle could reach that destination; or
 - (b) any other route by which the ~~driver's~~ vehicle could reach that destination would require the vehicle to pass another no trucks sign.

No trucks sign

105—Trucks must enter signs

If ~~the driver of~~ a truck drive travels past a trucks must enter sign, the driver truck must enter the area indicated by information on or with the sign.

Offence provision.

Note—

Truck and *with* are defined in the dictionary.

Trucks must enter sign

Note for diagram—

There are a number of other permitted versions of this sign—see the diagrams in Schedule 3.

106—No buses signs

- (1) ~~The driver of a~~ bus must not ~~drive~~travel past a no buses sign that has information on or with it indicating a mass if the GVM of the bus is more than that mass.

Offence provision.

Note—

Bus, *GVM* and *with* are defined in the dictionary.

- (2) ~~The driver of a~~ bus must not ~~drive~~travel past a no buses sign that has information on or with it indicating a length if the bus is longer than that length.

Offence provision.

- (3) ~~The driver of a~~ bus must not ~~drive~~travel past a no buses sign that has no information on or with it indicating a mass or length.

Offence provision.

No buses sign

107—Buses must enter signs

If ~~the driver of a~~ bus ~~drives~~travel past a buses must enter sign, the ~~driver~~bus must enter the area indicated by information on or with the sign.

Offence provision.

Note—

Bus and *with* are defined in the dictionary.

Buses must enter sign

Note for diagram—

There is another permitted version of this sign—see the diagram in Schedule 3.

108—Trucks and buses low gear signs

- (1) If ~~the driver of~~ a truck or bus is driving on a length of road to which a trucks and buses low gear sign applies, the ~~driver must drive the~~ truck or bus must operate in a gear that is low enough to limit the speed of the truck or bus without the use of a primary brake.

Offence provision.

Note—

Bus, *length* of road and *truck* are defined in the dictionary.

- (2) Subrule (1) does not apply to ~~the driver of~~ a bus if information on or with the sign indicates that it applies only to trucks.

Note—

With is defined in the dictionary.

- (3) A trucks and buses low gear sign on a road applies to the length of road beginning at the sign and ending—
- (a) if information on or with the sign indicates a distance—at that distance on the road from the sign; or
 - (b) in any other case—at an end trucks and buses low gear sign on the road.
- (4) In this rule—

primary brake means the footbrake, or other brake, fitted to a truck or bus that is normally used to slow or stop the vehicle.

Trucks and buses low gear sign	End trucks and buses low gear sign
--------------------------------	------------------------------------

Note for diagrams—

There are a number of other permitted versions of the trucks and buses low gear sign, and another permitted version of the end trucks and buses low gear sign—see the diagrams in Schedule 3.

Part 9—Roundabouts

109—What is a roundabout

A *roundabout* is an intersection—

- (a) with either—
 - (i) one or more marked lanes, all of which are for the use of vehicles travelling in the same direction around a central traffic island; or
 - (ii) room for 1 or more lines of traffic travelling in the same direction around a central traffic island; and
- (b) with or without a roundabout sign at each entrance.

Note 1—

Intersection, marked lane, traffic and *traffic island* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 322(3) and (4) deal with the meaning of a traffic sign **at** a place.

Roundabout sign

110—Meaning of halfway around a roundabout

A ~~driver~~vehicle leaves a roundabout *halfway around* the roundabout if the ~~driver~~vehicle leaves the roundabout on a road that is straight ahead, or substantially straight ahead, from the road on which the ~~driver~~vehicle enters the roundabout.

111—Entering a roundabout from a multi-lane road or a road with 2 or more lines of traffic travelling in the same direction

- (1) A driver/vehicle entering a roundabout from a multi-lane road, or a road with room for 2 or more lines of traffic (other than motor bikes, bicycles, motorised wheelchairs or animals) travelling in the same direction as the driver/vehicle, must enter the roundabout in accordance with this rule.

Offence provision.

Note—

Multi-lane road is defined in the dictionary.

- (2) If the driver/vehicle is to leave the roundabout less than halfway around it, the driver/vehicle must enter the roundabout from the left marked lane or, if the road is not a multi-lane road, as near as practicable to the left side of the road.

Note—

Marked lane is defined in the dictionary.

Example—

Example 1

Leaving a roundabout less than halfway around it

- (3) If the driver/vehicle is to leave the roundabout more than halfway around it, the driver/vehicle must enter the roundabout from the right marked lane or, if the road is not a multi-lane road, from the left of, parallel to, and as near as practicable to, the dividing line or median strip.

Example—

Example 2

Leaving a roundabout more than halfway around it

- (4) If the driver/vehicle is to leave the roundabout halfway around it, the driver/vehicle may enter the roundabout from any marked lane or, if the road is not a multi-lane road, anywhere on the part of the road on which vehicles travelling in the same direction as the driver/vehicle may travel.

Example—

Example 3

Leaving a roundabout halfway around it

- (5) Despite subrules (2) to (4), if the driver/vehicle is entering the roundabout from a marked lane and there are traffic lane arrows applying to the lane, the driver/vehicle must—
- if the arrows indicate a single direction—drive/travel in that direction after entering the roundabout; or
 - if the arrows indicate 2 or more directions—drive/travel in one of those directions

after entering the roundabout.

Note—

Traffic lane arrows is defined in the dictionary.

Examples—

Example 4

Roundabout with 3 entry points

Example 5

Roundabout with 5 entry points

Note 1 for examples 4 and 5—

Rule 116 requires a driver/vehicle to obey traffic lane arrows when driving in or leaving a roundabout.

Note 2 for examples 4 and 5—

The rules in Part 11 about driving in marked lanes, and moving from one marked lane or line of traffic to another marked lane or line of traffic, apply to a driver/vehicle driving in a roundabout—see rules 146 to 148.

- (6) Subrule (3) does not apply to ~~the rider of~~ a bicycle or animal.

Note—

Bicycle is defined in the dictionary.

- (7) Subrule (5) does not apply to ~~the rider of~~ a bicycle or animal if the rider/bicycle or animal is to leave the roundabout more than halfway around it.
- (8) Despite subrule (2), a driver/vehicle may approach and enter the roundabout from the marked lane next to the left lane as well as, or instead of, the left lane if—
- (a) the ~~driver's~~ vehicle, together with any load or projection, is 7.5 metres long, or longer; and
 - (b) the vehicle displays a do not overtake turning vehicle sign; and
 - (c) any part of the vehicle is within 50 metres of the nearest point of the roundabout; and
 - (d) it is not practicable for the driver/vehicle to leave the roundabout less than halfway around it from within the left lane; and
 - (e) the driver/vehicle can safely occupy the next marked lane and can safely leave the roundabout less than halfway around it by occupying the next marked lane, or both lanes.
- (9) Despite subrule (3), a driver/vehicle may approach and enter the roundabout from the marked lane next to the right lane as well as, or instead of, the right lane if—
- (a) the ~~driver's~~ vehicle, together with any load or projection, is 7.5 metres long, or longer; and
 - (b) the vehicle displays a do not overtake turning vehicle sign; and
 - (c) any part of the vehicle is within 50 metres of the nearest point of the roundabout;

and

- (d) it is not practicable for the drivervehicle to leave the roundabout more than halfway around it from within the right lane; and
 - (e) the drivervehicle can safely occupy the next marked lane and can safely leave the roundabout more than halfway around it by occupying the next marked lane, or both lanes.
- (10) In this rule—
- left lane** means—

- (a) the marked lane nearest to the far left side of the road; or
- (b) if there is an obstruction (for example, a parked car or roadworks) in that marked lane—the marked lane nearest to that marked lane that is not obstructed.

marked lane, for a drivervehicle, does not include a special purpose lane in which the drivervehicle is not permitted to drivetravel.

right lane means—

- (a) the marked lane nearest to the dividing line or median strip on the road; or
- (b) if there is an obstruction (for example, a parked car or roadworks) in that marked lane—the marked lane nearest to that marked lane that is not obstructed.

112—Giving a left change of direction signal when entering a roundabout

- (1) This rule applies to a drivervehicle entering a roundabout if—
 - (a) the drivervehicle is to leave the roundabout at the first exit after entering the roundabout; and
 - (b) the exit is less than halfway around the roundabout.
- (2) Before entering the roundabout, the drivervehicle must give a left change of direction signal for long enough to give sufficient warning to other drivervehicleless and pedestrians.

Offence provision.

Note—

Left change of direction signal is defined in the dictionary.

- (3) The drivervehicle must continue to give the change of direction signal until the drivervehicle has left the roundabout.

Offence provision.

- (4) This rule does not apply to a drivervehicle if the driver's-vehicle is not fitted with direction indicator lights.

Note—

Driver's vehicle is defined in the dictionary.

113—Giving a right change of direction signal when entering a roundabout

- (1) This rule applies to a drivervehicle entering a roundabout if the drivervehicle is to leave the roundabout more than halfway around it.
- (2) Before entering the roundabout, the drivervehicle must give a right change of direction

signal for long enough to give sufficient warning to other driver/vehicles and pedestrians.
Offence provision.

Note—

Right change of direction signal is defined in the dictionary.

- (3) The driver/vehicle must continue to give the change of direction signal while the driver/vehicle is driving in the roundabout, unless—
- (a) the driver/vehicle is changing marked lanes, or entering another line of traffic; or
 - (b) the driver's-vehicle is not fitted with direction indicator lights; or
 - (c) the driver/vehicle is about to leave the roundabout.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Driver's vehicle and marked lane are-is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 117 deals with giving change of direction signals before changing marked lanes, or entering another line of traffic, in a roundabout.

Note 3—

Rule 118 requires a driver/vehicle, if practicable, to give a left change of direction signal when leaving a roundabout.

114—Giving way when entering or driving in a roundabout

- (1) A driver/vehicle entering a roundabout must give way to—
- (a) any vehicle in the roundabout; and
 - (b) a tram that is entering or approaching the roundabout.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Tram is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

For this rule, *give way* means the driver/vehicle must slow down and, if necessary, stop to avoid a collision—see the definition in the dictionary.

- (2) A driver/vehicle driving in a roundabout must give way to a tram that is in, entering or approaching the roundabout.

Offence provision.

- (3) In this rule—

tram includes a bus travelling along tram tracks.

Note 1—

Bus and *travelling along tram tracks* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

For the give way rules applying to a driver/vehicle moving from one marked lane or line of traffic to another marked lane or line of traffic, see rule 148.

115—Driving in a roundabout to the left of the central traffic island

- (1) A drivervehicle driving in a roundabout must drivetravel—
 - (a) to the left of the central traffic island in the roundabout; or
 - (b) if subrule (2) applies to the drivervehicle—on the edge of the central traffic island, to the left of the centre of the island; or
 - (c) if subrule (3) applies to the drivervehicle—over the central traffic island, to the left of the centre of the island.

Offence provision.

Note—

Traffic island is defined in the dictionary.

- (2) This subrule applies to a drivervehicle if—
 - (a) the ~~driver's~~ vehicle is too large to drivetravel in the roundabout without driving on the edge of the central traffic island; and
 - (b) the drivervehicle can safely drivetravel on the edge of the central traffic island.

Note—

~~*Driver's vehicle* is defined in the dictionary.~~

- (3) This subrule applies to a drivervehicle if—
 - (a) ~~the driver's~~ vehicle is too large to drivetravel in the roundabout without driving over the central traffic island; and
 - (b) the central traffic island is designed to allow a vehicle of that kind to ~~be driven~~ travel over it.

116—Obeying traffic lane arrows when driving in or leaving a roundabout

If a drivervehicle is driving in a marked lane in a roundabout and there are traffic lane arrows applying to the lane, the drivervehicle must—

- (a) if the arrows indicate a single direction—drivetravel in or leave the roundabout in that direction; or
- (b) if the arrows indicate 2 or more directions—drivetravel in or leave the roundabout in one of those directions.

Offence provision.

Note—

Marked lane and *traffic lane arrows* are defined in the dictionary.

117—Giving a change of direction signal when changing marked lanes or lines of traffic in a roundabout

- (1) A drivervehicle driving in a roundabout must give a left change of direction signal before the drivervehicle changes marked lanes to the left, or enters a part of the roundabout where there is room for another line of traffic to the left, in the roundabout, unless the ~~driver's~~ vehicle is not fitted with direction indicator lights.

Offence provision.

Note—

~~Driver's vehicle and Left change of direction signal are is~~ defined in the dictionary.

- (2) A ~~driver~~vehicle driving in a roundabout must give a right change of direction signal before the ~~driver~~vehicle changes marked lanes to the right, or enters a part of the roundabout where there is room for another line of traffic to the right, in the roundabout.

Offence provision.

Note—

Right change of direction signal is defined in the dictionary.

118—Giving a left change of direction signal when leaving a roundabout

- (1) If practicable, a ~~driver~~vehicle driving in a roundabout must give a left change of direction signal when leaving the roundabout.

Offence provision.

Note—

Left change of direction signal is defined in the dictionary.

- (2) The ~~driver~~vehicle must stop giving the change of direction signal as soon as the ~~driver~~vehicle has left the roundabout.

Offence provision.

- (3) This rule does not apply to a ~~driver~~vehicle if the ~~driver's~~ vehicle is not fitted with direction indicator lights.

Note 1—

~~Driver's vehicle is defined in the dictionary.~~

Note 12—

The rules in Part 11 about driving in marked lanes and moving from one marked lane or line of traffic to another marked lane or line of traffic apply to a ~~driver~~vehicle leaving a roundabout—see rules 146 to 148.

119—Giving way by ~~the rider of~~ a bicycle or animal to a vehicle leaving a roundabout

~~The rider of a~~ bicycle or animal ~~who that~~ is riding in the far left marked lane of a roundabout with 2 or more marked lanes, or the far left line of traffic in a roundabout with room for 2 or more lines of traffic (other than motor bikes, bicycles, motorised wheelchairs or animals), must give way to any vehicle leaving the roundabout.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Bicycle and *marked lane* are defined in the dictionary, and *vehicle* is defined in rule 15.

Note 2—

For this rule, *give way* means the ~~rider~~vehicle must slow down and, if necessary, stop to avoid a collision—see the definition in the dictionary.

Part 10—Level crossings

120—What is a level crossing

- (1) A *level crossing* is—

- (a) an area where a road and a railway meet at substantially the same level, whether or not there is a level crossing sign on the road at all or any of the entrances to the area; or
- (b) an area where a road and tram tracks meet at substantially the same level and that has a level crossing sign on the road at each entrance to the area.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 10 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

Note—

Tram tracks is defined in the dictionary.

- (1A) A reference to a level crossing in this rule includes a reference to any area adjacent to the crossing that is denoted by painted cross-hatched road markings.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 10 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

- (2) In this rule—

road does not include a road related area.

Note—

Road related area is defined in rule 13.

Level crossing signs	

121—Stopping and giving way at a stop sign at a level crossing

A ~~driver~~vehicle at a level crossing with a stop sign must—

- (a) stop as near as practicable to, but before reaching, the stop line or, if there is no stop line, as near as practicable to, but before reaching, the stop sign; and
- (b) give way to any train or tram on, approaching or entering the crossing.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Approaching, enter, stop line and *tram* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

For this rule, *give way* means the ~~driver~~vehicle must remain stationary until it is safe for the ~~driver~~vehicle to proceed—see the definition in the dictionary.

Stop sign

122—Giving way at a give way sign or give way line at a level crossing

A ~~driver~~vehicle at a level crossing with a give way sign or give way line must give way to any train or tram on, approaching or entering the crossing.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Approaching, enter, give way line and *tram* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

For this rule, *give way* means the drivervehicle must slow down and, if necessary, stop to avoid a collision—see the definition in the dictionary.

Give way sign

123—Entering a level crossing when a train or tram is approaching etc

A drivervehicle must not enter a level crossing if—

- (a) warning lights (for example, twin red lights or rotating red lights) are operating or warning bells are ringing; or
- (b) a gate, boom or barrier at the crossing is closed or is opening or closing; or
- (c) a train or tram is on or entering the crossing; or
- (d) a train or tram approaching the crossing can be seen from the crossing, or is sounding a warning, and there would be a danger of a collision with the train or tram if the drivervehicle entered the crossing; or
- (e) the drivervehicle cannot drivetravel through the crossing because the crossing, or a road beyond the crossing, is blocked.

Offence provision.

Examples for paragraph (e)—

The crossing, or a road beyond the crossing, may be blocked by congested traffic, a disabled vehicle, a collision between vehicles or between a vehicle and a pedestrian, or by stock on the road.

Note—

Approaching, enter, tram and *twin red lights* are defined in the dictionary.

124—Leaving a level crossing

A drivervehicle ~~who that~~ enters a level crossing must leave the level crossing as soon as the drivervehicle can do so safely.

Offence provision.

Note—

Enter is defined in the dictionary.

Part 11—Keeping left, overtaking and other driving rules

Division 1—General

125—Unreasonably obstructing drivervehicless or pedestrians

- (1) A drivervehicle must not unreasonably obstruct the path of another drivervehicle or a pedestrian.

Offence provision.

Note—

~~*Driver* includes a person in control of a vehicle—see the definition of *drive* in the dictionary.~~

- (2) For this rule, a ~~driver~~vehicle does not unreasonably obstruct the path of another ~~driver~~vehicle or a pedestrian only because—
- (a) the ~~driver~~vehicle is stopped in traffic; or
 - (b) the ~~driver~~vehicle is driving more slowly than other vehicles (unless the ~~driver~~vehicle is driving abnormally slowly in the circumstances).

Example of a ~~driver~~vehicle driving abnormally slowly—

A ~~driver~~vehicle driving at a speed of 20 kilometres per hour on a length of road to which a speed limit of 80 kilometres per hour applies when there is no reason for the ~~driver~~vehicle to ~~drive~~travel at that speed on the length of road.

126—Keeping a safe distance behind vehicles

A ~~driver~~vehicle must ~~drive~~travel a sufficient distance behind a vehicle travelling in front of the ~~driver~~vehicle so the ~~driver~~vehicle can, if necessary, stop safely to avoid a collision with the vehicle.

Offence provision.

127—Keeping a minimum distance between long vehicles

- (1) ~~The driver of a~~ long vehicle must ~~drive~~travel at least the required minimum distance behind another long vehicle travelling in front of the ~~driver~~vehicle, unless the ~~driver~~vehicle is—
- (a) driving on a multi lane road or any length of road in a built up area; or
 - (b) overtaking.

Offence provision.

Note—

Built up area, *length of road*, *multi lane road* and *overtake* are defined in the dictionary.

- (2) In this rule—

long vehicle means a vehicle that, together with any load or projection, is 7.5 metres long, or longer.

Note—

Vehicle includes a combination—see rule 15(d).

required minimum distance means—

- (a) for a road train that is behind a long vehicle—200 metres or, if another law of this jurisdiction specifies a different distance, that distance; or
- (b) for a long vehicle other than a road train that is behind a long vehicle—60 metres or, if another law of this jurisdiction specifies a different distance, that distance.

road train means a combination that is a road train for the *Australian Road Rules* under another law of this jurisdiction.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 11 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and*

Note—

Combination is defined in the dictionary.

128—Entering blocked intersections

A ~~driver~~vehicle must not enter an intersection if the ~~driver~~vehicle cannot ~~drive~~travel through the intersection because the intersection, or a road beyond the intersection, is blocked.

Offence provision.

Examples—

The intersection, or a road beyond the intersection, may be blocked by congested traffic, a disabled vehicle, a collision between vehicles or between a vehicle and a pedestrian, or by a fallen load on the road.

Note—

Enter and *intersection* are defined in the dictionary.

128A—Entering blocked crossings

- (1) A ~~driver~~vehicle must not enter a children's crossing, marked foot crossing or pedestrian crossing if the ~~driver~~vehicle cannot ~~drive~~travel through the crossing because the crossing, or a road beyond the crossing, is blocked.

Offence provision.

Examples—

The crossing, or a road beyond the crossing, may be blocked by congested traffic, a disabled vehicle, a collision between vehicles or between a vehicle and a pedestrian, or by a fallen load on the road.

Note—

Children's crossing, *enter*, *marked foot crossing* and *pedestrian crossing* are defined in the dictionary.

- (2) Despite subrule (1), a ~~driver~~vehicle may enter a children's crossing or a pedestrian crossing if—
- (a) the crossing is immediately before an intersection that does not have traffic lights; and
 - (b) the crossing is not blocked; and
 - (c) before entering the crossing, the ~~driver~~vehicle gives way to any pedestrian on the crossing.
- (3) Subrule (2) applies despite anything to the contrary in rule 171 (Stopping on or near a children's crossing) or rule 172 (Stopping on or near a pedestrian crossing (except at an intersection)).
- (4) However, subrule (3) is not intended to permit a ~~driver~~vehicle to park a ~~vehicle~~ contrary to rule 171 or rule 172.

Division 2—Keeping to the left

129—Keeping to the far left side of a road

- (1) A drivervehicle on a road (except a multi lane road) must drivetravel as near as practicable to the far left side of the road.

Offence provision.

Note—

Multi lane road is defined in the dictionary.

- (2) This rule does not apply to ~~the rider of~~ a motor bike.

Note—

Motor bike is defined in the dictionary.

- (3) In this rule—

road does not include a road related area.

Note—

Road related area includes the shoulder of a road—see rule 13.

130—Keeping to the left on a multi lane road

- (1) This rule applies to a drivervehicle driving on a multi lane road if—
 - (a) the speed limit applying to the drivervehicle for the length of road where the drivervehicle is driving is over 80 kilometres per hour; or
 - (b) a keep left unless overtaking sign applies to the length of road where the drivervehicle is driving.

Note 1—

Length of road and *multi lane road* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Part 3 deals with speed limits.

- (2) The drivervehicle must not drivetravel in the right lane unless—
 - (a) the drivervehicle is turning right, or making a U turn from the centre of the road, and is giving a right change of direction signal; or
 - (b) the drivervehicle is overtaking; or
 - (c) a left lane must turn left sign or left traffic lane arrows apply to any other lane and the drivervehicle is not turning left; or
 - (d) the drivervehicle is required to drivetravel in the right lane under rule 159; or
 - (e) the drivervehicle is avoiding an obstruction; or
 - (f) the traffic in each other lane is congested; or
 - (g) the traffic in every lane is congested; or
 - (h) the right lane is a special purpose lane in which the drivervehicle, under another provision of the *Australian Road Rules*, is permitted to drivetravel; or
 - (i) there are only 2 marked lanes and the left lane is a slow vehicle turn out lane.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Centre of the road, left traffic lane arrows, obstruction, overtake, right change of direction signal, special purpose lane, traffic and *U turn* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 159 deals with traffic signs that require a particular kind of vehicle to drivetravel in the marked lane indicated by the signs.

Note 3—

Rule 329 deals with when a traffic control device applies to a marked lane.

- (3) A keep left unless overtaking sign on a multi-lane road applies to the length of road beginning at the sign and ending at the nearest of the following:
- (a) an end keep left unless overtaking sign on the road;
 - (b) a traffic sign or road marking on the road that indicates that the road is no longer a multi-lane road;
 - (c) if the road ends at a T intersection or dead end—the end of the road.

Note—

Road marking, T intersection and *traffic sign* are defined in the dictionary.

- (4) In this rule—

lane, for a drivervehicle, means a marked lane for vehicles travelling in the same direction as the drivervehicle, but does not include a special purpose lane in which the drivervehicle is not permitted to drivetravel.

Note 1—

Marked lane and *special purpose lane* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 95 deals with driving in emergency stopping lanes, and Division 6 of this Part deals with driving in other special purpose lanes.

slow vehicle turn out lane means a marked lane, or the part of a marked lane, to which a slow vehicle turn out lane sign applies.

Note—

A slow vehicle turn out lane is designed for slow moving vehicles to move into to allow faster vehicles to pass in an adjacent marked lane.

Keep left unless overtaking sign	End keep left unless overtaking sign
Slow vehicle turn out lane sign	

Note for diagrams—

There is another permitted version of the End keep left unless overtaking sign—see the diagram in Schedule 3.

131—Keeping to the left of oncoming vehicles

- (1) A **drivervehicle** must **drivetravel** to the left of any oncoming vehicle unless—
- (a) the **drivervehicle** is turning right at an intersection; and
 - (b) the **drivervehicle** is passing an oncoming vehicle turning right at the intersection; and
 - (c) there is no traffic sign or road marking indicating that the **drivervehicle** must pass to the left of the oncoming vehicle.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Intersection, oncoming vehicle, road marking and *traffic sign* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Part 4, Division 2 deals with making right turns.

- (2) This rule does not apply to ~~the rider of~~ a motor bike that is a postal vehicle, ~~the rider of~~ a bicycle or ~~the rider of~~ an animal if—
- (a) ~~the rider it~~ is riding on a footpath, nature strip or shared path; and
 - (b) ~~the rider it~~ is permitted to ride on the footpath, nature strip or shared path under the *Australian Road Rules* or another law of this jurisdiction; and
 - (c) either—
 - (i) the oncoming vehicle is not on the footpath, nature strip or shared path; or
 - (ii) the oncoming vehicle is not permitted, under the *Australian Road Rules* or under another law of this jurisdiction, to be on the footpath, nature strip or shared path.

Note—

Bicycle, footpath, motor bike, nature strip and *postal vehicle* are defined in the dictionary and *shared path* is defined in rule 242.

Examples—

Example 1	Example 2
Driving to the left of an oncoming vehicle	Oncoming vehicles turning right passing to the right of each other

132—Keeping to the left of the centre of a road or the dividing line

- (1) A **drivervehicle** on a two-way road without a dividing line or median strip must **drivetravel** to the left of the centre of the road, except as permitted under rule 133 or 139(1).

Offence provision.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 11B of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

Note 1—

Centre of the road, dividing line, median strip and *two way road* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

For the meaning of driving to the *left* of something, see rule 351(3).

Note 3—

Rule 133 deals with driving to the right of the centre of the road to overtake another vehicle, to enter or leave a road, to move from one part of the road to another, or because of the width or condition of the road. Rule 139(1) deals with driving to the right of the centre of the road to avoid an obstruction.

- (2) A drivervehicle on a road with a dividing line must drivetravel to the left of the dividing line, except as permitted under rule 134 or 139(2).

Offence provision.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 11B of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

Note—

Rule 134 deals with driving to the right of the dividing line to overtake another vehicle, to enter or leave a road, or to move from one part of the road to another. Rule 139(2) deals with driving to the right of the dividing line to avoid an obstruction.

The effect of this subrule, in relation to continuous dividing lines, is as follows:

- in the case of a dividing line that is only a single continuous dividing line, or that is a broken dividing line to the right of a single continuous dividing line, a drivervehicle may only drivetravel to the right of such a line in the circumstances set out in rules 134(3) and 139(2) (as supplemented by rule 139(3));
- in the case of a dividing line that is a single continuous dividing line to the right of a broken dividing line, a drivervehicle may only drivetravel to the right of such a line in the circumstances set out in rules 134(2), 134(3) and 139(2);
- in the case of a dividing line that is 2 parallel continuous dividing lines, a drivervehicle may only drivetravel to the right of such a line in the circumstances set out in rule 139(2) (as supplemented by rule 139(3)).

- (2A) A drivervehicle on a road with a single continuous dividing line, a single continuous dividing line to the left of a broken dividing line or 2 parallel continuous dividing lines must not drivetravel across the dividing lines to perform a U turn.

Offence provision.

Examples—

Example 1	Example 2	Example 3
Driving across a single continuous dividing line to make a U turn is not permitted	Driving across a single continuous dividing line to the left of a broken dividing line to make a U turn is not permitted	Driving across 2 parallel continuous dividing lines to make a U turn is not permitted

- (3) This rule, and rules 133, 134 and 139(1) and (2), apply to a service road to which a two way sign applies as if it were a separate road, but do not apply to any other service road.

Note 1—

Service road is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 136 deals with driving on a service road without a two way sign.

- (4) In this rule—

road does not include a footpath, nature strip, bicycle path, separated footpath or shared path.

Note—

Footpath and *nature strip* are defined in the dictionary, *bicycle path* and *separated footpath* are defined in rule 239 and *shared path* is defined in rule 242.

Two-way sign

Note for diagram—

There is another permitted version of the two-way sign—see the diagram in Schedule 3.

Examples for subrule (2)—

<p>Example 1</p> <p>Driving to the left of a single continuous dividing line only</p>	<p>Example 2</p> <p>Driving to the left of a single continuous dividing line to the left of a broken dividing line</p>
<p>Example 3</p> <p>Driving to the left of 2 parallel continuous dividing lines</p>	

133—Exceptions to keeping to the left of the centre of a road

- (1) This rule applies to a drivervehicle on a two-way road without a dividing line or median strip.

Note—

Dividing line, *median strip* and *two way road* are defined in the dictionary.

- (2) The drivervehicle may drivetravel to the right of the centre of the road—
- (a) to overtake another drivervehicle; or
 - (b) to enter or leave the road; or
 - (c) to enter a part of the road of one kind from a part of the road of another kind (for example, moving to or from a service road or emergency stopping lane).

Note—

Centre of the road, *overtake* and *service road* are defined in the dictionary, and *emergency*

stopping lane is defined in rule 95.

- (3) The ~~driver~~vehicle may also ~~drive~~travel to the right of the centre of the road if—
- (a) because of the width or condition of the road, it is not practicable to ~~drive~~travel to the left of the centre of the road; and
 - (b) the ~~driver~~vehicle can do so safely.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 11B of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

134—Exceptions to keeping to the left of a dividing line

- (1) This rule applies to a ~~driver~~vehicle on a road with a dividing line.

Note—

Dividing line is defined in the dictionary.

- (2) If the dividing line is a single broken dividing line only, or a broken dividing line to the left of a single continuous dividing line, or 2 parallel broken dividing lines, the ~~driver~~vehicle may ~~drive~~travel to the right of the dividing line—
- (a) to overtake another ~~driver~~vehicle; or
 - (b) to perform a U turn, unless another rule would prohibit the ~~driver~~vehicle performing the U turn.

Note 1—

Overtake is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

A ~~driver~~vehicle must not overtake another ~~driver~~vehicle unless the driver has a clear view of any approaching traffic, and it is safe to overtake the other ~~driver~~vehicle—see rule 140.

- (3) If the dividing line is a single continuous or broken dividing line, or a broken dividing line to the left or right of a single continuous dividing line, or 2 parallel broken dividing lines, the ~~driver~~vehicle may ~~drive~~travel to the right of the dividing line—
- (a) to enter or leave the road; or
 - (b) to enter a part of the road of one kind from a part of the road of another kind (for example, moving to or from a service road or emergency stopping lane); or
 - (c) to park in angle parking on the opposite side of the road provided that the ~~driver~~vehicle does not need to perform a U-turn to reach the parking area.

Note 1—

Angle parking, overtake, parking area and *U-turn* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Emergency stopping lane is defined in rule 95, and *service road* is defined in the dictionary.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 11B of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

Examples—

<p>Example 1</p> <p>Driving to the right of the centre of the road permitted—overtaking on a road with a broken dividing line only</p>	<p>Example 2</p> <p>Driving to the right of the centre of the road permitted—overtaking on a road with a broken dividing line to the left of a single continuous dividing line</p>
<p>Example 2A</p> <p>Driving across a single continuous dividing line is permitted to enter or leave the road</p>	<p>Example 2B</p> <p>Driving across a single continuous dividing line is permitted to leave the road to enter a road related area</p>
<p>Example 2C</p> <p>Driving across a single continuous dividing line to the left of a broken dividing line is permitted to enter or leave the road</p>	<p>Example 3</p> <p>Driving to the right of the centre of the road not permitted—overtaking on a road with a single continuous dividing line only</p>
<p>Example 4</p> <p>Driving to the right of the centre of the road not permitted—overtaking on a road with a single continuous dividing line to the left of a broken dividing line</p>	<p>Example 5</p> <p>Driving to the right of the centre of the road not permitted—overtaking on a road with 2 parallel continuous dividing lines</p>

135—Keeping to the left of a median strip

- (1) A ~~driver~~vehicle on a road with a median strip must ~~drive~~travel to the left of the median strip, unless the ~~driver~~vehicle is—
- (a) entering or driving in a median strip parking area; or
 - (b) required to ~~drive~~travel to the right of the median strip by a keep right sign.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Median strip and *median strip parking area* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

For the meaning of driving to the *left* of something, see rule 351(3).

- (2) In this rule—

median strip does not include a painted island.

Note 1—

Painted island is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 138 deals with keeping off painted islands.

Keep right sign

136—Driving on a one-way service road

A drivervehicle on the part of the road that is a service road (except a service road to which a two-way sign applies) must drivetravel in the same direction as a vehicle travelling on the part of the road closest to the service road is required to travel.

Offence provision.

Note—

Service road is defined in the dictionary.

Two-way sign

Note for diagram—

There is another permitted version of the two-way sign—see the diagram in Schedule 3.

137—Keeping off a dividing strip

- (1) A drivervehicle must not drivetravel on a dividing strip, except as permitted under this rule or rule 139(4).

Offence provision.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 11B of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

Note 1—

Dividing strip is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 139 deals with avoiding obstructions on a road.

- (2) A drivervehicle may drivetravel on a dividing strip that is at the same level as the road, and marked at each side by a continuous line—
- (a) to enter or leave the road; or
 - (b) to enter or leave an area on the dividing strip to which a parking control sign applies if the drivervehicle is permitted to park in the area.

Note 1—

Parking control sign is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Part 12 deals with restrictions on stopping and parking.

- (2A) For the purposes of subrule (2), a dividing strip is to be treated as being at the same level as the road even if it contains 1 or more raised pavement bars or markers.
- (3) In this rule—
dividing strip does not include a painted island.

Note 1—

Painted island is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 138 deals with keeping off painted islands.

138—Keeping off a painted island

- (1) A ~~driver~~vehicle must not ~~drive~~travel on or over a single continuous line, or 2 parallel continuous lines, along a side of or surrounding a painted island, except as permitted under this rule or rule 139(4).

Offence provision.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 11B of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

Note 1—

Painted island is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 139 deals with avoiding obstructions on a road.

Example—

Painted island surrounded by 2 parallel continuous lines

In this example, vehicle B is contravening the rule.

- (2) A ~~driver~~vehicle may ~~drive~~travel on or over a single continuous line along the side of or surrounding a painted island for up to 50 metres—
- (a) to enter or leave the road; or
 - (b) to enter a turning lane that begins immediately after the painted island; or
 - (c) to enter a part of the road of one kind from a part of the road of another kind (for example, moving to or from a service road or emergency stopping lane); or
 - (d) to park in angle parking on the opposite side of the road provided that the ~~driver~~vehicle does not need to perform a U-turn to reach the parking area.

Note 1—

Angle parking, parking area, service road, turning lane and *U-turn* are defined in the dictionary and *emergency stopping lane* is defined in rule 95.

Note 2—

Rule 85 deals with the give way rules applying to a ~~driver~~vehicle entering a turning lane from a painted island and rule 197 deals with stopping on painted islands.

Note 3—

Subrule (3) excludes certain painted islands from the application of paragraph (a).

- (3) Subrule (2)(a) does not apply in the case of a painted island—
- (a) that separates a road that takes vehicles in one direction from another road that takes vehicles in the same direction at a place where the roads merge; or
 - (b) that separates one part of a road from other parts of the road to create a slip lane.

Note—

Slip lane is defined in the dictionary.

Examples—

Example 1	Example 2
-----------	-----------

In these examples, vehicle B is contravening the rule.

139—Exceptions for avoiding obstructions on a road

- (1) A ~~driver~~vehicle on a two-way road without a dividing line or median strip may ~~drive~~travel to the right of the centre of the road to avoid an obstruction if—
- (a) the driver has a clear view of any approaching traffic; and
 - (b) it is necessary and reasonable, in all the circumstances, for the ~~driver~~vehicle to ~~drive~~travel to the right of the centre of the road to avoid the obstruction; and
 - (c) the ~~driver~~vehicle can do so safely.

Note—

Approaching, centre of the road, dividing line, median strip, obstruction, traffic and two way road are defined in the dictionary.

- (2) A ~~driver~~vehicle on a road with a dividing line may ~~drive~~travel to the right of the dividing line to avoid an obstruction if—
- (a) the driver has a clear view of any approaching traffic; and
 - (b) it is necessary and reasonable, in all the circumstances, for the ~~driver~~vehicle to ~~drive~~travel to the right of the dividing line to avoid the obstruction; and
 - (c) the ~~driver~~vehicle can do so safely.
- (3) For subrule (2), if the dividing line is a single continuous dividing line to the left of a broken dividing line, a single continuous dividing line only or 2 parallel continuous dividing lines, the hazard in driving to the right of such a dividing line must be taken into account in deciding whether it is reasonable to ~~drive~~travel to the right of the dividing line.
- (4) A ~~driver~~vehicle may ~~drive~~travel on a dividing strip, or on or over a single continuous line, or 2 parallel continuous lines, along a side of or surrounding a painted island, to avoid an obstruction if—
- (a) the driver has a clear view of any approaching traffic; and
 - (b) it is necessary and reasonable to ~~drive~~travel on the dividing strip or painted island to avoid the obstruction; and
 - (c) the ~~driver~~vehicle can do so safely.

Note—

Dividing strip and painted island are defined in the dictionary.

Division 3—Overtaking

140—No overtaking unless safe to do so

A ~~driver~~vehicle must not overtake a vehicle unless—

- (a) the driver has a clear view of any approaching traffic; and

- (b) the **drivervehicle** can safely overtake the vehicle.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Approaching, overtake and *traffic* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

A **drivervehicle** is not permitted to overtake another vehicle by crossing a single continuous dividing line only, a single continuous dividing line to the left of a broken dividing line or 2 parallel continuous dividing lines—see rules 134(2) and 132(2).

141—No overtaking etc to the left of a vehicle

- (1) A **drivervehicle** (except ~~the rider of~~ a bicycle) must not overtake a vehicle to the left of the vehicle unless—
- (a) the **drivervehicle** is driving on a multi lane road and the vehicle can be safely overtaken in a marked lane to the left of the vehicle; or
 - (b) the vehicle is turning right, or making a U turn from the centre of the road, and is giving a right change of direction signal and it is safe to overtake to the left of the vehicle; or
 - (c) the vehicle is stationary and it is safe to overtake to the left of the vehicle.

Offence provision.

Note—

Bicycle, centre of the road, marked lane, multi lane road, overtake, right change of direction signal and *U turn* are defined in the dictionary.

- (2) ~~The rider of a~~ bicycle must not ride past, or overtake, to the left of a vehicle that is turning left and is giving a left change of direction signal.

Offence provision.

Note—

Left change of direction signal is defined in the dictionary.

- (3) In this rule—

turning right does not include making a hook turn.

vehicle does not include a tram, a bus travelling along tram tracks, or any vehicle displaying a do not overtake turning vehicle sign.

Note 1—

Bus, tram and *travelling along tram tracks* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Part 4, Division 3 deals with making hook turns.

Note 3—

Division 7 of this Part deals with overtaking and passing trams (and buses travelling along tram tracks). Rule 143 deals with overtaking or passing a vehicle displaying a do not overtake turning vehicle sign.

142—No overtaking to the right of a vehicle turning right etc

- (1) A **drivervehicle** must not overtake to the right of a vehicle if the vehicle is turning right, or making a U turn from the centre of the road, and is giving a right change of direction signal.

Offence provision.

Note—

Centre of the road, overtake, right change of direction signal and *U turn* are defined in the dictionary.

- (2) In this rule—

turning right does not include making a hook turn.

vehicle does not include a tram, a bus travelling along tram tracks, or any vehicle displaying a do not overtake turning vehicle sign.

Note 1—

Bus, tram and *travelling along tram tracks* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Part 4, Division 3 deals with making hook turns.

Note 3—

Division 7 of this Part deals with overtaking and passing trams (and buses travelling along tram tracks). Rule 143 deals with overtaking or passing a vehicle displaying a do not overtake turning vehicle sign.

143—Passing or overtaking a vehicle displaying a do not overtake turning vehicle sign

- (1) A **drivervehicle** must not **drivetravel** past, or overtake, to the left of a vehicle displaying a do not overtake turning vehicle sign if the vehicle is turning left and is giving a left change of direction signal, unless it is safe to do so.

Offence provision.

Note—

Left change of direction signal and *overtake* are defined in the dictionary.

- (1A) A **drivervehicle** must not **drivetravel** past, or overtake, to the left of a vehicle displaying a do not overtake turning vehicle sign unless—

- (a) the **drivervehicle** is driving on a multi-lane road and the vehicle can be safely overtaken in a marked lane to the left of the vehicle; or
- (b) the vehicle is turning right, or making a U turn from the centre of the road, and is giving a right change of direction signal and it is safe to overtake to the left of the vehicle; or
- (c) the vehicle is stationary and it is safe to overtake to the left of the vehicle.

Offence provision.

Note—

Centre of the road, marked lane, multi-lane road, overtake, right change of direction

signal and *U turn* are defined in the dictionary.

- (2) A drivervehicle must not drivetravel past, or overtake, to the right of a vehicle displaying a do not overtake turning vehicle sign if the vehicle is turning right, or making a U turn from the centre of the road, and is giving a right change of direction signal, unless it is safe to do so.

Offence provision.

Example—

A drivervehicle driving on a multi lane road whothat is turning right at an intersection to which a right turn only sign applies may drivetravel past a vehicle displaying a do not overtake turning vehicle sign that is turning right from another marked lane, and giving a right change of direction signal, if it is safe to do so.

Note—

Centre of the road, right change of direction signal and *U turn* are defined in the dictionary.

- (3) In this rule—
turning right does not include making a hook turn.

Note—

Part 4, Division 3 deals with making hook turns.

Do not overtake turning vehicle signs	

Note for diagrams—

These signs are displayed on certain long vehicles.

144—Keeping a safe distance when overtaking

A drivervehicle overtaking a vehicle—

- (a) must pass the vehicle at a sufficient distance to avoid a collision with the vehicle or obstructing the path of the vehicle; and
- (b) must not return to the marked lane or line of traffic where the vehicle is travelling until the drivervehicle is a sufficient distance past the vehicle to avoid a collision with the vehicle or obstructing the path of the vehicle.

Offence provision.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, in addition to this rule, see regulation 11A of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

Note—

Marked lane and *overtake* are defined in the dictionary.

145—**DriverVehicle** being overtaken not to increase speed

If a drivervehicle is overtaking another drivervehicle on a two-way road by crossing a dividing line, or crossing to the right of the centre of the road, the other drivervehicle must not increase the speed at which the drivervehicle is driving until the first

~~driver~~vehicle—

- (a) has passed the other ~~driver~~vehicle; and
- (b) has returned to the marked lane or line of traffic where the other ~~driver~~vehicle is driving; and
- (c) is a sufficient distance in front of the other ~~driver~~vehicle to avoid a collision.

Offence provision.

Note—

Centre of the road, dividing line, marked lane, overtake and *two-way road* are defined in the dictionary.

Division 4—Driving in marked lanes or lines of traffic

146—Driving within a single marked lane or line of traffic

- (1) A ~~driver~~vehicle on a multi-lane road must ~~drive~~travel so the ~~driver's~~ vehicle is completely in a marked lane, unless the ~~driver~~vehicle is—
 - (a) entering a part of the road of one kind from a part of the road of another kind (for example, moving to or from a service road or a shoulder of the road); or
 - (b) entering or leaving the road; or
 - (c) moving from one marked lane to another marked lane; or
 - (d) avoiding an obstruction; or
 - (e) obeying a traffic control device applying to the marked lane; or
 - (f) permitted to ~~drive~~travel in more than one marked lane under another provision of the *Australian Road Rules* or under another law of this jurisdiction.

Offence provision.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 11B of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

Note 1—

~~Driver's~~vehicle, ~~marked lane~~, ~~multi-lane road~~, ~~obstruction~~, ~~service road~~ and ~~traffic control device~~ are defined in the dictionary and *shoulder* is defined in rule 12.

Note 2—

A ~~driver~~vehicle is generally not permitted to move from one marked lane to another marked lane across a continuous line separating the lanes—see rule 147.

Note 3—

Rule 148 deals with giving way when moving from one marked lane to another marked lane.

Note 4—

An overhead lane control device may require a ~~driver~~vehicle to leave a marked lane—see rule 152.

Note 5—

~~Driver's~~ of certain long vehicles are permitted to use 2 marked lanes when turning at an

intersection—see rule 28 (left turns) and rule 32 (right turns).

- (2) A drivervehicle on a road with 2 or more lines of traffic travelling in the same direction as the drivervehicle, but without marked lanes, must drivetravel so the driver's vehicle is completely in a single line of traffic unless—
- (a) it is not practicable to drivetravel completely in a single line of traffic; or
 - (b) the drivervehicle is entering a part of the road of one kind from a part of the road of another kind (for example, moving to or from a service road or a shoulder of the road); or
 - (c) the drivervehicle is entering or leaving the road; or
 - (d) the drivervehicle is moving from one line of traffic to another line of traffic; or
 - (e) the drivervehicle is avoiding an obstruction.

Offence provision.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 11B of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

Note—

Rule 148 deals with giving way when moving from one line of traffic to another line of traffic.

147—Moving from one marked lane to another marked lane across a continuous line separating the lanes

A drivervehicle on a multi-lane road must not move from one marked lane to another marked lane by crossing a continuous line separating the lanes unless—

- (a) the drivervehicle is avoiding an obstruction; or
- (b) the drivervehicle is obeying a traffic control device applying to the first marked lane; or
- (c) the drivervehicle is permitted to drivetravel in both marked lanes under another provision of the *Australian Road Rules* or under another law of this jurisdiction; or
- (d) either of the marked lanes is a special purpose lane in which the drivervehicle is permitted to drivetravel under the *Australian Road Rules* and the drivervehicle is moving to or from the special purpose lane; or
- (e) either of the marked lanes is a special purpose lane during specified times only and the drivervehicle—
 - (i) is moving to or from that lane outside of the times during which it is a special purpose lane; and
 - (ii) is permitted to drivetravel in that lane outside of the times during which it is a special purpose lane under the *Australian Road Rules*.

Offence provision.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 11B of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous*

Provisions) Regulations 2014.

Note 1—

Marked lane, multi lane road, obstruction, special purpose lane and *traffic control device* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

An overhead lane control device may require a drivervehicle to leave a marked lane—see rule 152.

Note 3—

DriverCs of certain long vehicles are permitted to use 2 marked lanes when turning at an intersection—see rule 28 (left turns) and rule 32 (right turns).

Note 4—

Rule 95 deals with driving in emergency stopping lanes, and Division 6 of this Part deals with driving in other special purpose lanes.

148—Giving way when moving from one marked lane or line of traffic to another marked lane or line of traffic

- (1) A drivervehicle ~~who that~~ is moving from one marked lane (whether or not the lane is ending) to another marked lane must give way to any vehicle travelling in the same direction as the drivervehicle in the marked lane to which the drivervehicle is moving.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Marked lane and *multi lane road* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

For this rule, *give way* means the drivervehicle must slow down and, if necessary, stop to avoid a collision—see the definition in the dictionary.

Examples—

Giving way when moving from one marked lane to another marked lane

Example 1	Example 2
-----------	-----------

In these examples, vehicle B must give way to vehicle A

- (2) A drivervehicle on a road with 2 or more lines of traffic travelling in the same direction as the drivervehicle, and ~~who that~~ is moving from one line of traffic to another line of traffic, must give way to any vehicle travelling in the same direction as the drivervehicle in the line of traffic to which the drivervehicle is moving.

Offence provision.

- (3) Subrule (2) does not apply to a drivervehicle if the line of traffic in which the drivervehicle is driving is merging with the line of traffic to which the drivervehicle is moving.

Note—

Rule 149 deals with giving way when lines of traffic merge.

Example—

Giving way when moving from one line of traffic to another line of traffic when the lines are

not merging

In this example, vehicle B must give way to vehicle A

148A—Giving way when moving within a single marked lane

If a drivervehicle diverges to the left or right within a marked lane, the drivervehicle must give way to any vehicle that is in the lane.

Offence provision.

Note—

Marked lane is defined in the dictionary.

149—Giving way when lines of traffic merge into a single line of traffic

A drivervehicle in a line of traffic that is merging with one or more lines of traffic travelling in the same direction as the drivervehicle must give way to a vehicle in another line of traffic if any part of the vehicle is ahead of the ~~driver's~~ vehicle.

Offence provision.

~~Note 1—~~

~~*Driver's vehicle* is defined in the dictionary.~~

Note 12—

For this rule, *give way* means the drivervehicle must slow down and, if necessary, stop to avoid a collision—see the definition in the dictionary.

Example—

Giving way when lines of traffic merge into a single line of traffic

In this example, vehicle B must give way to vehicle A.

150—Driving on or across a continuous white edge line

- (1) A drivervehicle must not drivettravel on or over a continuous white edge line on a road unless subrule (1A) or (1B) applies to the drivervehicle.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Edge line is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

A drivervehicle must not stop at the side of a road marked with a continuous yellow edge line—see rule 169.

- (1A) A drivervehicle may drivettravel on or over a continuous white edge line on a road if the drivervehicle is—
- (a) overtaking a vehicle that is turning right, or making a U turn from the centre of the road, and is giving a right change of direction signal; or
 - (b) driving a slow moving vehicle, and it is necessary for the drivervehicle to drivettravel on or over the edge line to allow the vehicle to be overtaken or

- passed by another vehicle; or
- (c) driving a vehicle that is too wide, or too long, to drive on the road without driving on or over the edge line; or
 - (d) permitted to drive on or over the edge line under another law of this jurisdiction; or
 - (e) avoiding an obstruction.

Note—

Centre of the road, obstruction, overtake, right change of direction signal and *U turn* are defined in the dictionary.

- (1B) A driver may drive on or over a continuous white edge line on a road for up to 100 metres if the driver is—
- (a) turning at an intersection; or
 - (b) entering or leaving the road; or
 - (c) entering a part of the road of one kind from a part of the road of another kind (for example, moving to or from a service road, a shoulder of the road or an emergency stopping lane); or
 - (d) stopping at the side of the road (including any shoulder of the road).

Note—

Intersection and *service road* are defined in the dictionary, *emergency stopping lane* is defined in rule 95, and *shoulder* is defined in rule 12.

- (2) This rule does not apply to ~~the rider of~~ a bicycle or animal.

Note—

Bicycle is defined in the dictionary.

- (3) For this rule, a driver drives over a continuous white edge line on a road if—
- (a) for a line on the far left side of the road—the ~~driver's~~ vehicle is wholly or partly to the left of the line; or
 - (b) for a line on the far right side of the road—the ~~driver's~~ vehicle is wholly or partly to the right of the line.

151—Riding a motor bike or bicycle alongside more than 1 other rider

- (1) ~~The rider of a~~ motor bike or bicycle must not ride on a road that is not a multi-lane road alongside more than 1 other rider, unless subrule (3) applies to the motor bike or bicycle.

Offence provision.

Note—

Bicycle, motor bike and *multi lane road* are defined in the dictionary, ~~and rider is defined in rule 17.~~

- (2) ~~The rider of a~~ motor bike or bicycle must not ride in a marked lane alongside more than 1 other rider in the marked lane, unless subrule (3) applies to the motor bike or bicycle.

Offence provision.

Note—

Marked lane is defined in the dictionary.

- (3) ~~The rider of a~~ motor bike or bicycle may ride alongside more than 1 other ~~rider~~vehicle if the ~~rider~~motor bike or bicycle is—
- (a) overtaking the other ~~rider~~vehicleless; or
 - (b) permitted to do so under another law of this jurisdiction.

Note—

Overtake is defined in the dictionary.

- (4) If ~~the rider of~~a motor bike or bicycle is riding on a road that is not a multi lane road alongside another ~~rider~~vehicle, or in a marked lane alongside another ~~rider~~vehicle in the marked lane, the ~~rider~~motor bike or bicycle must ~~ride~~operate not over 1.5 metres from the other ~~rider~~vehicle.

Offence provision.

- (5) In this rule—

road does not include a road related area, but includes a bicycle path, shared path and any shoulder of the road.

Note—

Bicycle path is defined in rule 239, *road related area* is defined in rule 13, *shared path* is defined in rule 242, and *shoulder* is defined in rule 12.

Division 5—Obeying overhead lane control devices applying to marked lanes

152—Complying with overhead lane control devices

- (1) A ~~driver~~vehicle in a marked lane to which an overhead lane control device applies must comply with this rule.

Offence provision.

Note—

Marked lane and *overhead lane control device* are defined in the dictionary.

- (2) If the device displays an illuminated red diagonal cross or is a traffic sign displaying a red diagonal cross, the ~~driver~~vehicle must not ~~drive~~travel in the marked lane past the device.
- (3) If the device displays a flashing illuminated red diagonal cross, the ~~driver~~vehicle must leave the marked lane as soon as it is safe to do so.
- (4) If the device displays an illuminated white, green or yellow arrow pointing downwards or indicating one or more directions, the ~~driver~~vehicle may ~~drive~~travel in the marked lane past the device.

Example—

Overhead lane control device applying to marked lanes

Note for diagram—

If the device displays an arrow indicating one or more directions, the device operates also as traffic lane arrows—see the definition of *traffic lane arrows* in the dictionary. Rule 92 deals with traffic lane arrows.

Division 6—Driving in marked lanes designated for special purposes

153—Bicycle lanes

- (1) A ~~driver~~vehicle (except ~~the rider of~~ a bicycle) must not ~~drive~~operate in a bicycle lane, unless the ~~driver~~vehicle is permitted to ~~drive~~operate in the bicycle lane under this rule or rule 158.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Bicycle is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 158 provides additional exceptions applying to this rule, and also provides a defence to the prosecution of a ~~driver~~vehicle operator for an offence against this rule.

- (2) If stopping or parking is permitted at a place in a bicycle lane under another law of this jurisdiction, a ~~driver~~vehicle may ~~drive~~operate for up to 50 metres in the bicycle lane to stop or park at that place.

Note—

Part 12 deals with parking and restricted stopping areas.

- (3) A ~~driver~~vehicle may ~~drive~~operate for up to 50 metres in a bicycle lane if—
- (a) the ~~driver~~vehicle is ~~driving~~a public bus, public minibus or taxi, and is dropping off or picking up, passengers; and
 - (b) there is not another law of this jurisdiction prohibiting the ~~driver~~vehicle from driving in the bicycle lane.

Note—

Public bus, *public minibus* and *taxi* are defined in the dictionary.

- (4) A *bicycle lane* is a marked lane, or the part of a marked lane—
- (a) beginning at a bicycle lane sign applying to the lane, or a road marking comprising both a white bicycle symbol and the word "lane" painted in white; and
 - (b) ending at the nearest of the following:
 - (i) an end bicycle lane sign applying to the lane, or a road marking comprising both a white bicycle symbol and the words "end lane" painted in white;
 - (ii) an intersection (unless the lane is at the unbroken side of the continuing road at a T intersection or continued across the intersection by broken lines);
 - (iii) if the road ends at a dead end—the end of the road.

Note—

Continuing road, intersection, marked lane and *T intersection* are defined in the dictionary.

Bicycle lane sign	End bicycle lane sign
-------------------	-----------------------

Note for diagrams—

There are a number of other permitted versions of the bicycle lane sign, and another permitted version of the end bicycle lane sign—see the diagrams in Schedule 3.

154—Bus lanes

- (1) A ~~driver~~vehicle (except ~~the driver of~~ a public bus) must not ~~drive~~operate in a bus lane, unless the ~~driver~~vehicle is permitted to ~~drive~~operate in the bus lane under rule 158.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Public bus is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 158 provides additional exceptions applying to this rule, and also provides a defence to the prosecution of a ~~driver~~vehicle operator for an offence against this rule.

- (2) A *bus lane* is a marked lane, or the part of a marked lane—
- (a) beginning at a bus lane sign (whether or not there is also a bus lane road marking) and ending at the nearest of the following:
 - (i) an end bus lane sign;
 - (ii) a traffic sign that indicates the beginning of another special purpose lane; or
 - (b) beginning at a bus lane road marking (if there is no bus lane sign) and ending at the next intersection.

Note—

Intersection, marked lane, special purpose lane and *traffic sign* are defined in the dictionary.

- (3) In this rule—

bus lane road marking means a road marking consisting of—

- (a) the letters "BL"; or
- (b) the words "bus lane"; or
- (c) the words "bus only".

Note—

Road marking is defined in the dictionary.

Bus lane sign	End bus lane sign
---------------	-------------------

Note for diagrams—

There are a number of other permitted versions of each of these signs—see the diagrams in Schedule 3.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 13 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

155—Tram lanes

- (1) A ~~driver~~vehicle (except ~~the driver of~~ a tram, tram recovery vehicle or public bus) must not ~~drive~~operate in a tram lane, unless the ~~driver~~vehicle is permitted to ~~drive~~operate in the tram lane under this rule or rule 158.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Public bus, tram and *tram recovery vehicle* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 158 provides additional exceptions applying to this rule, and also provides a defence to the prosecution of a ~~driver~~vehicle operator for an offence against this rule.

- (2) A ~~driver~~vehicle may ~~drive~~operate in a tram lane if the ~~driver~~vehicle is ~~driving~~ a truck and it is necessary for the ~~driver~~vehicle to ~~drive~~travel in the tram lane to reach a place to drop off, or pick up, passengers or goods.
- (3) A *tram lane* is a part of a road with tram tracks that—
- (a) is between a tram lane sign and an end tram lane sign; and
 - (b) is marked along the left side of the tracks (when facing the direction of travel of a tram on the tracks) by a continuous yellow line parallel to the tracks.

Note—

Tram tracks is defined in the dictionary.

Tram lane sign	End tram lane sign
----------------	--------------------

Note for diagrams—

There are a number of other permitted versions of the tram lane sign and another permitted version of the end tram lane sign—see the diagrams in Schedule 3.

Example—

Tram lane

155A—Tramways

- (1) A ~~driver~~vehicle (except ~~the driver of~~ a tram, tram recovery vehicle or public bus) must not ~~drive~~operate in a tramway, unless the ~~driver~~vehicle is permitted to ~~drive~~travel in the tramway under subrule (2).

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Public bus, tram and *tram recovery vehicle* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

The exceptions and defence provided in rule 158 do not apply to tramways.

- (2) A ~~driver~~vehicle may ~~drive~~operate in a tramway if—
- (a) it is necessary for the ~~driver~~vehicle to ~~drive~~operate in the tramway to avoid an obstruction; and
 - (b) when ~~driving~~operating in the tramway, the ~~driver~~vehicle does not move into the path of an approaching tram or public bus travelling in the tramway.

Note—

Obstruction is defined in the dictionary.

- (3) A *tramway* is a part of a road with tram tracks that—
- (a) is between a tramway sign and an end tramway sign; and
 - (b) is marked along the left side of the tracks (when facing the direction of travel of a tram on the tracks) by either—
 - (i) 2 continuous yellow lines parallel to the tracks; or
 - (ii) a structure (for example, a dividing strip, pedestrian refuge, traffic island, row of bollards or separation kerb), whether or not the structure is also being used to indicate a safety zone,

but does include any part of the road where vehicles are permitted to cross the tramway.

- (4) For the purposes of subrule (3)(b)(i), a line is to be considered to be continuous despite any break in it that is designed to permit vehicles to cross the tramway.

Note—

Dividing strip, *traffic island* and *tram tracks* are defined in the dictionary and *safety zone* is defined in rule 162.

Tramway sign	End tramway sign
--------------	------------------

Examples—

Tramway with double yellow line	Tramway with separation kerb
---------------------------------	------------------------------

156—Transit lanes

- (1) A ~~driver~~vehicle must not ~~drive~~operate in a transit lane unless—
- (a) the ~~driver~~vehicle is ~~driving~~—
 - (i) a public bus, public minibus, motor bike, taxi or tram; or
 - (ii) if the transit lane sign applying to the transit lane is a transit lane (T2) sign—a vehicle carrying at least 1 other person; or
 - (iii) if the transit lane sign applying to the transit lane is a transit lane (T3) sign—a vehicle carrying at least 2 other people; or
 - (b) the ~~driver~~vehicle is permitted to ~~drive~~operate in the transit lane under rule 158.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Motor bike, public bus, public minibus, taxi and tram are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 158 provides additional exceptions applying to this rule, and also provides a defence to the prosecution of a drivervehicle operator for an offence against this rule.

- (2) A **transit lane** is a marked lane, or the part of a marked lane—
 - (a) beginning at a transit lane sign; and
 - (b) ending at an end transit lane sign.

Note—

Marked lane is defined in the dictionary.

Transit lane signs	
Transit lane (T2) sign	Transit lane (T3) sign
End transit lane signs	
End transit lane (T2) sign	End transit lane (T3) sign

Note for diagrams—

There are a number of other permitted versions of the transit lane sign and another permitted version of the end transit lane sign—see the diagrams in Schedule 3.

157—Truck lanes

- (1) A drivervehicle (except ~~the driver of~~ a truck) must not drive-operate in a truck lane, unless the drivervehicle is permitted to drive-operate in the truck lane under rule 158.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Truck is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 158 provides additional exceptions applying to this rule, and also provides a defence to the prosecution of a drivervehicle for an offence against this rule.

- (2) A **truck lane** is a marked lane, or the part of a marked lane—
 - (a) beginning at a truck lane sign; and
 - (b) ending at an end truck lane sign.

Note—

Marked lane is defined in the dictionary.

Truck lane sign	End truck lane sign
-----------------	---------------------

Note for diagrams—

There is another permitted version of the end truck lane sign—see the diagram in Schedule 3.

158—Exceptions to driving in special purpose lanes etc

- (1) ~~The driver of any~~A vehicle may ~~drive~~travel for up to the permitted distance in a bicycle lane, bus lane, tram lane, transit lane or truck lane if it is necessary for the ~~driver~~vehicle to ~~drive~~operate in the lane—
- (a) to enter or leave the road; or
 - (b) to enter a part of the road of one kind from a part of the road of another kind (for example, moving to or from a service road, the shoulder of the road or an emergency stopping lane); or
 - (c) to overtake a vehicle that is turning right, or making a U turn from the centre of the road, and is giving a right change of direction signal; or
 - (d) to enter a marked lane, or part of the road where there is room for a line of traffic (other than motor bikes, bicycles, motorised wheelchairs or animals), from the side of the road.

Note 1—

Permitted distance is defined in subrule (4).

Note 2—

Bicycle lane is defined in rule 153, *bus lane* is defined in rule 154, *emergency stopping lane* is defined in rule 95, *centre of the road*, *marked lane*, *overtake*, *right change of direction signal*, *service road* and *U turn* are defined in the dictionary, *shoulder* is defined in rule 12, *tram lane* is defined in rule 155, *transit lane* is defined in rule 156, and *truck lane* is defined in rule 157.

Note 3—

A ~~driver~~vehicle must keep clear of a tram travelling in a tram lane—see rule 76.

- (2) ~~The driver of any~~A vehicle may ~~drive~~operate in a bicycle lane, bus lane, tram lane, transit lane or truck lane if—
- (a) it is necessary for the ~~driver~~vehicle to ~~drive~~operate in the lane to avoid an obstruction; or
 - (b) information on or with a traffic sign applying to the lane indicates that the ~~driver~~vehicle may ~~drive~~operate in the lane; or
 - (c) the ~~driver~~vehicle is permitted to ~~drive~~operate in the lane under another law of this jurisdiction.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 12 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

Note—

Obstruction, *traffic sign* and *with* are defined in the dictionary.

- (3) It is a defence to the prosecution of a ~~driver~~vehicle operator for an offence against a provision of this Division for ~~driving~~operating in a bicycle lane, bus lane, tram lane, transit lane or truck lane if—

- (a) it is necessary for the vehicle operator's drivervehicle to drive-operate in the lane to stop at a place in the lane; and
- (b) the drivervehicle is permitted to stop at that place under the *Australian Road Rules* or another law of this jurisdiction, or it is a defence under rule 165 for the drivervehicle to stop at that place; and
- (c) if the lane is a bicycle lane—the drivervehicle drives-operates in the lane for no more than the permitted distance.

Note—

Rule 165 provides a defence to the prosecution of a drivervehicle operator for an offence against a provision of Part 12 (Restrictions on stopping and parking). The defence is available, for example, if the drivervehicle needs to stop to deal with a medical or other emergency.

- (4) In this rule—

permitted distance means—

- (a) for a bicycle lane or a tram lane—50 metres; or
- (b) for any other lane—100 metres.

159—Marked lanes required to be used by particular kinds of vehicles

- (1) If information on or with a traffic sign applying to a length of road indicates that a vehicle of a particular kind must drive-operate in a particular marked lane, ~~a driver-driving~~ a vehicle of that kind on the length of road must drive-operate in the indicated lane, unless the drivervehicle operator is—
 - (a) avoiding an obstruction; or
 - (b) obeying a traffic control device applying to the indicated lane; or
 - (c) permitted to drive-travel in the indicated lane and also another marked lane under another provision of the *Australian Road Rules* or under another law of this jurisdiction; or
 - (d) intending to turn off the road or to make a U turn, and in order to do so safely without disrupting other vehicles on the road it is necessary to position the vehicle in another lane before starting the turn, or to make the turn.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Length of road, *marked lane*, *obstruction*, *traffic control device*, *traffic sign* and *with* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

An overhead lane control device may require a drivervehicle to leave a marked lane—see rule 152.

Note 3—

~~DriverCs of~~ certain long vehicles are permitted to use 2 marked lanes when turning at an intersection—see rule 28 (left turns) and rule 32 (right turns).

- (2) A traffic sign mentioned in this rule that is on a road applies to the length of road beginning at the sign and ending at the nearest of the following:

- (a) a traffic sign or road marking on the road that indicates that the first traffic sign no longer applies;
- (b) the next intersection on the road;
- (c) if the road ends at a T intersection or dead end—the end of the road.

Note 1—

Intersection, road marking, T intersection and *traffic sign* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 322(1) and (2) deal with the meaning of a traffic sign on a road.

Examples of a traffic sign mentioned in the rule and a traffic sign indicating that the first traffic sign no longer applies—

Trucks use left lane sign	End trucks use left lane sign
---------------------------	-------------------------------

Note for diagrams—

There is another permitted version of the trucks use left lane sign—see the diagrams in Schedule 3.

Division 7—Passing trams and safety zones

Note—

Bus, tram, tram tracks and *travelling along tram tracks* are defined in the dictionary.

160—Passing or overtaking a tram that is not at or near the left side of a road

- (1) This rule applies to a ~~driver~~vehicle ~~driving~~operating on a road with tram tracks that are not at or near the far left side of the road.
- (2) The ~~driver~~vehicle must not ~~drive~~past~~pass~~, or overtake, a tram to the right of the tram, unless the ~~driver~~vehicle is permitted to do so by a traffic sign or road marking.

Offence provision.

Note—

Overtake is defined in the dictionary.

- (3) The ~~driver~~vehicle must not ~~drive~~past~~pass~~, or overtake, a tram if the tram is turning left or is giving a left change of direction signal, unless the ~~driver~~vehicle is turning left and there is no danger of a collision with the tram.

Offence provision.

Note—

Left change of direction signal is defined in the dictionary.

- (4) In this rule—
tram includes a bus travelling along tram tracks.

161—Passing or overtaking a tram at or near the left side of a road

- (1) This rule applies to a ~~driver~~vehicle driving on a road with tram tracks at or near the far left side of the road.

- (2) The **drivervehicle** must not **drive-pastpass**, or overtake, a tram to the left of the tram unless the **drivervehicle** is turning left and there is no danger of a collision with the tram.

Offence provision.

- (3) The **drivervehicle** must not **drive-pastpass**, or overtake, a tram if the tram is turning right or is giving a right change of direction signal.

Offence provision.

Note—

Right change of direction signal is defined in the dictionary.

- (4) In this rule—

tram includes a bus travelling along tram tracks.

162—**Driving Travelling past a safety zone**

- (1) A **drivervehicle** **driving-travelling** past a safety zone—
- (a) must not **drive-travel** on the safety zone; and
 - (b) must **drive-travel** to the left of the safety zone at a speed that does not put at risk the safety of any pedestrian crossing the road to or from the safety zone.

Offence provision.

- (2) A *safety zone* is an area of a road—

- (a) at a place with safety zone signs at or near a tram stop; and
- (b) indicated by a structure on the road (for example, a dividing strip, pedestrian refuge or traffic island).

Note—

Dividing strip and *traffic island* are defined in the dictionary.

Safety zone sign

163—**Driving Travelling past the rear of a stopped tram at a tram stop**

- (1) A **drivervehicle** must comply with this rule if—
- (a) the **drivervehicle** is **driving-travelling** behind the rear of a tram travelling in the same direction as the **drivervehicle**; and
 - (b) the tram stops at a tram stop, except at the far left side of the road; and
 - (c) there is no safety zone, dividing strip or traffic island between the tram and the part of the road where the **drivervehicle** is **travellingdriving**; and
 - (d) there is no other law of this jurisdiction (other than subrule (5)) that permits the **drivervehicle** to pass the tram without stopping.

Offence provision.

Note—

Dividing strip, *traffic island* and *tram stop* are defined in the dictionary, and *safety zone* is defined in rule 162.

- (2) The **drivervehicle** must stop before passing the rear of the tram.

- (3) After stopping in accordance with subrule (2), the drivervehicle must not proceed if—
 - (a) 1 or more of the doors on the side of the tram closest to the drivervehicle are open or opening; or
 - (b) a pedestrian is entering or crossing the road between the tram tracks and the far left side of the road.
- (4) After stopping in accordance with subrule (2), if the tram remains at the tram stop and subrules (3)(a) and (b) do not apply, the drivervehicle must not proceed past the tram at a speed greater than 10 kilometres per hour.
- (5) However, subrules (2), (3) and (4) do not apply if the drivervehicle is directed to traveldrive past the tram by an authorised person or police officer.

Note—

Authorised person and *police officer* are defined in the dictionary.

- (6) In this rule—

tram includes a bus travelling along tram tracks.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 14 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

164—Stopping beside a stopped tram at a tram stop

- (1) A drivervehicle must comply with this rule if—
 - (a) the drivervehicle is drivingtravelling alongside, or overtaking, a tram travelling in the same direction as the drivervehicle; and
 - (b) the tram stops at a tram stop, except at the far left side of the road; and
 - (c) there is no safety zone, dividing strip or traffic island between the tram and the part of the road where the drivervehicle is drivingtravelling; and
 - (d) there is no other law of this jurisdiction (other than subrule (5)) that permits the drivervehicle to pass the tram without stopping.

Offence provision.

Note—

Dividing strip, *traffic island* and *tram stop* are defined in the dictionary, and *safety zone* is defined in rule 162.

- (2) The drivervehicle must stop.
- (3) After stopping in accordance with subrule (2), the drivervehicle must not proceed if—
 - (a) 1 or more of the doors on the side of the tram closest to the drivervehicle are open or opening; or
 - (b) a pedestrian is entering or crossing the road between the tram tracks and the far left side of the road.
- (4) After stopping in accordance with subrule (2), if the tram remains at the tram stop and subrules (3)(a) and (b) do not apply, the drivervehicle must not proceed past the tram at a speed greater than 10 kilometres per hour.
- (5) However, subrules (2), (3) and (4) do not apply if the drivervehicle is directed to

~~drive~~travel past the tram by an authorised person or police officer.

Note—

Authorised person and *police officer* are defined in the dictionary.

(6) In this rule—

tram includes a bus travelling along tram tracks.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 14 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

164A—Staying stopped if a tram comes from behind a stopped ~~drive~~vehicle and stops

(1) A ~~drive~~vehicle must comply with this rule if—

- (a) the ~~drive~~vehicle is stopped beside a tram stop; and
- (b) a tram stops at the tram stop, except at the far left side of the road; and
- (c) there is no safety zone, dividing strip or traffic island between the tram and the part of the road where the ~~drive~~vehicle is ~~drive~~ingtravelling; and
- (d) there is no other law of this jurisdiction (other than subrule (4)) that permits the ~~drive~~vehicle to proceed past the tram.

Offence provision.

Note—

Dividing strip, *traffic island* and *tram stop* are defined in the dictionary, and *safety zone* is defined in rule 162.

(2) The ~~drive~~vehicle must not proceed if—

- (a) 1 or more of the doors on the side of the tram closest to the ~~drive~~vehicle are open or opening; or
- (b) a pedestrian is entering or crossing the road between the tram tracks and the far left side of the road.

(3) If the tram remains at the tram stop and subrules (2)(a) and (b) do not apply, the ~~drive~~vehicle must not proceed past the tram at a speed greater than 10 kilometres per hour.

(4) However, subrules (2) and (3) do not apply if the ~~drive~~vehicle is directed to proceed past the tram by an authorised person or police officer.

Note—

Authorised person and *police officer* are defined in the dictionary.

(5) In this rule—

tram includes a bus travelling along tram tracks.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 14 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

Part 12—Restrictions on stopping and parking

Division 1—General

Note 1—

For the general rules about the application of traffic signs (including parking control signs), see Part 20, Division 2 and Division 3 especially rules 332 to 335 and 346. Parking control signs often include information about the times they apply and the types of vehicles to which they do not apply—see rules 317 and 318. For the meaning of abbreviations and symbols on parking control signs, see rule 347 and Schedule 1.

Note 2—

Park and *stop* are defined in the dictionary.

165—Stopping in an emergency etc or to comply with another rule

It is a defence to the prosecution of a ~~driver~~vehicle operator for an offence against a provision of this Part if—

- (a) the ~~driver~~vehicle stops at a particular place, or in a particular way, to avoid a collision, and the ~~driver~~vehicle stops for no longer than is necessary to avoid the collision; or
- (b) the ~~driver~~vehicle stops at a particular place, or in a particular way, because the ~~driver's~~ vehicle is disabled, and the ~~driver~~vehicle stops for no longer than is necessary for the vehicle to be moved safely to a place where the ~~driver~~vehicle is permitted to park the vehicle under the *Australian Road Rules*; or
- (c) the ~~driver~~vehicle stops at a particular place, or in a particular way, to deal with a medical or other emergency, or to assist a disabled vehicle, and the ~~driver~~vehicle stops for no longer than is necessary in the circumstances; or
- (d) the ~~driver~~vehicle stops at a particular place, or in a particular way, because the condition of the ~~driver~~vehicle, a passenger, or the ~~driver's~~ vehicle makes it necessary for the ~~driver~~vehicle to stop in the interests of safety, and the ~~driver~~vehicle stops for no longer than is necessary in the circumstances; or
- (e) the ~~driver~~vehicle stops at a particular place, or in a particular way, to comply with another provision of the *Australian Road Rules* or a provision of another law, and the ~~driver~~vehicle stops for no longer than is necessary to comply with the other provision.

Example for paragraph (e)—

If a ~~driver~~vehicle stops at an intersection at a stop line, stop sign, or traffic lights, or to give way to a vehicle, in accordance with the *Australian Road Rules*, the ~~driver~~vehicle does not contravene rule 170 (stopping in or near an intersection).

Note 1—

See rule 125 (in Part 11) for the offence of unreasonably obstructing the path of another vehicle or a pedestrian.

Note 2—

~~*Driver's vehicle* is defined in the dictionary.~~

166—Application of Part to bicycles

This Part does not apply to a bicycle that is parked at a bicycle rail or in a bicycle rack.

Note—

Bicycle is defined in the dictionary.

Division 2—No stopping and no parking signs and road markings

Note 1—

Area, *length* of road, *park* and *stop* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 165 provides defences to the prosecution of a driver/vehicle operator for an offence against a provision of this Division.

167—No stopping signs

A driver/vehicle must not stop on a length of road or in an area to which a no stopping sign applies.

Offence provision.

Note—

Another law of this jurisdiction may provide transitional arrangements dealing with no standing signs.

No stopping signs	
No stopping sign (for a length of road)	No stopping sign (for an area)

Note 1 for diagrams—

There are a number of other permitted versions of these signs—see the diagrams in Schedule 3.

Note 2 for diagrams—

A no stopping sign may have an arrow pointing in a different direction and anything on the sign may be differently arranged—see rule 316(4).

168—No parking signs

- (1) ~~The driver of a~~ vehicle must not stop on a length of road or in an area to which a no parking sign applies, unless ~~the driver~~—
 - (a) it is dropping off, or picking up, passengers or goods; and
 - (b) if it is not capable of performing the entire dynamic driving task itself, it is not left does not leave the vehicle unattended; and
 - (c) it completes the dropping off, or picking up, of the passengers or goods, and drive/travels on, as soon as possible and, in any case, within the required time after stopping.

Offence provision.

- (2) For this rule, a ~~driver leaves a~~ vehicle is left unattended if the driver or fallback-ready user leaves the vehicle so the driver or fallback-ready user is over 3 metres from the closest point of the vehicle.

(32) In this rule—

required time means—

- (a) if information on or with the sign indicates a time—the indicated time; or
- (b) if there is no indicated time—2 minutes; or
- (c) if there is no indicated time, or the indicated time is less than 5 minutes, and rule 206 applies to the drivervehicle—5 minutes.

Note 1—

With is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 206 applies to a drivervehicle if the driver's vehicle displays a current parking permit for people with disabilities and the drivervehicle operator complies with the conditions of use of the permit—see rule 206(1).

No parking signs	
No parking sign (for a length of road)	No parking sign (for an area)

Note 1 for diagrams—

There are a number of other permitted versions of each of these signs—see the diagrams in Schedule 3.

Note 2 for diagrams—

A no parking sign may have an arrow pointing in a different direction and anything on the sign may be differently arranged—see rule 316(4).

169—No stopping on a road with a yellow edge line

A drivervehicle must not stop at the side of a road marked with a continuous yellow edge line.

Offence provision.

Note—

Edge line is defined in the dictionary.

Division 3—Stopping at intersections and crossings

Note 1—

Area, length of road, *park* and *stop* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 165 provides defences to the prosecution of a drivervehicle operator for an offence against a provision of this Division.

170—Stopping in or near an intersection

- (1) A drivervehicle must not stop in an intersection unless—
 - (a) the drivervehicle is permitted to stop at that place under the *Australian Road Rules*; or
 - (b) the intersection is a T intersection without traffic lights and the drivervehicle stops along the continuous side of the continuing road at the intersection.

Offence provision.

Note—

Continuing road, intersection and *T intersection* are defined in the dictionary.

- (2) A drivervehicle must not stop on a road within 20 metres from the nearest point of an intersecting road at an intersection with traffic lights, unless the drivervehicle stops at a place on a length of road, or in an area, to which a parking control sign applies and the drivervehicle is permitted to stop at that place under the *Australian Road Rules*.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Parking control sign and *traffic lights* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

A drivervehicle stops within a particular distance from an intersection if the drivervehicle stops so any part of the driver's vehicle is within that distance—see rule 350(2).

- (3) A drivervehicle must not stop on a road within 10 metres from the nearest point of an intersecting road at an intersection without traffic lights, unless the drivervehicle stops—
- (a) at a place on a length of road, or in an area, to which a parking control sign applies and the drivervehicle is permitted to stop at that place under the *Australian Road Rules*; or
 - (b) if the intersection is a T intersection—along the continuous side of the continuing road at the intersection.

Offence provision.

Note—

Continuing road and *T intersection* are defined in the dictionary.

- (4) For this rule, distances are measured in the direction in which the drivervehicle is driving, and—
- (a) for subrule (2)—as shown in example 1; or
 - (b) for subrule (3)—as shown in example 2.
- (5) In this rule—

road does not include a road related area, but includes any shoulder of the road.

Note—

Road related area is defined in rule 13, and *shoulder* is defined in rule 12.

Examples—

Example 1

Measurement of distance—intersection with traffic lights

Example 2

Measurement of distance—T intersection without traffic lights

171—Stopping on or near a children's crossing

- (1) A ~~driver~~vehicle must not stop on a children's crossing, or on the road within 20 metres before the crossing and 10 metres after the crossing, unless the ~~driver~~vehicle stops at a place on a length of road, or in an area, to which a parking control sign applies and the ~~driver~~vehicle is permitted to stop at that place under the *Australian Road Rules*.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Children's crossing is defined in rule 80, and *parking control sign* is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

A ~~driver~~vehicle stops within a particular distance from a children's crossing if the ~~driver~~vehicle stops so any part of the ~~driver's~~ vehicle is within that distance—see rule 350(2).

- (2) For this rule, distances are measured—
 - (a) in the direction in which the ~~driver~~vehicle is ~~driving~~travelling; and
 - (b) as shown in example 1 or 2.

- (3) In this rule—

road does not include a road related area, but includes any shoulder of the road.

Note—

Road related area is defined in rule 13, and *shoulder* is defined in rule 12.

Examples—

Example 1

Measurement of distance—children's crossing with red and white posts

Example 2

Measurement of distance—children's crossing with 2 parallel continuous or broken lines

172—Stopping on or near a pedestrian crossing (except at an intersection)

- (1) A ~~driver~~vehicle must not stop on a pedestrian crossing that is not at an intersection, or on the road within 20 metres before the crossing and 10 metres after the crossing, unless the ~~driver~~vehicle stops at a place on a length of road, or in an area, to which a parking control sign applies and the ~~driver~~vehicle is permitted to stop at that place under the *Australian Road Rules*.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Intersection and *parking control sign* are defined in the dictionary, and *pedestrian crossing* is defined in rule 81.

Note 2—

A ~~driver~~vehicle stops within a particular distance from a crossing if the ~~driver~~vehicle stops so any part of the ~~driver's~~ vehicle is within that distance—see rule 350(2).

- (2) For this rule, distances are measured—
- (a) in the direction in which the **drivervehicle** is **drivingtravelling**; and
 - (b) as shown in the example.

- (3) In this rule—

road does not include a road related area, but includes any shoulder of the road.

Note—

Road related area is defined in rule 13, and **shoulder** is defined in rule 12.

Example—

Measurement of distance—pedestrian crossing

173—Stopping on or near a marked foot crossing (except at an intersection)

- (1) A **drivervehicle** must not stop on a marked foot crossing that is not at an intersection, or on the road within 10 metres before the traffic lights pole nearest to the **drivervehicle** at the crossing and 3 metres after the crossing, unless the **drivervehicle** stops at a place on a length of road, or in an area, to which a parking control sign applies and the **drivervehicle** is permitted to stop at that place under the *Australian Road Rules*.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Intersection, marked foot crossing, parking control sign and **traffic lights pole** are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

A **drivervehicle** stops within a particular distance from a traffic lights pole or a crossing if the **drivervehicle** stops so any part of the **driver's** vehicle is within that distance—see rule 350(2).

- (2) For this rule, distances are measured—
- (a) in the direction in which the **drivervehicle** is **drivingtravelling**; and
 - (b) as shown in the example.

- (3) In this rule—

road does not include a road related area, but includes any shoulder of the road.

Note—

Road related area is defined in rule 13, and **shoulder** is defined in rule 12.

Example—

Measurement of distance—marked foot crossing

174—Stopping at or near bicycle crossing lights (except at an intersection)

- (1) This rule applies to a place on a road—

- (a) with bicycle crossing lights facing bicycles **riders** crossing the road; and
- (b) with traffic lights facing traffic travelling on the road; and

- (c) that is not at an intersection.

Note—

Bicycle crossing lights, intersection and *traffic lights* are defined in the dictionary.

- (2) A drivervehicle must not stop within 10 metres before the traffic lights nearest to the drivervehicle at the place, and 3 metres after the traffic lights, unless the drivervehicle stops at a place on a length of road, or in an area, to which a parking control sign applies and the drivervehicle is permitted to stop at that place under the *Australian Road Rules*.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Parking control sign is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

A drivervehicle stops within a particular distance from traffic lights if the drivervehicle stops so any part of the ~~driver's~~ vehicle is within that distance—see rule 350(2).

- (3) For this rule, distances are measured—
- (a) in the direction in which the drivervehicle is drivingtravelling; and
 - (b) as shown in the example.

- (4) In this rule—

road does not include a road related area, but includes any shoulder of the road.

Note—

Road related area is defined in rule 13, and *shoulder* is defined in rule 12.

Example—

Measurement of distance—bicycle crossing lights

175—Stopping on or near a level crossing

- (1) A drivervehicle must not stop on a level crossing, or on a road within 20 metres before the nearest rail or track to the drivervehicle approaching the crossing and 20 metres after the nearest rail or track to the drivervehicle leaving the crossing, unless the drivervehicle stops at a place on a length of road, or in an area, to which a parking control sign applies and the drivervehicle is permitted to stop at that place under the *Australian Road Rules*.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Level crossing is defined in rule 120, and *parking control sign* is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

A drivervehicle stops within a particular distance from a level crossing if the drivervehicle stops so any part of the ~~driver's~~ vehicle is within that distance—see rule 350(2).

- (2) For this rule, distances are measured as shown in the example.

- (3) In this rule—

road does not include a road related area, but includes any shoulder of the road.

Note—

Road related area is defined in rule 13, and *shoulder* is defined in rule 12.

Example—

Measurement of distance—level crossing

Division 4—Stopping on clearways and freeways and in emergency stopping lanes

Note 1—

Area, length of road, *park* and *stop* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 165 provides defences to the prosecution of a drivervehicle operator for an offence against a provision of this Division.

176—Stopping on a clearway

- (1) A drivervehicle must not stop on a length of road to which a clearway sign applies, unless subrule (2) or (3) applies to the drivervehicle.

Offence provision.

- (1A) In subrule (1)—

road does not include a road related area.

Note—

Road related area is defined in rule 13.

- (2) ~~The driver of a~~ public bus or public minibus may stop on the length of road if ~~the driver~~ is dropping off, or picking up, passengers.

Note—

Public bus and *public minibus* are defined in the dictionary.

- (3) ~~The driver of a~~ taxi may stop on the length of road if—

- (a) ~~the driver~~ is dropping off, or picking up, passengers; and
(b) there is not another law of this jurisdiction prohibiting the ~~driver of a~~ taxi from stopping on a length of road to which a clearway sign applies.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 15 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

Note—

Taxi is defined in the dictionary.

- (4) A clearway sign applies, for the days or times indicated on the sign, to a length of road beginning at the sign and ending at the nearest of the following:

- (a) a clearway sign on the road that indicates different days or times;
(b) an end clearway sign on the road;

- (c) the end of the road.

Clearway sign	End clearway sign
---------------	-------------------

Note for diagrams—

Anything on these signs may be differently arranged—see rule 316(4).

177—Stopping on a freeway

- (1) A ~~driver~~vehicle must not stop on a freeway unless—
- (a) the ~~driver~~vehicle stops in an emergency stopping lane; or
 - (b) the ~~driver's~~ vehicle is permitted to stop on the freeway under another law of this jurisdiction.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

~~Driver's vehicle~~ is defined in the dictionary, and *emergency stopping lane* is defined in rule 95.

Note 2—

Rule 178 sets out when a ~~driver~~vehicle can stop in an emergency stopping lane.

- (2) A *freeway* is a length of road to which a freeway sign applies.
- (3) A freeway sign on a road applies to a length of road beginning at the sign (including any road into which the length of road merges) and ending at the next end freeway sign on the road.

Freeway signs	
End freeway sign	

Note for diagrams—

There are a number of other permitted versions of each of these signs—see the diagrams in Schedule 3.

178—Stopping in an emergency stopping lane

A ~~driver~~vehicle (except ~~the rider of~~ a bicycle) must not stop in an emergency stopping lane unless—

- (a) the condition of the ~~driver~~vehicle, a passenger or the ~~driver's~~ vehicle, or any other factor, makes it necessary or desirable for the ~~driver~~vehicle to stop in the emergency stopping lane in the interests of safety, and the ~~driver~~vehicle stops for no longer than is necessary in the circumstances; or
- (b) the ~~driver~~vehicle is permitted to stop in the emergency stopping lane under another law of this jurisdiction.

Offence provision.

Note—

~~Bicycle and driver's vehicle~~ are defined in the dictionary, and *emergency stopping lane* is defined in

rule 95.

Division 5—Stopping in zones for particular vehicles

Note 1—

Area, length of road, *park* and *stop* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 165 provides defences to the prosecution of a drivervehicle operator for an offence against a provision of this Division.

Note 3—

The signs mentioned in this Division are particular types of *parking control sign* (defined in the dictionary) to which the general rules about the application of parking control signs apply—see rules 332 to 335.

179—Stopping in a loading zone

- (1) A drivervehicle must not stop in a loading zone unless the drivervehicle is ~~driving~~—
- (a) a public bus that is dropping off, or picking up, passengers; or
 - (b) a truck that is dropping off, or picking up, goods; or
 - (c) ~~a vehicle that is~~ permitted to stop in the loading zone under another law of this jurisdiction.

Offence provision.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 16 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

Note—

Public bus and *truck* are defined in the dictionary.

- (2) A drivervehicle who that is permitted to stop in a loading zone must not stay continuously in the zone for longer than—
- (a) 30 minutes; or
 - (b) if information on or with the loading zone signs applying to the loading zone indicates another time—the indicated time; or
 - (c) for a drivervehicle who that is permitted to stop in the loading zone under another law of this jurisdiction that provides for a shorter period—that period.

Offence provision.

Note—

With is defined in the dictionary.

- (3) A *loading zone* is a length of a road to which a loading zone sign applies.

Loading zone sign

Note 1 for diagram—

There are a number of other permitted versions of this sign—see the diagrams in Schedule 3.

Note 2 for diagram—

A loading zone sign may have an arrow pointing in a different direction and anything on the sign may be differently arranged—see rule 316(4).

180—Stopping in a truck zone

- (1) A ~~driver~~vehicle must not stop in a truck zone unless the ~~driver~~vehicle is ~~driving~~—
- (a) a truck that is dropping off, or picking up, goods; or
 - (b) ~~a vehicle that is~~ permitted to stop in the truck zone under another law of this jurisdiction.

Offence provision.

Note—

Truck is defined in the dictionary.

- (2) A *truck zone* is a length of a road to which a truck zone sign applies.

Truck zone sign

Note 1 for diagram—

There is another permitted version of this sign—see the diagram in Schedule 3.

Note 2 for diagram—

A truck zone sign may have an arrow pointing in a different direction and anything on the sign may be differently arranged—see rule 316(4).

181—Stopping in a works zone

- (1) A ~~driver~~vehicle must not stop in a works zone unless the ~~driver~~vehicle is ~~driving a vehicle that is~~—
- (a) engaged in construction work in or near the zone; or
 - (b) permitted to stop in the works zone under another law of this jurisdiction.

Offence provision.

- (2) A *works zone* is a length of a road to which a works zone sign applies.

Works zone sign

Note 1 for diagram—

There is another permitted version of this sign—see the diagram in Schedule 3.

Note 2 for diagram—

A works zone sign may have an arrow pointing in a different direction and anything on the sign may be differently arranged—see rule 316(4).

182—Stopping in a taxi zone

- (1) A ~~driver~~vehicle must not stop in a taxi zone, unless the ~~driver~~vehicle is driving a taxi.

Offence provision.

Note—

Taxi is defined in the dictionary.

- (2) A *taxi zone* is a length of a road to which a taxi zone sign applies.

Taxi zone sign

Note 1 for diagram—

There are a number of other permitted versions of this sign—see the diagrams in Schedule 3.

Note 2 for diagram—

A taxi zone sign may have an arrow pointing in a different direction and anything on the sign may be differently arranged—see rule 316(4).

183—Stopping in a bus zone

- (1) A ~~driver~~vehicle must not stop in a bus zone unless the ~~driver~~vehicle is ~~driving a~~public bus (except a public bus of a kind that is not permitted to stop in the bus zone by information on or with the bus zone sign applying to the bus zone).

Offence provision.

Note—

Public bus and *with* are defined in the dictionary.

- (2) A *bus zone* is a length of a road to which a bus zone sign applies.

Bus zone sign

Note 1 for diagram—

There are a number of other permitted versions of this sign—see the diagrams in Schedule 3.

Note 2 for diagram—

A bus zone sign may have an arrow pointing in a different direction and anything on the sign may be differently arranged—see rule 316(4).

184—Stopping in a minibus zone

- (1) A ~~driver~~vehicle (except ~~the driver of~~ a public minibus) must not stop in a minibus zone.

Offence provision.

Note—

Public minibus is defined in the dictionary.

- (2) A *minibus zone* is a length of road to which a minibus zone sign applies.

Minibus zone sign

Note for diagram—

A minibus zone sign may have an arrow pointing in a different direction and anything on the sign may be differently arranged—see rule 316(4).

185—Stopping in a permit zone

- (1) A ~~driver~~vehicle must not stop in a permit zone unless the ~~driver's~~vehicle displays a current permit issued under another law of this jurisdiction that permits the vehicle to stop in the zone.

Offence provision.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 17 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

Note—

~~*Driver's vehicle* is defined in the dictionary.~~

- (2) A **permit zone** is a length of a road to which a permit zone sign applies.

Permit zone sign

Note 1 for diagram—

There are a number of other permitted versions of this sign—see the diagrams in Schedule 3.

Note 2 for diagram—

A permit zone sign may have an arrow pointing in a different direction and anything on the sign may be differently arranged—see rule 316(4).

186—Stopping in a mail zone

- (1) A ~~driver~~vehicle must not stop in a mail zone.

Offence provision.

- (2) A **mail zone** is a length of a road to which a mail zone sign applies.

Note—

Exemptions for ~~drivers of~~ postal vehicles may be provided under rule 313.

Mail zone sign

Note for diagram—

A mail zone sign may have an arrow pointing in a different direction and anything on the sign may be differently arranged—see rule 316(4).

Division 6—Other places where stopping is restricted

Note 1—

Area, length of road, *park* and *stop* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 165 provides defences to the prosecution of a ~~driver~~vehicle operator for an offence against a provision of this Division.

187—Stopping in a bicycle lane, bus lane, tram lane, tramway, transit lane, truck lane or on tram tracks

- (1) A ~~driver~~vehicle must not stop in a bus lane, transit lane or truck lane unless the ~~driver~~vehicle is—

- (a) ~~is driving~~ a public bus, public minibus or taxi, and is dropping off, or picking up, passengers; and
- (b) ~~is~~ permitted to ~~drive~~travel in the lane under the *Australian Road Rules* or another

law of this jurisdiction.

Offence provision.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see in addition regulation 13 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

- (2) A ~~driver~~vehicle must not stop in a bicycle lane unless—
- (a) the ~~driver~~vehicle is—
 - (i) ~~is~~ driving a public bus, public minibus or taxi, and is dropping off or picking up, passengers; and
 - (ii) ~~is~~ permitted to ~~drive~~travel in the lane under the *Australian Road Rules* or another law of this jurisdiction; or
 - (b) the ~~driver~~vehicle is permitted to stop or park in the bicycle lane under another law of this jurisdiction.

Offence provision.

- (3) A ~~driver~~vehicle (except ~~the driver of~~ a tram, a tram recovery vehicle or a public bus) must not stop in a tram lane, a tramway or on tram tracks.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Bicycle lane is defined in rule 153, *bus lane* is defined in rule 154, *tram lane* is defined in rule 155, *tramway* is defined in rule 155A, *transit lane* is defined in rule 156, *truck lane* is defined in rule 157, and *public bus*, *public minibus*, *taxi*, *tram* and *tram tracks* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 76 deals with ~~driver~~vehicles keeping clear of trams travelling in tram lanes or on tram tracks marked on each side by a yellow line.

Note 3—

Part 11, Division 6 deals with driving in bicycle lanes, bus lanes, tram lanes, tramways, transit lanes and truck lanes.

188—Stopping in a shared zone

A ~~driver~~vehicle must not stop in a shared zone unless—

- (a) the ~~driver~~vehicle stops at a place on a length of road, or in an area, to which a parking control sign applies and the ~~driver~~vehicle is permitted to stop at that place under the *Australian Road Rules*; or
- (b) the ~~driver~~vehicle stops in a parking bay and the ~~driver~~vehicle is permitted to stop in the parking bay under the *Australian Road Rules*; or
- (c) the ~~driver~~vehicle is dropping off, or picking up, passengers or goods; or
- (d) the ~~driver~~vehicle is engaged in the door to door delivery or collection of goods, or in the collection of waste or garbage.

Offence provision.

Note—

Parking bay and *parking control sign* are defined in the dictionary, and *shared zone* is defined in rule

24.

189—Double parking

- (1) A drivervehicle must not stop on a road if to do so would put any part of the vehicle that he or she is driving between a vehicle that is parked on the road and the centre of the road.

Offence provision.

Examples—

Example 1 Double parked on a two-way road without a dividing line	Example 2 Double parked on a two-way road with a centre dividing line
Example 3 Double parked on the right side of a one-way road with no vehicles parked on the left side of the road	Example 4 Double parked on the left side of a one-way road with other vehicles lawfully parked on the right side of the road

In the examples, the vehicle marked with an "X" is stopped in contravention of this rule.

- (2) A drivervehicle does not contravene this rule by parking on the side of the road, or in a median strip parking area, in accordance with rule 210.

Note—

Median strip parking area is defined in the dictionary.

Example—

In the example, the angle parked vehicles are not stopped in contravention of this rule.

190—Stopping in or near a safety zone

- (1) A drivervehicle must not stop in a safety zone, or on a road within 10 metres before or after a safety zone, unless the drivervehicle stops at a place on a length of road, or in an area, to which a parking control sign applies and the drivervehicle is permitted to stop at that place under the *Australian Road Rules*.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Parking control sign is defined in the dictionary, and *safety zone* is defined in rule 162.

Note 2—

A drivervehicle stops within a particular distance before or after something if the drivervehicle stops so any part of the vehicle is within that distance—see rule 350(2).

- (2) For this rule, distances are measured—
- in the direction in which the drivervehicle is drivingtravelling; and
 - from the end of the structure; and

(c) as shown in the example.

(3) In this rule—

road does not include a road related area, but includes any shoulder of the road.

Note—

Road related area is defined in rule 13, and **shoulder** is defined in rule 12.

Safety zone sign

Example—

Measurement of distance—safety zone

In the example, the vehicles marked with an "X" are stopped in contravention of this rule.

191—Stopping near an obstruction

A **drivervehicle** must not stop on a road near an obstruction on the road in a position that obstructs traffic on the road.

Offence provision.

Note—

Obstruction is defined in the dictionary.

192—Stopping on a bridge or in a tunnel etc

(1) A **drivervehicle** must not stop on a bridge, causeway, ramp or similar structure unless—

- (a) the road is at least as wide on the structure as it is on each of the approaches; or
- (b) the **drivervehicle** stops at a place on a length of road, or in an area, to which a parking control sign applies and the **drivervehicle** is permitted to stop at that place under the *Australian Road Rules*.

Offence provision.

Note—

Parking control sign is defined in the dictionary.

(2) A **drivervehicle** must not stop in a tunnel or underpass unless—

- (a) the road is at least as wide in the tunnel or underpass as it is on each of the approaches; or
- (b) the **drivervehicle** stops at a place on a length of road, or in an area, to which a parking control sign applies and the **drivervehicle** is permitted to stop at that place under the *Australian Road Rules*.

Offence provision.

Example—

Stopping on a bridge where the road on the bridge is narrower than on an approach

In the example, the vehicle is stopped in contravention of subrule (1).

193—Stopping on a crest or curve outside a built up area

- (1) A ~~driver~~vehicle must not stop on or near a crest or curve on a length of road that is not in a built up area unless—
 - (a) the ~~driver's~~ vehicle is visible for 100 metres to ~~driver~~vehicleless approaching the vehicle and travelling in the direction of travel of traffic on the same side of the road as the vehicle; or
 - (b) the ~~driver~~vehicle stops at a place on a length of road, or in an area, to which a parking control sign applies and the ~~driver~~vehicle is permitted to stop at that place under the *Australian Road Rules*.

Offence provision.

Note—

Built up area, ~~driver's vehicle~~ and *parking control sign* are defined in the dictionary.

- (2) In this rule—

road does not include a road related area, but includes any shoulder of the road.

Note—

Road related area is defined in rule 13, and *shoulder* is defined in rule 12.

194—Stopping near a fire hydrant etc

- (1) A ~~driver~~vehicle must not stop within 1 metre of a fire hydrant, fire hydrant indicator, or fire plug indicator, unless—
 - (a) ~~the driver~~it is ~~driving~~a public bus, and ~~the driver~~it stops at a bus stop or in a bus zone and, if it is not capable of performing the entire dynamic driving task itself, is not left does not leave the bus unattended; or
 - (b) ~~the driver~~it is ~~driving~~a taxi, and ~~the driver~~it stops in a taxi zone and, if it is not capable of performing the entire dynamic driving task itself, is not left does not leave the taxi unattended; or
 - (c) ~~the driver~~it is driving a public minibus, and ~~the driver~~it stops in a minibus zone and, if it is not capable of performing the entire dynamic driving task itself, is not left does not leave the minibus unattended.

Offence provision.

Note—

Bus zone is defined in rule 183, *public bus*, *public minibus* and *taxi* are defined in the dictionary, *minibus zone* is defined in rule 184, and *taxi zone* is defined in rule 182.

- (2) For this rule, a ~~driver leaves a~~ vehicle is left unattended if the driver or fall-back ready user leaves the vehicle so the driver or fallback-ready user is over 3 metres from the closest point of the vehicle.
- (3) In this rule—

fire hydrant means an upright pipe with a spout, nozzle or other outlet for drawing water from a main or service pipe in case of fire or other emergency.

Examples—

Fire hydrant indicators	
Fire plug indicator	
—	

195—Stopping at or near a bus stop

- (1) A drivervehicle (except ~~the driver of~~ a public bus) must not stop at a bus stop, or on the road, within 20 metres before a sign on the road that indicates the bus stop, and 10 metres after the sign, unless the drivervehicle stops at a place on a length of road, or in an area, to which a parking control sign applies and the drivervehicle is permitted to stop at that place under the *Australian Road Rules*.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Parking control sign and *public bus* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

A drivervehicle stops within a particular distance before or after a sign indicating a bus stop if the drivervehicle stops so any part of the ~~driver's~~ vehicle is within that distance—see rule 350(2).

- (2) For this rule, distances are measured in the direction in which the drivervehicle is driving.
- (3) In this rule—

road does not include a road related area, but includes any shoulder of the road.

Note—

Road related area is defined in rule 13, and *shoulder* is defined in rule 12.

196—Stopping at or near a tram stop

- (1) A drivervehicle (except ~~the driver of~~ a tram, a tram recovery vehicle or a public bus travelling along tram tracks) must not stop at a tram stop or on the road within 20 metres before a sign that indicates a tram stop, unless—

- (a) the drivervehicle stops at a place on a length of road, or in an area, to which a parking control sign applies; and
- (b) the drivervehicle is permitted to stop at that place under the *Australian Road Rules*.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Parking control sign, *public bus*, *tram* and *travelling along tram tracks* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

A drivervehicle stops within a particular distance before a sign indicating a tram stop if the drivervehicle stops so any part of the ~~driver's~~ vehicle is within that distance—see rule 350(2).

- (2) For this rule, the distance is measured in the direction in which the drivervehicle is driving.

(3) In this rule—

road does not include a road related area, but includes any shoulder of the road.

Note—

Road related area is defined in rule 13, and *shoulder* is defined in rule 12.

197—Stopping on a path, dividing strip, nature strip, painted island or traffic island

(1) A drivervehicle must not stop on a bicycle path, footpath, shared path or dividing strip, or a nature strip adjacent to a length of road in a built up area, unless—

- (a) the drivervehicle stops at a place on a length of road, or in an area, to which a parking control sign applies and the drivervehicle is permitted to stop at that place under the *Australian Road Rules*; or
- (b) the drivervehicle is permitted to stop under another law of this jurisdiction.

Offence provision.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 18 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

Note 1—

Bicycle path is defined in rule 239, *built up area*, *dividing strip*, *footpath*, *nature strip* and *parking control sign* are defined in the dictionary, and *shared path* is defined in rule 242.

Note 2—

A *separated footpath* is a particular kind of footpath—see rule 239.

(1A) A drivervehicle must not stop on a painted island.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Painted island is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 85 deals with the give way rules applying to a drivervehicle entering a turning lane from a painted island and rule 138 deals with keeping off painted islands.

(1B) A drivervehicle must not stop on a traffic island.

Offence provision.

Note—

Traffic island is defined in the dictionary.

(2) Subrules (1) and (1B) do not apply to the riderverhicle of a bicycle or animal.

Note—

Bicycle is defined in the dictionary.

198—Obstructing access to and from a footpath, driveway etc

(1) A drivervehicle must not stop on a road in a position that obstructs access by other vehicles or pedestrians to or from a footpath ramp or a similar way of access to a

footpath, or a bicycle path or passageway unless—

- (a) the drivervehicle is ~~driving~~ a public bus that is dropping off, or picking up, passengers; or
- (b) the drivervehicle stops in a parking bay and the drivervehicle is permitted to stop in the parking bay under the *Australian Road Rules*.

Offence provision.

Note—

Bicycle path is defined in rule 239, and *footpath*, *parking bay* and *public bus* are defined in the dictionary.

- (2) A drivervehicle must not stop on or across a driveway or other way of access for vehicles travelling to or from adjacent land unless—

- (a) the drivervehicle—
 - (i) is dropping off, or picking up, passengers; and
 - (ii) if it is not capable of performing the entire dynamic driving task itself, is not left does not leave the vehicle unattended; and
 - (iii) completes the dropping off, or picking up, of the passengers, and drivetravels on, as soon as possible and, in any case, within 2 minutes after stopping; or
- (b) the drivervehicle stops in a parking bay and the drivervehicle is permitted to stop in the parking bay under the *Australian Road Rules*.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Adjacent land is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

A drivervehicle stops on or across a driveway or way of access if any part of the vehicle is on or across the driveway or way of access—see rule 350.

Example—

Blocking a driveway

In the example, the vehicle marked with an "X" is stopped in contravention of subrule (2).

- (3) For this rule, a ~~driver leaves a~~ vehicle is left unattended if the ~~driver~~driver or fallback-ready user leaves the vehicle so that the ~~driver~~driver or fallback-ready user is over 3 metres from the closest point of the vehicle.

199—Stopping near a postbox

- (1) A drivervehicle must not stop on a road within 3 metres of a public postbox, unless the drivervehicle—
 - (a) is dropping off, or picking up, passengers or mail; or
 - (b) stops at a place on a length of road, or in an area, to which a parking control sign applies and the drivervehicle is permitted to stop at that place under the *Australian Road Rules*.

Offence provision.

Note—

Parking control sign is defined in the dictionary.

(2) In this rule—

public postbox means a structure that is declared to be a public postbox, for the *Australian Road Rules*, under another law of this jurisdiction.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 19 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

200—Stopping on roads—heavy and long vehicles

(1) ~~The driver of a~~ heavy vehicle, or long vehicle, must not stop on a length of road that is not in a built up area, except on the shoulder of the road.

Offence provision.

Note—

Built up area is defined in the dictionary, and *shoulder* is defined in rule 12.

(2) ~~The driver of a~~ heavy vehicle, or long vehicle, must not stop on a length of road in a built up area for longer than 1 hour, unless the ~~driver~~vehicle is permitted to stop on the length of road for longer than 1 hour by information on or with a traffic control device, or under subrule (2A) or another law of this jurisdiction.

Offence provision.

Note—

Traffic control device and *with* are defined in the dictionary.

(2A) ~~The driver of a~~ heavy vehicle, or long vehicle, other than a bus, is permitted to stop on a length of road in a built up area for longer than 1 hour if, throughout the period when the vehicle is stopped on the length of road, the ~~driver~~vehicle is engaged in dropping off, or picking up, goods.

(3) In this rule—

heavy vehicle means a vehicle with a GVM of 4.5 tonnes or more.

long vehicle means a vehicle that, together with any load or projection, is 7.5 metres long, or longer.

road does not include a road related area, but includes any shoulder of the road.

Note 1—

GVM is defined in the dictionary, *road related area* is defined in rule 13, and *shoulder* is defined in rule 12.

Note 2—

Vehicle includes a combination—see rule 15(d).

201—Stopping on a road with a bicycle parking sign

A ~~driver~~vehicle (except ~~the rider of~~ a bicycle) must not stop on a length of road to which

a bicycle parking sign applies, unless the ~~driver~~vehicle is dropping off, or picking up, passengers.

Offence provision.

Note—

Bicycle is defined in the dictionary.

Bicycle parking sign

Note for diagram—

Anything on this sign may be differently arranged—see rule 316(4).

202—Stopping on a road with a motor bike parking sign

A ~~driver~~vehicle (except ~~the rider of~~ a motor bike) must not stop on a length of road to which a motor bike parking sign applies, unless the ~~driver~~vehicle is dropping off, or picking up, passengers.

Offence provision.

Note—

Motor bike is defined in the dictionary.

Motor bike parking sign

Note for diagram—

Anything on this sign may be differently arranged—see rule 316(4).

203—Stopping in a parking area for people with disabilities

- (1) A ~~driver~~vehicle must not stop in a parking area for people with disabilities unless—
 - (a) the ~~driver's~~ vehicle displays a current parking permit for people with disabilities; and
 - (b) the ~~driver~~vehicle operator complies with the conditions of use of the permit.

Offence provision.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 21 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

Note—

~~*Driver's vehicle and parking permit for people with disabilities*~~ is ~~are~~ defined in the dictionary.

- (2) A *parking area for people with disabilities* is a length or area of a road—
 - (a) to which a permissive parking sign displaying a people with disabilities symbol applies; or
 - (b) to which a people with disabilities parking sign applies; or
 - (c) indicated by a road marking (a *people with disabilities road marking*) that consists of, or includes, a people with disabilities symbol.

People with disabilities symbols	
Permissive parking sign displaying a people with disabilities symbol (for a length of road)	Permissive parking sign displaying a people with disabilities symbol (for an area)
People with disabilities parking sign	

Note for diagrams—

Anything on these signs may be differently arranged—see rule 316(4).

203A—Stopping in a slip lane

A drivervehicle must not stop in a slip lane unless—

- (a) a parking control sign applies to the place where the drivervehicle stops; and
- (b) the drivervehicle is permitted to stop at that place under the *Australian Road Rules*.

Offence provision.

Note—

Parking control sign and *slip lane* are defined in the dictionary.

Division 7—Permissive parking signs and parking fees

Note 1—

Area, *length* of road, *park* and *stop* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 165 provides defences to the prosecution of a drivervehicle operator for an offence against a provision of this Division.

204—Meaning of certain information on or with permissive parking signs

- (1) This rule explains the meaning of certain information on or with a permissive parking sign applying to a length of road or an area.

Note—

With is defined in the dictionary.

Permissive parking sign (for a length of road)	Permissive parking sign (for an area)
Permissive parking sign (for a length of road)	

Note 1 for diagrams—

There are a number of other permitted versions of each of these signs—see the diagrams in

Schedule 3.

Note 2 for diagrams—

A permissive parking sign may have an arrow pointing in a different direction and anything on the sign may be differently arranged—see rule 316(4).

Note—

Rule 318(1) and (2) deal with the effect of information on or with a traffic control device (including a permissive parking sign) that limits the application of the device to particular times or days. Under rule 318(3), if the information indicates that the device applies on a particular day, for example Friday, the sign does not have effect on a Friday that is a public holiday unless otherwise stated.

- (2) A whole number, fraction, or whole number and fraction, immediately to the left of the letter "P" indicates that a drivervehicle must not park on the length of road, or in the area, continuously for longer than the period of hours, or fraction of an hour, equal to the number, fraction, or number and fraction, shown.

Examples of permissive parking signs showing permitted parking periods and times of operation—

Example 1	Example 2
Permissive parking sign applying to a length of road with a whole number to the left of P	Permissive parking sign applying to an area with a whole number to the left of P

In example 1, the sign indicates that a drivervehicle must not park continuously for longer than 1 hour on Saturdays between 9 am and 12 noon.

In example 2, the sign indicates that a drivervehicle must not park in the area for longer than 2 hours on Mondays to Fridays between 8.30 am and 5 pm, and on Saturdays between 8.30 am and 12 noon, unless permitted by information on or with another traffic control device.

- (3) A number, together with the word "minute", immediately to the right of the letter "P" indicate that a drivervehicle must not park on the length of road, or in the area, continuously for longer than the number of minutes shown.

Example—

Example 3

Permissive parking sign with a number of minutes to the right of P

In this example, the sign indicates that a drivervehicle must not park continuously for longer than 5 minutes on Mondays to Fridays between 9 am and 4 pm.

- (4) The word "parking", together with words indicating a number of hours or minutes, indicate that a drivervehicle must not park on the length of road, or in the area, continuously for longer than the number of hours or minutes shown.

205—Parking for longer than indicated

- (1) A drivervehicle must not park continuously on a length of road, or in an area, to which a permissive parking sign applies for longer than the period indicated by information on or with the sign or, if rule 206 applies to the drivervehicle, the period allowed under that rule.

Offence provision.

Note—

With is defined in the dictionary.

- (1A) If a permissive parking sign does not indicate a period and does not indicate that it applies at particular times, or at particular times on particular days, a ~~driver~~vehicle may, at any time, park continuously on a length of road, or in an area, to which the sign applies, unless—
- (a) another parking control sign applies to the length of road or area; and
 - (b) the ~~driver~~vehicle is prohibited from parking on the length of road, or in the area, under the *Australian Road Rules*.

Note—

Parking control sign is defined in the dictionary.

- (2) For subrule (1), a ~~driver~~vehicle parks continuously on a length of road, or in an area, to which a permissive parking sign applies, from the time when the ~~driver~~vehicle parks on the length of road, or in the area, until the ~~driver~~vehicle, ~~or another driver,~~ moves ~~the vehicle~~ off the length of road, or out of the area, to which the permissive parking sign applies.

205A—Parking outside times indicated

If a permissive parking sign indicates that it applies at particular times, or at particular times on particular days, a ~~driver~~vehicle may park on the length of road, or in an area, to which the sign applies at a time, or at a time on a day, when the sign does not apply, unless—

- (a) another parking control sign applies to the length of road or area; and
- (b) the ~~driver~~vehicle is prohibited from parking on the length of road, or in the area, at that time, or at that time on that day, under the *Australian Road Rules*.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 20 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

Note 1—

Parking control sign is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 318(1) and (2) deal with the effect of information on or with a traffic control device (including a permissive parking sign) that limits the application of the device to particular times or days. Under rule 318(3), if the information indicates that the device applies on a particular day, for example Friday, the sign does not have effect on a Friday that is a public holiday at the place where the device is located, unless otherwise stated.

206—Time extension for people with disabilities

- (1) This rule applies to a ~~driver~~vehicle—
- (a) if the ~~driver's~~ vehicle displays a current parking permit for people with disabilities; and
 - (b) the ~~driver~~vehicle operator -complies with the conditions of use of the permit.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 21 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

Note—

~~Driver's vehicle and parking permit for people with disabilities~~ are defined in the dictionary.

- (2) The ~~driver~~vehicle may park continuously on a length of road, or in an area, to which a permissive parking sign applies (except in a parking area for people with disabilities) for the longest of the following periods that applies to ~~his or her~~the vehicle user's circumstances:
- (a) if the time limit on the sign—
 - (i) is less than 30 minutes, 30 minutes; or
 - (ii) is 30 minutes or more but 1 hour or less, 2 hours; or
 - (iii) is more than 1 hour, twice the period indicated on the sign; or
 - (b) if another law of this jurisdiction permits the ~~driver~~vehicle to park for a longer period—the longer period; or
 - (c) if another law of this jurisdiction permits the ~~driver~~vehicle to park for an unlimited period—an unlimited period.

Note—

Parking area for people with disabilities is defined in rule 203.

207—Parking where fees are payable

- (1) This rule applies to a ~~driver~~vehicle ~~who that~~ parks on a length of road, or in an area, to which a permissive parking sign applies if information on or with the sign indicates that a fee is payable for parking by buying a ticket or putting money into a parking meter.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 22 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014* and section 86A of the *Road Traffic Act 1961*.

Note—

With is defined in the dictionary.

- (2) The ~~driver~~vehicle operator of a vehicle to which this rule applies must—
- (a) pay the fee (if any) payable under the law of this jurisdiction; and
 - (b) obey any instructions on or with the sign, meter, ticket or ticket-vending machine.

Offence provision.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 22 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014* and section 86A of the *Road Traffic Act 1961*.

Division 8—Parallel parking

Note 1—

Area, length of road, *park* and *stop* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 165 provides defences to the prosecution of a driver/vehicle operator for an offence against a provision of this Division.

208—Parallel parking on a road (except in a median strip parking area)

- (1) A driver/vehicle who that is parked on a road (except in a median strip parking area) must be positioned ~~the driver's vehicle~~ in accordance with subrules (2) to (8).

Offence provision.

Note—

~~Driver's vehicle and median strip parking area~~ is/are defined in the dictionary.

- (2) The driver/vehicle must be positioned ~~the vehicle~~ to face—
 - (a) in the direction of travel of vehicles in the marked lane or line of traffic on, or next to, the part of the road where the driver/vehicle parks; or
 - (b) if there is no traffic on, or next to, that part of the road—in the direction in which vehicles could lawfully travel on that part of the road.

Note—

Marked lane is defined in the dictionary.

- (3) If the road is a two-way road, the driver/vehicle must be positioned ~~the vehicle~~ parallel, and as near as practicable, to the far left side of the road.

Note—

Two way road is defined in the dictionary.

- (4) If the road is a one-way road, the driver/vehicle must be positioned ~~the vehicle~~ parallel, and as near as practicable, to the far left or far right side of the road, unless otherwise indicated by information on or with a parking control sign.

Note—

One way road, parking control sign and *with* are defined in the dictionary.

- (5) If the driver/vehicle does not park in a parking bay, the driver/vehicle must be positioned ~~the vehicle~~ at least 1 metre from the closest point of any vehicle in front of it and any vehicle behind it.

Note—

Parking bay is defined in the dictionary.

- (6) If the road has a continuous dividing line or a dividing strip, the driver/vehicle must be positioned ~~the vehicle~~ at least 3 metres from the continuous dividing line or dividing strip, unless otherwise indicated by information on or with a parking control sign.

Note—

Dividing line and *dividing strip* are defined in the dictionary.

- (7) If the road does not have a continuous dividing line or a dividing strip, the ~~driver~~vehicle must be positioned ~~the vehicle~~ so there is at least 3 metres of the road alongside the vehicle that is clear for other vehicles to pass, unless otherwise indicated by information on or with a parking control sign.
- (8) The ~~driver~~vehicle must be positioned ~~the vehicle~~ so the vehicle does not unreasonably obstruct the path of other vehicles or pedestrians.
- (9) This rule does not apply to—
 - (a) a ~~driver~~vehicle if the ~~driver~~vehicle is parked on a length of road, or in an area, to which a parking control sign or road marking applies, and information on or with the sign or road marking includes the words "angle parking" or "angle"; or
 - (b) ~~the rider of~~ a motor bike if the ~~rider~~motor bike is parked ~~the motor bike~~ on a length of road, or in an area, to which a permissive parking sign applies and the sign indicates that the length of road or area is for parking motor bikes.

Note 1—

Motor bike and *road marking* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Division 9 deals with angle parking.

- (10) Subrules (3) and (4) do not apply to ~~the rider of~~ a motor bike if the ~~rider~~ positions the motor bike is positioned so at least 1 wheel is as near as practicable to the far left or far right side of the road.
- (11) If a road has one or more service roads, the part of the road used by the main body of moving vehicles, and each service road, is taken to be a separate road for this rule.

Note—

Part of the road used by the main body of moving vehicles and *service road* are defined in the dictionary.

- (12) In this rule—

continuous dividing line means—

- (a) a single continuous dividing line only; or
- (b) a single continuous dividing line to the left or right of a broken dividing line; or
- (c) 2 parallel continuous dividing lines.

road does not include a road related area, but includes any shoulder of the road.

Note—

Road related area is defined in rule 13, and *shoulder* is defined in rule 12.

Example—

Parallel parking—minimum distance from other vehicles and dividing strip

In the example, the vehicles marked with an "X" are parked in contravention of this rule.

208A—Parallel parking in a road related area (except in a median strip parking area)

- (1) A ~~driver~~vehicle ~~who that is~~ parked in a road related area (except in a median strip parking area) must ~~be positioned the driver's vehicle~~ to face—
 - (a) in the direction of travel of vehicles in the marked lane or line of traffic next to the part of the road related area where the ~~driver~~vehicle ~~is~~ parked; or
 - (b) if there is no traffic next to that part of the road related area—in the direction in which ~~other~~ vehicles could lawfully travel in the road related area; or
 - (c) if the road related area is an area that divides a road—either—
 - (i) in the direction of travel of vehicles in the marked lane or line of traffic to the left of the ~~driver~~vehicle; or
 - (ii) if there is no traffic to the left of the ~~driver~~vehicle—in the direction in which vehicles could lawfully travel on that part of the road.

Offence provision.

Note—

~~Driver's vehicle, H~~*Line of traffic, marked lane* and *median strip parking area* are defined in the dictionary and *road related area* is defined in rule 13.

- (2) Subrule (1) does not apply if—
 - (a) another law of this jurisdiction permits the ~~driver~~vehicle ~~to~~ park in another manner in the road related area; or
 - (b) signs or road markings indicate that angle parking is required in the road related area.

209—Parallel parking in a median strip parking area

- (1) This rule applies to a ~~driver~~vehicle ~~who that is~~ parked in a median strip parking area if a parking control sign or road marking applies to the area, and information on or with the sign or road marking indicates that the ~~driver's~~ vehicle must be positioned parallel to the median strip.

Note—

~~Driver's vehicle, m~~*Median strip, median strip parking area, parking control sign, road marking* and *with* are defined in the dictionary.

- (2) The ~~driver~~vehicle must ~~be positioned the driver's vehicle~~—
 - (a) to face—
 - (i) in the direction of travel of vehicles in the marked lane or line of traffic to the left of the ~~driver~~vehicle; or
 - (ii) if there is no traffic to the left of the ~~driver~~vehicle—in the direction in which vehicles could lawfully travel on that part of the road; and
 - (b) parallel, and as near as practicable, to the centre of the median strip; and

- (c) if the ~~driver~~vehicle ~~does is~~ not parked in a parking bay—at least 1 metre from the closest point of any vehicle in front of it and any vehicle behind it.

Offence provision.

Note—

Marked lane and *parking bay* are defined in the dictionary.

- (3) This rule does not apply to ~~the rider of~~a motor bike.

Note—

Motor bike is defined in the dictionary.

Division 9—Angle parking

Note 1—

Park and *stop* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 165 provides defences to the prosecution of a ~~driver~~vehicle operator for an offence against a provision of this Division.

210—Angle parking

- (1) If a ~~driver~~vehicle ~~is~~ parked in a parking area on the side of a road, or in a median strip parking area—
- to which a parking control sign with the words "angle parking" or "angle" applies; or
 - to which a road marking indicating an angle applies,

the ~~driver~~vehicle must ~~be~~ positioned ~~the driver's vehicle~~ in accordance with subrules (2) to (4).

Offence provision.

Note 1—

~~Driver's vehicle, median strip parking area, parking area, parking control sign, road marking~~ and *with* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 212 deals with whether a ~~driver~~vehicle enters a median strip parking area forwards or in reverse.

- (2) If the parking control sign or road marking indicates that the vehicle must be positioned at a specified angle (other than 90°), the ~~driver~~vehicle must ~~be~~ positioned ~~the vehicle~~—
- so that the vehicle is at an angle as near as practicable to the specified angle; and
 - if the vehicle is parked on the side of the road—with the rear of the vehicle nearest to the centre of the road.
- (2A) If the parking control sign or road marking does not indicate the angle at which the vehicle must be positioned, the ~~driver~~vehicle must ~~be~~ positioned ~~the vehicle~~—
- so that the vehicle is at an angle as near as practicable to 45°, as shown in example 1 or 2; and
 - if the vehicle is parked on the side of the road—with the rear of the vehicle

nearest to the centre of the road.

Examples—

Example 1 Parking at 45° at the side of a two-way road	Example 2 Parking at 45° at the right side of a one-way road
---	---

(2B) Subrules (2) and (2A) do not apply if the road marking, or information on the parking control sign, includes the words "rear in" or similar words.

(3) If the parking control sign or road marking indicates that the vehicle must be positioned at an angle of 90°, the ~~driver's vehicle~~—

(a) must be positioned ~~the driver's vehicle~~ so the vehicle is at an angle as near as practicable to 90°, as shown in example 3 or 4; and

(b) if the vehicle is parked on the side of the road—

(i) if the road marking, or information on the parking control sign, includes the words "rear in" or "front in", or similar words—must be positioned ~~the vehicle~~ so that the front of the vehicle is nearest the centre of the road, or the rear of the vehicle is nearest the centre of the road, in accordance with the road marking or sign; or

(ii) otherwise—may be positioned ~~the vehicle~~ either way around.

Examples—

Example 3 Parking at 90° at the side of a two way road	Example 4 Parking at 90° at the right side of a one-way road
---	---

(4) If the road marking, or information on the parking control sign, includes the words "rear in", or similar words, the ~~driver's vehicle~~ must be positioned ~~the driver's vehicle~~—

(a) so that the vehicle is at an angle as near as practicable to—

(i) the angle indicated by the road marking or parking control sign; or

(ii) if the road marking or parking control sign does not indicate an angle—45°; and

(b) if the vehicle is parked on the side of the road—with the front of the vehicle nearest to the centre of the road.

(4A) Subrule (4) does not apply if the parking control sign or road marking indicates that the vehicle must be positioned at an angle of 90°.

Examples for subrule (4)—

Example 5 Parking "rear in" at 30° at the side of a road	Example 6 Parking "rear in" at 30° in a median strip parking area
---	--

Example 7 Parking "rear in" at 45° at the side of a road	Example 8 Parking "rear in" at 45° in a median strip parking area
Example 9 Parking "rear in" at 60° at the side of a road	Example 10 Parking "rear in" at 60° in a median strip parking area

- (5) This rule does not apply to ~~the rider of~~ a motor bike.

Note—

Motor bike is defined in the dictionary.

Division 10—Other parking related rules

Note 1—

Area, length of road, *park* and *stop* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 165 provides defences to the prosecution of a ~~driver~~ vehicle operator for an offence against a provision of this Division.

211—Parking in parking bays

- (1) This rule applies to a ~~driver~~ vehicle ~~who that is~~ parked on a length of road, or in an area, that has parking bays (whether or not a park in bays only sign applies to the length of road or area).

Note—

Parking bay is defined in the dictionary.

Park in bays only sign

- (2) The ~~driver~~ vehicle must be positioned ~~the driver's vehicle~~ completely within a single parking bay, unless the vehicle is too wide or long to fit completely within the bay.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

~~*Driver's vehicle* is defined in the dictionary.~~

Note 12—

Vehicle includes a combination—see rule 15(d).

- (3) If the vehicle is too wide or long to fit completely within a single parking bay, the ~~driver~~ vehicle must be parked ~~the driver's vehicle~~ within the minimum number of parking bays needed to park the vehicle.

Offence provision.

212—Entering and leaving a median strip parking area

- (1) If information on or with a traffic control device indicates that a ~~driver~~ vehicle must enter

or leave a median strip parking area in a particular direction, the ~~driver~~vehicle must enter or leave the area in that direction.

Offence provision.

Note—

Median strip parking area, traffic control device and *with* are defined in the dictionary.

- (2) If there is no information on or with a traffic control device that indicates that a ~~driver~~vehicle must enter or leave a median strip parking area in a particular direction, the ~~driver~~vehicle must enter or leave the area by driving forward.

Offence provision.

Example—

Leaving median strip parking area by driving forward

213—Making a motor vehicle secure

- (1) This rule applies to ~~the driver of~~ a motor vehicle that:
- (a) requires a human driver to conduct part of the dynamic driving task, or requires a fallback-ready user; and
 - (b) ~~who stops and leaves the vehicle is parked~~ on a road,

except so far as the ~~driver~~vehicle is exempt from this rule under another law of this jurisdiction.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 23 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

Note—

Motor vehicle is defined in the dictionary.

- (2) Before leaving the vehicle, the driver or fallback-ready user must apply the parking brake effectively or, if weather conditions (for example, snow) would prevent the effective operation of the parking brake, effectively restrain the motor vehicle's movement in another way.

Offence provision.

- (3) If the driver or fallback-ready user will be over 3 metres from the closest part of the vehicle, the driver or fallback-ready user must switch off the engine before leaving the vehicle.

Offence provision.

- (4) If the ~~driver~~driver or fallback-ready user will be over 3 metres from the closest part of the vehicle, and—

(a) there is no one left in the vehicle; or

(b) there is only a child or children under 16 years old left in the vehicle,

the driver or fallback-ready user must remove the ignition key before leaving the vehicle.

Offence provision.

- (5) If the driver or fallback-ready user will be over 3 metres from the closest part of the vehicle and there is no one left in the vehicle, the driver or fallback-ready user must—
- (a) if the windows of the vehicle can be secured—secure the windows immediately before leaving the vehicle; and
 - (b) if the doors of the vehicle can be locked—lock the doors immediately after leaving the vehicle.

Offence provision.

Note—

Window is defined in the dictionary.

- (6) For the purposes of subrule (5), a window is secure even if it is open by up to 2 centimetres.

Part 13—Lights and warning devices

Division 1—Lights on vehicles (except bicycles, animals and animal drawn vehicles)

214—Division does not apply to ~~riders of~~ bicycles, animals or animal drawn vehicles

This Division does not apply to ~~the rider of~~ a bicycle, animal or animal drawn vehicle.

Note 1—

Bicycle is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

The rules for using lights when riding a bicycle or an animal drawn vehicle at night, or in hazardous weather conditions, are—

- for ~~riders of~~ bicycles—rule 259
- for ~~riders of~~ animal drawn vehicles—rule 223.

215—Using lights when driving at night or in hazardous weather conditions

- (1) A ~~driver~~vehicle must not ~~drive~~travel at night, or in hazardous weather conditions causing reduced visibility unless—
- (a) the headlights, tail lights and number plate light fitted to the ~~driver's~~ vehicle are operating effectively and are clearly visible; and
 - (b) if the vehicle is fitted with clearance lights or side marker lights—those lights are operating effectively and are clearly visible.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

~~Driver's vehicle and night are~~is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

~~Drive includes be in control of—see the definition in the dictionary.~~

- (2) However, this rule does not apply to a ~~driver~~vehicle if the ~~driver's~~ vehicle is stopped or parked at a place on a length of road, or in an area, to which a parking control sign applies and the ~~driver~~vehicle is permitted to stop or park at that place under the *Australian Road Rules*.

Note—

Length of road and *parking control sign* are defined in the dictionary.

- (3) Also, a ~~driver~~vehicle ~~driving-travelling~~ during the day in fog, or other hazardous weather conditions causing reduced visibility, may ~~drive-travel~~ without the headlights of the ~~driver's~~ vehicle operating if the vehicle is fitted with front fog lights and those lights are operating effectively and are clearly visible.
- (4) In subrule (1), a reference to a kind of *light* fitted to a vehicle is a reference to a light of that kind required to be fitted to the vehicle under another law of this jurisdiction.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 24 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

216—Towing a vehicle at night or in hazardous weather conditions

- (1) A ~~driver~~vehicle must not tow another vehicle at night, or in hazardous weather conditions causing reduced visibility unless—
- (a) if the towed vehicle is being towed from the front of the vehicle—
 - (i) the tail lights of the vehicle are operating effectively and are clearly visible; or
 - (ii) the vehicle has portable rear lights that are operating; or
 - (b) if the towed vehicle is being towed from the rear of the vehicle—the vehicle has portable rear lights that are operating.

Offence provision.

Note—

Night is defined in the dictionary.

- (2) However, this rule does not apply to ~~the driver of~~ a tow truck if—
- (a) the ~~driver~~tow truck is towing a disabled vehicle carrying a placard load of dangerous goods to a place that is safely off the road; and
 - (b) a vehicle carrying a warning to other traffic is following immediately behind the disabled vehicle.

- (3) In this rule—

dangerous goods has the meaning given, for the *Australian Road Rules*, under another law of this jurisdiction.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 25 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

placard load has the meaning given, for the *Australian Road Rules*, under another law of this jurisdiction.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 25 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

portable rear lights means—

- (a) for a vehicle being towed from the front of the vehicle—a pair of lights attached to the rear of the vehicle that, when operating, show a red light that is clearly visible for at least 200 metres from the rear of the vehicle; and
- (b) for a vehicle being towed from the rear of the vehicle—a pair of lights attached to the front of the vehicle that, when operating, show a red light that is clearly visible for at least 200 metres from the front of the vehicle.

road does not include a road related area, but includes any shoulder of the road.

Note—

Road related area is defined in rule 13, and **shoulder** is defined in rule 12.

217—Using fog lights

- (1) ~~The driver of a~~ vehicle fitted with front fog lights or rear fog lights must not operate the fog lights unless the driver vehicle is driving-travelling in fog or other hazardous weather conditions causing reduced visibility.

Offence provision.

- (2) In this rule—

front fog light means a light (other than a headlight) fitted to the front of a vehicle to improve illumination of the road in fog, snowfall, heavy rain or dust clouds.

rear fog light means a light (other than a brake light, a tail light, a number plate light or a reversing light) fitted to the rear of a vehicle to make the vehicle more easily visible from the rear in fog, snowfall, heavy rain or dust clouds.

218—Using headlights on high beam

- (1) ~~The driver of a~~ vehicle ~~must not use the~~ vehicle's headlights must not be on high beam, ~~or allow the vehicle's headlights to be used on high beam,~~ if the driver vehicle is driving-travelling—

- (a) less than 200 metres behind another vehicle travelling in the same direction ~~as the driver;~~ or
- (b) less than 200 metres from an oncoming vehicle.

Offence provision.

Note—

High beam and **oncoming vehicle** are defined in the dictionary.

- (2) However, if the driver vehicle is overtaking another vehicle, the driver vehicle may briefly switch the headlights from low beam to high beam immediately before the driver vehicle begins to overtake the other vehicle.

Note—

Low beam and **overtake** are defined in the dictionary.

Examples—

Example 1

Using headlights on low beam when travelling less than 200 metres behind another vehicle travelling in the same direction

Example 2

Using headlights on low beam when travelling within 200 metres of an oncoming vehicle

219—Lights not to be used to dazzle other road users

A ~~driver~~vehicle must not use, ~~or allow to be used,~~ any light ~~fitted to or in the driver's vehicle~~ to dazzle, or in a way that is likely to dazzle, another road user.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

~~Driver's vehicle~~ is defined in the dictionary, and ~~road user~~ is defined in rule 14.

Note 2—

~~Driver~~ includes a person in control of a vehicle—see the definition of ~~drive~~ in the dictionary.

220—Using lights on vehicles that are stopped

- (1) A ~~driver~~vehicle must not stop on a road at night unless—
 - (a) if the ~~driver's~~ vehicle is 2.2 metres wide, or wider—the clearance and side marker lights fitted to the vehicle are operating effectively and are clearly visible; or
 - (b) in any other case—the parking lights fitted to the ~~driver's~~ vehicle are operating effectively and are clearly visible.

Offence provision.

Note—

~~Driver's vehicle and n~~Night ~~are is~~ defined in the dictionary.

- (2) This rule does not apply to a ~~driver~~vehicle if the ~~driver~~vehicle stops on a length of road, or in an area, with street lighting and the ~~driver's~~ vehicle is visible for at least 200 metres in all directions from the vehicle.

Note—

Length of road is defined in the dictionary.

- (3) In subrule (1), a reference to a kind of *light* fitted to a vehicle is a reference to a light of that kind required to be fitted to the vehicle under another law of this jurisdiction.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 24 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

- (4) In this rule—

road does not include a road related area, but includes any shoulder of the road.

Note—

Road related area is defined in rule 13, and *shoulder* is defined in rule 12.

221—Using hazard warning lights

- (1) ~~The driver of a~~ vehicle fitted with hazard warning lights must not use the hazard warning lights, ~~or allow them to be used,~~ unless—
 - (a) the vehicle is stopped and is obstructing, or is likely to obstruct, the path of other vehicles or pedestrians; or
 - (b) the vehicle is a slow moving vehicle and is obstructing, or is likely to obstruct, the path of other vehicles or pedestrians; or
 - (c) the vehicle is stopped in an emergency stopping lane; or
 - (d) the ~~driver~~vehicle stops ~~the vehicle~~ to sell a product (for example, ice creams) that may attract children onto the road; or
 - (e) the ~~driver~~vehicle is driving in hazardous weather conditions (for example, fog or smoke); or
 - (f) the vehicle is a bus carrying children, and the ~~driver~~vehicle stops ~~the vehicle~~ to drop off or pick up a child and is required or permitted to operate the hazard warning lights under another law of this jurisdiction; or
 - (g) the hazard warning lights are operating as part of an anti theft device, or an alcohol interlock device, fitted to the vehicle.

Offence provision.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 26 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

Note 1—

Bus and *hazard warning lights* are defined in the dictionary, and *emergency stopping lane* is defined in rule 95.

~~Note 2—~~

~~Driver includes a person in control of a vehicle—see the definition of *drive* in the dictionary.~~

Note 23—

A vehicle does not obstruct another vehicle only because the vehicle is stopped in traffic or is travelling more slowly than other vehicles—see the definition of *obstruction* in the dictionary.

- (2) In this rule—

alcohol interlock device means a device in a vehicle that is designed to prevent the vehicle from being started or driven by a human driver unless the device is supplied with a breath sample that contains either no alcohol, or less than a certain concentration of alcohol.

222—Using warning lights on buses carrying children

- (1) This rule applies to ~~the driver of~~ a bus carrying children if the bus is required to be fitted with warning lights under another law of this jurisdiction.

Note—

Bus is defined in the dictionary.

- (2) The ~~driver~~bus must not stop ~~the bus~~ to drop off or pick up a child unless the warning lights are operating as required under the law of this jurisdiction.

Offence provision.

Division 2—Lights on animal drawn vehicles

223—Using lights when riding an animal drawn vehicle at night or in hazardous weather conditions

A person must not ride an animal drawn vehicle at night, or in hazardous weather conditions causing reduced visibility, unless the vehicle is fitted with, and displays—

- (a) a white light fitted at or towards the front of each side of the vehicle that is clearly visible for at least 200 metres from the front of the vehicle; and
- (b) a red light fitted at or towards the rear of each side of the vehicle that is clearly visible for at least 200 metres from the rear of the vehicle; and
- (c) a red reflector fitted at or towards the rear of each side of the vehicle that is—
 - (i) not over 1.5 metres above ground level; and
 - (ii) clearly visible for at least 50 metres from the rear of the vehicle when light is projected onto it by another vehicle's headlight on low beam.

Offence provision.

Note—

Low beam and *night* are defined in the dictionary.

Division 3—Horns and radar detectors

224—Using horns and similar warning devices

A ~~driver~~vehicle must not use, ~~or allow to be used,~~ a horn, or similar warning device, fitted to or in the ~~driver's~~ vehicle unless—

- (a) it is necessary to use the horn, or warning device, to warn other road users or animals of the approach or position of the vehicle; or
- (b) the horn, or warning device, is being used as part of an anti theft device, or an alcohol interlock device, fitted to the vehicle.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

~~Driver's vehicle~~ is defined in the dictionary, *road user* is defined in rule 14 and *alcohol interlock device* is defined in rule 221.

Note 2—

~~Driver~~ includes a person in control of a vehicle—see the definition of *drive* in the dictionary.

225—Using radar detectors and similar devices

- (1) A person must not ~~drive-operate~~ a vehicle if the vehicle, or a trailer being towed by the vehicle, has in or on it a device for preventing the effective use of a speed measuring device, or a device for detecting the use of a speed measuring device, unless the person is exempt from this rule under another law of this jurisdiction.

Offence provision.

~~Note—~~

~~*Drive includes be in control of—see the definition in the dictionary.*~~

- (2) A person who is travelling in or on a vehicle or trailer must not have in his or her possession a device for preventing the effective use of a speed measuring device, or a device for detecting the use of a speed measuring device, unless the person is exempt from this rule under another law of this jurisdiction.

Offence provision.

- (3) Subrules (1) and (2) apply whether or not the device is operating or in working order.

~~Note—~~

Under the law of this jurisdiction, radar detectors and similar devices may be subject to confiscation.

Division 4—Portable warning triangles for heavy vehicles

226—Heavy vehicles to be equipped with portable warning triangles

- (1) A ~~person-vehicle operator~~ must not ~~drive-operate~~ a vehicle with a GVM over 12 tonnes unless the vehicle is equipped with at least 3 portable warning triangles.

Offence provision.

~~Note—~~

~~*GVM and portable warning triangle are defined in the dictionary.*~~

- (2) The ~~person-vehicle operator~~ must produce the portable warning triangles for inspection if the person is directed to do so by a police officer or an authorised person.

Offence provision.

~~Note—~~

~~*Authorised person and police officer are defined in the dictionary.*~~

227—Using portable warning triangles

- (1) This rule applies to a ~~driver-vehicle~~ if the GVM of the ~~driver's~~ vehicle is over 12 tonnes.

~~Note—~~

~~*Driver's vehicle and GVM are-is*~~ defined in the dictionary.

- (2) If the ~~driver-vehicle~~ stops on a road, or if some or all of any load being carried by the vehicle falls on to a road, at a place where the speed limit is 80 kilometres per hour or more and the vehicle is not visible at any time for at least 300 metres in all directions from that place, the ~~driver-vehicle operator~~ must ~~use-ensure that~~ at least 3 portable warning triangles ~~are~~, placed in accordance with subrule (4), to warn other road users of the vehicle or load.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Portable warning triangle is defined in the dictionary, *road* is defined in subrule (7) and *road user* is defined in rule 14.

Note 2—

See rule 220 for the requirement to operate certain lights on vehicles that are stopped.

- (3) If the ~~driver~~vehicle stops on a road, or if some or all of any load being carried by the vehicle falls on to a road, at a place where the speed limit is less than 80 kilometres per hour and the vehicle is not visible at any time for at least 200 metres in all directions from that place, the ~~driver~~vehicle operator must ~~use~~ensure that at least 3 portable warning triangles ~~are~~ placed in accordance with subrule (5), to warn other road users of the vehicle or load.

Offence provision.

Note—

See rule 220 for the requirement to operate certain lights on vehicles that are stopped.

- (4) For the purposes of subrule (2), the ~~driver~~vehicle operator must ensure that—
- (a) ~~place~~-1 triangle is placed at least 200 metres, but not over 250 metres, behind the vehicle or fallen load; and
 - (b) if the vehicle or fallen load is on a one-way or divided road, ~~place~~-1 triangle is placed between the triangle required by paragraph (a) and the vehicle or fallen load; and
 - (c) if the vehicle or fallen load is not on a one-way or divided road, ~~place~~-1 triangle is placed at least 200 metres, but not over 250 metres, in front of the vehicle or fallen load; and
 - (d) ~~place~~-1 triangle is placed at the side of the vehicle, or fallen load, in a position that gives sufficient warning to other road users of the position of the vehicle or fallen load.

Note—

One way road is defined in the dictionary and *divided road* is defined in subrule (7).

- (5) For the purposes of subrule (3), the ~~driver~~vehicle operator must—
- (a) ~~place~~-1 triangle is placed at least 50 metres, but not over 150 metres, behind the vehicle or fallen load; and
 - (b) if the vehicle or fallen load is on a one-way or divided road, ~~place~~-1 triangle is placed between the triangle required by paragraph (a) and the vehicle or fallen load; and
 - (c) if the vehicle or fallen load is not on a one-way or divided road, ~~place~~-1 triangle is placed at least 50 metres, but not over 150 metres, in front of the vehicle or fallen load; and
 - (d) ~~place~~-1 triangle is placed at the side of the vehicle, or fallen load, in a position that gives sufficient warning to other road users of the position of the vehicle or fallen load.
- (6) A reference to "the vehicle or fallen load" in subrules (4) and (5) is to be read as a

reference to "the vehicle or fallen load, as the case may be".

(7) In this rule—

divided road means any length of a two-way road that has a median strip that is a structure.

road does not include a road related area, but includes any shoulder of the road.

Note 1—

Two way road and *median strip* are defined in the dictionary, *road-related area* is defined in rule 13, and *shoulder* is defined in rule 12.

Note 2—

Although the presence of a median strip is necessary to establish that a road is a divided road, for the purposes of this rule the median strip is not part of the road (as it is a road related area).

Part 14—Rules for pedestrians

Division 1—General

Note 1—

For the *Australian Road Rules*, a pedestrian includes:

- a person driving a motorised wheelchair that cannot travel at over 10 kilometres per hour (on level ground)
- a person in a non motorised wheelchair
- a person pushing a motorised or non motorised wheelchair
- a person in or on a wheeled recreational device or wheeled toy (see rule 18).

Note 2—

Wheelchair, *wheeled recreational device* and *wheeled toy* are defined in the dictionary.

228—No pedestrians signs

A pedestrian must not travel past a no pedestrians sign.

Offence provision.

No pedestrians sign

229—Pedestrians on a road with a road access sign

A pedestrian must not be on a length of road to which a road access sign applies if information on or with the sign indicates that pedestrians are not permitted beyond the sign.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Length of road and *with* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

For the way in which a road access sign applies, see rule 97. The sign is usually used on a freeway.

Road access sign

Note 1 for diagram—

There are a number of other permitted versions of the road access sign—see the diagrams in Schedule 3.

Note 2 for diagram—

The sign may indicate that it applies to different or additional vehicles or persons—see rule 316(4).

230—Crossing a road—general

- (1) A pedestrian crossing a road—
 - (a) must cross by the shortest safe route; and
 - (b) must not stay on the road longer than necessary to cross the road safely.

Offence provision.

- (2) However, if the pedestrian is crossing the road at an intersection with traffic lights and a pedestrians may cross diagonally sign, the pedestrian may cross the road diagonally at the intersection.

Note—

Intersection and *traffic lights* are defined in the dictionary.

- (3) In this rule—

road does not include a road related area, but includes any shoulder of the road.

Note—

Road related area is defined in rule 13, and *shoulder* is defined in rule 12.

Pedestrians may cross diagonally sign

Note for diagram—

There is another permitted version of this sign—see the diagram in Schedule 3.

231—Crossing a road at pedestrian lights

- (1) A pedestrian approaching or at an intersection, or another place on a road, with pedestrian lights and traffic lights must comply with this rule.

Offence provision.

Note—

Intersection, *pedestrian lights* and *traffic lights* are defined in the dictionary.

- (2) If the pedestrian lights show a red pedestrian light and the pedestrian has not already started crossing the intersection or road, the pedestrian must not start to cross until the pedestrian lights change to green.

Note 1—

Green pedestrian light and *red pedestrian light* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

A traffic control device (including pedestrian lights) generally only applies to a person if the device faces the person—see Part 20, Division 3, especially rule 340.

- (3) If, while the pedestrian is crossing the road, the pedestrian lights change to flashing red or red, the pedestrian must not stay on the road for longer than necessary to cross safely to the nearer (in the direction of travel of the pedestrian) of the following:
- (a) a dividing strip, safety zone, or traffic island, forming part of the area set aside or used by pedestrians to cross the road at the intersection or place (the *safety area*);
 - (b) the nearest side of the road.

Note—

Dividing strip and *traffic island* are defined in the dictionary, and *safety zone* is defined in rule 162.

- (4) If, under subrule (3), the pedestrian crosses to the safety area, the pedestrian must remain in the safety area until the pedestrian lights change to green.
- (5) However, if the pedestrian cannot operate the pedestrian lights from the safety area, the pedestrian may cross to the far side of the road when—
- (a) the traffic lights change to green or flashing yellow, or there is no red traffic light showing; and
 - (b) it is safe to do so.

Note—

Red traffic light is defined in the dictionary.

- (6) In this rule—

road does not include a road related area, but includes any shoulder of the road.

Note—

Road related area is defined in rule 13, and *shoulder* is defined in rule 12.

Red pedestrian light showing red pedestrian symbol	Green pedestrian light showing green pedestrian symbol
--	--

232—Crossing a road at traffic lights

- (1) A pedestrian approaching or at an intersection, or another place on a road, with traffic lights, but without pedestrian lights, must comply with this rule.

Offence provision.

Note—

Intersection, *pedestrian lights* and *traffic lights* are defined in the dictionary.

- (2) If the traffic lights show a red or yellow traffic light and the pedestrian has not already started crossing the intersection or road, the pedestrian must not start to cross until the traffic lights change to green or flashing yellow, or there is no red traffic light showing.

Note—

Green traffic light, *red traffic light* and *yellow traffic light* are defined in the dictionary.

- (3) If, while the pedestrian is crossing the road, the traffic lights change to yellow or red, the pedestrian must not stay on the road for longer than necessary to cross safely to the nearer (in the direction of travel of the pedestrian) of the following:
- (a) a dividing strip, safety zone, or traffic island, forming part of the area set aside or used by pedestrians to cross the road at the intersection or place (the *safety area*);
 - (b) the far side of the road.

Note—

Dividing strip and *traffic island* are defined in the dictionary, and *safety zone* is defined in rule 162.

- (3A) Despite subrule (3), in the circumstances set out in that subrule the pedestrian may instead return to the side of the road, or to the safety area, that he or she has just left, but only if—
- (a) at the time the lights change, that side or safety area is closer to him or her than the side or safety area (whichever is the closer) that he or she was heading for at that time; and
 - (b) he or she does not stay on the road for longer than is necessary to return to that side or safety area.
- (4) If, under subrule (3), the pedestrian crosses to the safety area, the pedestrian must remain in the safety area until the traffic lights change to green or flashing yellow, or there is no red traffic light showing.
- (5) In this rule—

road does not include a road related area, but includes any shoulder of the road.

Note—

Road related area is defined in rule 13, and *shoulder* is defined in rule 12.

233—Crossing a road to or from a tram

- (1) A pedestrian must not cross a road to get on a tram at a tram stop until the tram has stopped at the tram stop.

Offence provision.

Note—

Tram is defined in the dictionary.

- (2) A pedestrian crossing a road after getting off a tram—
- (a) must cross to the nearest footpath by the shortest safe route or, if there is no footpath, cross the road by the shortest safe route; and
 - (b) must not stay on the road for longer than necessary to cross the road safely.

Offence provision.

Note—

Footpath is defined in the dictionary.

- (3) This rule does not apply to a pedestrian—

- (a) on a safety zone; or
- (b) crossing a road to or from a safety zone.

Note—

Safety zone is defined in rule 162.

- (4) Subrule (2) does not apply to—
 - (a) a pedestrian in a shared zone; or
 - (b) an employee of a public transport operator who is in uniform and engaged in carrying out his or her duties.

Note—

Shared zone is defined in rule 24.

- (5) In this rule—

road does not include a road related area, but includes any shoulder of the road.

tram includes a bus travelling along tram tracks.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 27 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

Note 1—

Bus and *travelling along tram tracks* are defined in the dictionary, *road related area* is defined in rule 13, and *shoulder* is defined in rule 12.

Note 2—

For the duties of [driver/vehicles](#) where there are pedestrians getting on or off trams or buses, or in safety zones, see rules 162 to 164A.

234—Crossing a road on or near a crossing for pedestrians

- (1) A pedestrian must not cross a road, or part of a road, within 20 metres of a crossing on the road, except at the crossing or another crossing, unless the pedestrian is—
 - (a) crossing, or helping another pedestrian to cross, an area of the road between tram tracks and the far left side of the road to get on, or after getting off, a tram or public bus; or
 - (b) crossing to or from a safety zone; or
 - (c) crossing at an intersection with traffic lights and a pedestrians may cross diagonally sign; or
 - (d) crossing in a shared zone; or
 - (e) crossing a road, or a part of a road, from which vehicles are excluded, either permanently or temporarily.

Offence provision.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 27 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

Note—

Intersection, public bus, traffic lights, tram and *tram tracks* are defined in the dictionary, *safety zone* is defined in rule 162, and *shared zone* is defined in rule 24.

- (2) A pedestrian must not stay on a crossing on a road for longer than necessary to cross the road safely.

Offence provision.

- (3) Subrule (2) does not apply to a person who is helping pedestrians cross a road at a crossing if the person is permitted to do so under another law of this jurisdiction.

- (4) In this rule—

crossing means a children's crossing, marked foot crossing or pedestrian crossing.

Note—

Children's crossing is defined in rule 80, *marked foot crossing* is defined in the dictionary, and *pedestrian crossing* is defined in rule 81.

Pedestrians may cross diagonally sign

Note for diagram—

There is another permitted version of this sign—see the diagram in Schedule 3.

235—Crossing a level crossing

- (1) A pedestrian must not cross a railway line, or tram tracks, at a level crossing unless—
- (a) there is a pedestrian facility at the crossing and the pedestrian uses the facility; or
 - (b) there is no pedestrian facility at, or within 20 metres of, the crossing.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Level crossing is defined in rule 120.

Note 2—

If the pedestrian facility is a footpath or shared path at which there is a red pedestrian light, rule 235A imposes further obligations on pedestrians using the facility.

- (2) A pedestrian must not cross a railway line, or tram tracks, at a level crossing if—
- (a) warning lights (for example, twin red lights or rotating red lights) are flashing or warning bells are ringing; or
 - (b) a gate, boom or barrier at the crossing is closed or is opening or closing; or
 - (c) a train or tram is on or entering the crossing; or
 - (d) a train or tram approaching the crossing can be seen from the crossing or is sounding a warning, and there would be a danger of the pedestrian being struck by the train or tram if the pedestrian entered the crossing; or
 - (e) the crossing, or a road beyond the crossing, is blocked.

Offence provision.

Example for subrule (2)(e)—

The crossing, or a road beyond the crossing, may be blocked by congested traffic, a disabled vehicle, a collision between vehicles or between a vehicle and a pedestrian, or by stock on

the road.

Note—

Enter and *twin red lights* are defined in the dictionary.

(2A) If any of the following events occurs after a pedestrian has started to cross a railway line, or tram tracks, at a level crossing, he or she must finish crossing the line or tracks without delay:

- (a) warning lights start flashing, or warning bells start ringing;
- (b) a gate, boom or barrier starts to close;
- (c) a train or tram approaches the crossing.

Offence provision.

(3) In this rule—

pedestrian facility means a footpath, bridge or other structure designed for the use of pedestrians.

Note—

Footpath is defined in the dictionary.

235A—Crossing a pedestrian level crossing that has a red pedestrian light

(1) A *pedestrian level crossing* is an area where a footpath or shared path crosses a railway or tram tracks at substantially the same level.

Note—

Footpath, *shared path* and *tram tracks* are defined in the dictionary.

(2) If a pedestrian approaches a pedestrian level crossing that has a red pedestrian light, he or she must not start to cross the crossing while the light is red.

Offence provision.

Note—

Red pedestrian light is defined in the dictionary.

(3) If a red pedestrian light at a pedestrian level crossing appears after a pedestrian has started to cross the crossing, he or she must finish crossing the crossing without delay.

Offence provision.

Note—

Red pedestrian light is defined in the dictionary.

Red pedestrian light showing red pedestrian symbol

236—Pedestrians not to cause a traffic hazard or obstruction

(1) A pedestrian must not cause a traffic hazard by moving into the path of a ~~driver~~vehicle.

Offence provision.

(2) A pedestrian must not unreasonably obstruct the path of any ~~driver~~vehicle or another pedestrian.

Offence provision.

- (3) For subrule (2), a pedestrian does not unreasonably obstruct the path of another pedestrian only by travelling more slowly than other pedestrians.
- (4) A pedestrian must not stand on, or move onto, a road to—
 - (a) solicit contributions, employment or business from an occupant of a vehicle; or
 - (b) hitchhike; or
 - (c) display an advertisement; or
 - (d) sell or offer articles for sale; or
 - (e) wash or clean, or offer to wash or clean, the windscreen of a vehicle.

Offence provision.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 28 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

- (5) A ~~driver~~ ~~person~~, ~~or a passenger~~, in or on a vehicle must not buy, or offer to buy, an article or service from a person standing on a road.

Offence provision.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 28 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

- (6) Subrules (4) and (5) do not apply to the carrying on of an activity permitted by another law of this jurisdiction.
- (7) In this rule—

road includes any shoulder of the road, and any median strip, painted island or traffic island, but does not include any other road related area.

Note—

Median strip, painted island and **traffic island** are defined in the dictionary, **shoulder** is defined in rule 12, and **road related area** is defined in rule 13.

237—Getting on or into a moving vehicle

- (1) A person must not get on, or into, a moving vehicle unless—
 - (a) the person is engaged in the door to door delivery or collection of goods, or in the collection of waste or garbage, and is required to get in or out of the vehicle, or on or off the vehicle, at frequent intervals; and
 - (b) the vehicle is not travelling at a speed over 5 kilometres per hour.

Offence provision.

- (2) This rule does not apply to a person who is getting on or off a bicycle or animal.

Note 1—

Bicycle is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 269(1) prohibits a person getting off, or out of, a moving vehicle.

238—Pedestrians travelling along a road (except in or on a wheeled recreational device or toy)

- (1) A pedestrian must not travel along a road if there is a footpath or nature strip adjacent to the road, unless it is impracticable to travel on the footpath or nature strip.

Offence provision.

Note—

Footpath and *nature strip* are defined in the dictionary.

- (2) A pedestrian travelling along a road—
- (a) must keep as far to the left or right side of the road as is practicable; and
 - (ab) must, when moving forward, face approaching traffic that is moving in the direction opposite to that in which the pedestrian is travelling, unless it is impracticable to do so; and
 - (b) must not travel on the road alongside more than 1 other pedestrian or vehicle travelling on the road in the same direction as the pedestrian, unless the pedestrian is overtaking other pedestrians.

Offence provision.

- (2A) This rule does not apply to a pedestrian in a shared zone.

Note—

Shared zone is defined in the dictionary.

- (3) In this rule—

pedestrian does not include a person travelling in or on a wheeled recreational device or wheeled toy.

road does not include a road related area, but includes any shoulder of the road.

Note 1—

Road related area is defined in rule 13, *shoulder* is defined in rule 12, and *wheeled recreational device* and *wheeled toy* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Persons travelling on roads in or on wheeled recreational devices or wheeled toys are dealt with in rule 241.

239—Pedestrians on a bicycle path or separated footpath

- (1) A pedestrian must not be on a bicycle path, or a part of a separated footpath designated for the use of bicycles, unless the pedestrian—
- (a) is crossing the bicycle path or separated footpath by the shortest safe route; and
 - (b) does not stay on the bicycle path or separated footpath for longer than necessary to cross the bicycle path or separated footpath safely.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Bicycle is defined in the dictionary, and *bicycle path* and *separated footpath* are defined in subrule (4).

Note 2—

Rule 336 deals with how parts of a separated footpath are designated for bicycles ~~riders~~ and pedestrians.

- (2) However, a pedestrian may be on a bicycle path, or a part of a separated footpath designated for the use of bicycles, if—
- (a) the pedestrian is—
 - (i) in or pushing a wheelchair; or
 - (ii) on rollerblades, rollerskates or a similar wheeled recreational device; and
 - (b) there is no traffic control device, or information on or with a traffic control device, applying to the bicycle path or separated footpath that indicates that the pedestrian is not permitted to be on the bicycle path or the part of the separated footpath designated for the use of bicycles.

Note 1—

Traffic control device, wheelchair, wheeled recreational device and *with* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 243(2) provides that a person travelling on rollerblades, rollerskates, or a similar wheeled recreational device, on a bicycle path, or a part of a separated footpath designated for the use of bicycles, must keep out of the path of any bicycle.

- (3) A pedestrian who is crossing a bicycle path, or a part of a separated footpath designated for the use of bicycles, must keep out of the path of any bicycle, or any pedestrian who is permitted under subrule (2) to be on the bicycle path, or the part of the separated footpath designated for the use of bicycles.

Offence provision.

- (4) In the *Australian Road Rules*—

bicycle path means a length of path beginning at a bicycle path sign or bicycle path road marking, and ending at the nearest of the following:

- (a) an end bicycle path sign or end bicycle path road marking;
- (b) a separated footpath sign or separated footpath road marking;
- (c) a road (except a road related area);
- (d) the end of the path.

Note—

Road related area is defined in rule 13.

bicycle path road marking means a road marking on a path, consisting of a bicycle symbol, the words "bicycles only", or both the bicycle symbol and the word "only".

Note—

Bicycle symbol is defined in the dictionary.

end bicycle path road marking means a bicycle path road marking with the word "end".

end separated footpath road marking means a separated footpath road marking with the

word "end".

separated footpath means a length of footpath beginning at a separated footpath sign or separated footpath road marking, and ending at the nearest of the following:

- (a) an end separated footpath sign or end separated footpath road marking;
- (b) a bicycle path sign or bicycle path road marking;
- (c) a no bicycles sign or no bicycles road marking;
- (d) a road (except a road related area);
- (e) the end of the footpath.

Note—

Footpath and *no bicycles road marking* are defined in the dictionary.

separated footpath road marking means a road marking on a footpath consisting of a pedestrian symbol and a bicycle symbol side by side, with or without the word "only".

Note—

Pedestrian symbol is defined in the dictionary.

Bicycle path sign	End bicycle path sign
Separated footpath sign	End separated footpath sign
No bicycles sign	

Note 1 for diagrams—

There are a number of other permitted versions of the bicycle path sign and the end bicycle path sign, and another permitted version of each of the other signs—see the diagrams in Schedule 3.

Note 2 for diagrams—

A separated footpath sign may have the pedestrian symbol and the bicycle symbol reversed—see rule 316(4).

Division 2—Rules for persons travelling in or on wheeled recreational devices and wheeled toys

Note 1—

For the *Australian Road Rules*, a person in or on a wheeled recreational device or wheeled toy is a pedestrian, not a ~~rider~~ **vehicle operator**—see rule 18(d). This Division contains rules that apply only to persons travelling in or on wheeled recreational devices and wheeled toys.

Note 2—

Wheeled recreational device and *wheeled toy* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 3—

Rules that apply to users of wheeled recreational devices also apply to users of motorised scooters—see the definitions of *wheeled recreational device* and *motorised scooter* in the dictionary.

239A—No wheeled recreational devices or toys sign

A person on a road who is travelling in or on a wheeled recreational device or wheeled toy must not travel past a no wheeled recreational devices or toys sign.

Offence provision.

No wheeled recreational devices or toys sign	

240—Wheeled recreational devices and toys not to be used on certain roads

- (1) A person must not travel in or on a wheeled recreational device or wheeled toy on—
- (a) a road with a dividing line or median strip; or
 - (b) a road on which the speed limit is greater than 50 kilometres per hour; or
 - (c) a one way road with more than 1 marked lane.

Offence provision.

Note—

Dividing line, marked lane, median strip and *one way road* are defined in the dictionary.

- (2) A person must not travel in or on a wheeled recreational device—
- (a) on a road that is declared, under another law of this jurisdiction, to be a road on which wheeled recreational devices are prohibited; or
 - (b) on a road at night; or
 - (c) on a road at any other time if another law of this jurisdiction prohibits wheeled recreational devices from being on all roads, or that road, at that time.

Offence provision.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 29 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

Note—

Night is defined in the dictionary.

- (3) A person must not travel in or on a wheeled toy—
- (a) on a road that is declared, under another law of this jurisdiction, to be a road on which wheeled toys are prohibited; or
 - (b) on a road at a particular time if another law of this jurisdiction prohibits wheeled toys on all roads, or that road, at that time.

Offence provision.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 29 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

- (3A) Subrules (1) and (2) do not apply to a person who is crossing a road in or on a wheeled recreational device or wheeled toy, if the person—

- (a) crosses the road by the shortest safe route; and
 - (b) does not stay on the road longer than necessary to cross the road safely; and
 - (c) is not prohibited, under another law of this jurisdiction, from crossing the road in or on the wheeled recreational device or wheeled toy.
- (4) In subrules (1) and (2)(b)—
- road* does not include a road related area but includes any shoulder of the road.

241—Travelling in or on a wheeled recreational device or toy on a road

- (1) A person travelling in or on a wheeled recreational device or wheeled toy on a road—
- (a) must keep as far to the left side of the road as is practicable; and
 - (b) must not travel alongside more than 1 other pedestrian or vehicle travelling on the road in the same direction as the person, unless the person is overtaking other pedestrians.

Offence provision.

- (2) In this rule—

road does not include a road related area, but, in subrule (1)(b), includes any shoulder of the road.

Note—

Road related area is defined in rule 13, and *shoulder* is defined in rule 12.

242—Travelling in or on a wheeled recreational device or toy on a footpath or shared path

- (1) A person travelling in or on a wheeled recreational device or wheeled toy on a footpath or shared path must—
- (a) keep to the left of the footpath or shared path unless it is impracticable to do so; and
 - (b) give way to any pedestrian (except a person travelling in or on a wheeled recreational device or wheeled toy) who is on the footpath or shared path.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Footpath is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

For this rule, *give way* means the person must slow down and, if necessary, stop to avoid a collision—see the definition in the dictionary.

Note 3—

Bicycles ~~riders~~ on footpaths and shared paths must give way to persons travelling in or on wheeled recreational devices or toys, as well as other pedestrians—see rule 250(2).

Note 4—

Another law of this jurisdiction may prescribe give way rules for persons travelling in or on wheeled recreational devices or toys.

- (2) A **shared path** is an area open to the public (except a separated footpath) that is designated for, or has as one of its main uses, use by both ~~the riders of~~ bicycles and pedestrians, and includes a length of path for use by both bicycles and pedestrians beginning at a shared path sign or shared path road marking and ending at the nearest of the following:
- (a) an end shared path sign or end shared path road marking;
 - (b) a no bicycles sign or no bicycles road marking;
 - (c) a bicycle path sign or bicycle path road marking;
 - (d) a road (except a road related area);
 - (e) the end of the path.

Note—

Bicycle and *no bicycles road marking* are defined in the dictionary, *road related area* is defined in rule 13, and *bicycle path road marking* and *separated footpath* are defined in rule 239.

Shared path sign	End shared path sign
No bicycles sign	Bicycle path sign

Note for diagrams—

There are a number of other permitted versions of the bicycle path sign, and another permitted version of each of the other signs—see the diagrams in Schedule 3.

- (3) In this rule—
- end shared path road marking*** means a shared path road marking with the word "end".
- shared path road marking*** means a road marking consisting of a pedestrian symbol above a bicycle symbol.

243—Travelling on rollerblades etc on a bicycle path or separated footpath

- (1) A person travelling on rollerblades, rollerskates, or a similar wheeled recreational device, must not be on a part of a separated footpath designated for the use of pedestrians unless the person—
- (a) is crossing the separated footpath by the shortest safe route; and
 - (b) does not stay on the separated footpath for longer than necessary to cross the separated footpath safely.

Offence provision.

Note—

Separated footpath is defined in rule 239.

- (2) A person travelling on rollerblades, rollerskates, or a similar wheeled recreational device, on a bicycle path, or a part of a separated footpath designated for the use of bicycles, must keep out of the path of any bicycle.

Offence provision.

Note—

Bicycle is defined in the dictionary, and *bicycle path* is defined in rule 239.

244—Wheeled recreational devices or wheeled toys being towed etc

- (1) A person must not travel in or on a wheeled recreational device or wheeled toy that is being towed by a vehicle.

Offence provision.

- (2) A person travelling in or on a wheeled recreational device or wheeled toy must not hold onto a vehicle while the vehicle is moving.

Offence provision.

- (3) A person travelling in or on a wheeled recreational device or wheeled toy must not travel within 2 metres of the rear of a moving motor vehicle continuously for more than 200 metres.

Offence provision.

Note—

Vehicle is defined in rule 15.

244A—Meanings of scooter and motorised scooter

- (1) In these Rules—

scooter means a device that—

- (a) has 2 or more wheels and a footboard supported by the wheels; and
- (b) is steered by handlebars; and
- (c) is designed to be used by a single person; and
- (d) is propelled by any 1 or more of the following:
 - (i) gravity;
 - (ii) the user pushing 1 foot against the ground;
 - (iii) an electric motor or motors; and
- (e) if it is fitted with an electric motor or motors, complies with the following requirements:
 - (i) its maker certifies (either by means of a plate attached to the motor or each motor, or by means of engraving on the motor or each motor) the ungoverned power output of the motor, or each motor;
 - (ii) the maximum power output of the motor, or the combined maximum power output of the motors, is not more than 200 watts;
 - (iii) when propelled only by the motor or motors, the scooter is not capable of going faster than 10 km/h on level ground.

motorised scooter means a scooter that is propelled by 1 or more electric motors and complies with the requirements in paragraph (e) of the definition of *scooter*.

- (2) A reference in paragraph (d) or (e) of the definition of *scooter*, or in the definition of *motorised scooter*, in subrule (1), to a motor includes both a motor that is part of the

relevant device and a motor that is attached to the device.

- (3) In these Rules, a reference to a scooter includes a motorised scooter unless the contrary intention appears.

244B—Wearing of helmets by users of motorised scooters

A person who is travelling on a motorised scooter on a road or road related area must wear an approved bicycle helmet securely fitted and fastened on his or her head, unless he or she is exempt from wearing a bicycle helmet under another law of this jurisdiction.

Offence provision.

Note—

Approved bicycle helmet and *motorised scooter* are defined in the dictionary.

244C—Motorised scooters not to be used

If another law of this jurisdiction prohibits the use of motorised scooters on a road or road related area, a person must not travel on a motorised scooter on a road or road related area.

Offence provision.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 30 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

Part 15—Additional rules for bicycles ~~riders~~

Note 1—

This Part contains rules that apply only to bicycles ~~riders~~. Most rules in the *Australian Road Rules* apply to bicycles ~~riders~~ in the same way as they apply to ~~other drivers/vehicles—see rule 19~~. There are some other rules that are for bicycles ~~riders~~ only, or that have exceptions for bicycles ~~riders~~. These include:

- optional hook turn by bicycles ~~riders~~—rule 35
- bicycles ~~riders~~ making a hook turn contrary to a no hook turn by bicycles sign—rule 36
- bicycles ~~riders~~ excepted from giving stop signals—rule 52
- exception for bicycles ~~riders riding~~ in emergency stopping lanes—rule 95
- bicycles ~~riders~~ entering and leaving roundabouts—rules 111 and 119
- bicycles ~~riders~~ overtaking on the left—rule 141
- riding alongside other riders—rule 151
- bicycle lanes—rule 153
- parking at a bicycle rail or in a bicycle rack—rule 166
- stopping on footpaths—rule 197
- stopping on a road with a bicycle parking sign—rule 201.

Note 2—

Bicycle is defined in the dictionary.

245—Riding a bicycle

The ~~rider~~vehicle operator of a bicycle must—

- (a) be astride the ~~rider~~vehicle operator's seat facing forwards (except if the bicycle is not built to be ridden astride); and
- (b) ride with at least 1 hand on the handlebars; and
- (c) if the bicycle is equipped with a seat—not ride the bicycle seated in any other position on the bicycle.

Offence provision.

246—Carrying people on a bicycle

- (1) ~~The rider of a~~A bicycle must not carry more persons on the bicycle than the bicycle is designed to carry.

Offence provision.

Example—

A single seat bicycle with a child's seat attached is designed to carry 2 people, 1 on the bicycle seat and 1 on the attached child's seat.

- (2) A passenger on a bicycle that is moving, or is stationary but not parked, must sit in the seat designed for the passenger.

Offence provision.

- (3) ~~The rider of a~~A bicycle must not ~~ride with~~carry a passenger unless the passenger complies with subrule (2).

Offence provision.

247—Riding in a bicycle lane on a road

- (1) ~~The rider of a~~A bicycle ~~riding~~travelling on a length of road with a bicycle lane designed for bicycles travelling in the same direction as the ~~rider~~vehicle operator must ~~ride~~travel in the bicycle lane unless it is impracticable to do so.

Offence provision.

Note—

Rule 153 defines a *bicycle lane* and deals with the use of bicycle lanes by other vehicles.

- (2) In this rule—

road does not include a road related area.

Note—

Road related area includes the shoulder of a road—see rule 13.

247A—Entering a bicycle storage area

- (1) ~~A rider of a~~A bicycle approaching a bicycle storage area at an intersection that has traffic lights or traffic arrows showing a red traffic light or red traffic arrow must not enter the bicycle storage area other than from a bicycle lane, unless the ~~rider~~bicycle is not required to ride in the bicycle lane under the *Australian Road Rules*.

Offence provision.

Note—

Bicycle storage area is defined in the dictionary.

- (2) Subrule (1) does not apply if—
- (a) the bicycle storage area cannot, under another law of this jurisdiction, be entered from a bicycle lane; and
 - (b) the ~~rider of a~~ rider ~~bicycle~~ enters the area in accordance with another law of this jurisdiction.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 31 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

247B—Giving way while entering or in a bicycle storage area

- (1) A ~~rider of a~~ bicycle must when entering a bicycle storage area, give way to—
- (a) any vehicle that is in the area; and
 - (b) if the area is before any green or yellow traffic lights, any motor vehicle that is entering or about to enter the area, unless the motor vehicle is turning in a direction that is subject to a red traffic arrow; and
 - (c) if the area forms part of a lane to which traffic arrows apply, any motor vehicle that is entering or about to enter the area at a time when those arrows are green or yellow.

Offence provision.

Note—

Bicycle storage area is defined in the dictionary.

- (2) A ~~rider of a~~ bicycle that is in a bicycle storage area that extends across more than one lane of a multi-lane road must, if the area is before any green or yellow traffic lights, give way to a motor vehicle that is in any lane other than the lane that the bicycle is directly in front of, unless the motor vehicle is turning in a direction that is subject to a red traffic arrow.

Offence provision.

248—No riding across a road on a crossing

- (1) ~~The rider of a~~ rider of a bicycle must not ~~ride~~ ride ~~travel~~ travel across a road, or part of a road, on a children's crossing or pedestrian crossing.

Offence provision.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, in addition to this rule, see regulation 32 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

Note—

Children's crossing is defined in rule 80, and *pedestrian crossing* is defined in rule 81.

- (2) ~~The rider of a~~ rider of a bicycle must not ~~ride~~ ride ~~travel~~ travel across a road, or part of a road, on a marked foot crossing, unless there are bicycle crossing lights at the crossing showing a green bicycle crossing light.

Offence provision.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, in addition to this rule, see regulation 32 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

Note—

Marked foot crossing is defined in the dictionary.

249—Riding on a separated footpath

The rider of a bicycle must not ~~ride-travel~~ on a part of a separated footpath designated for the use of pedestrians.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Separated footpath is defined in rule 239, and *pedestrian* is defined in rule 18.

Note 2—

Rule 336 deals with how parts of a separated footpath are designated for bicycle ~~ride-vehicle operators~~ and pedestrians.

250—Riding on a footpath or shared path

- (1) The rider of a bicycle who is 12 years old or older must not ~~ride-travel~~ on a footpath if another law of this jurisdiction prohibits the rider from riding on the footpath.

Offence provision.

Example of another law of this jurisdiction—

Another law of this jurisdiction may provide that a commercial courier must not ride a bicycle on any footpath or any footpath in a particular area, or that an adult must not ride a bicycle on a footpath unless the adult is accompanying a child under 12 years who is also riding on the footpath.

Note—

Footpath is defined in the dictionary.

- (1A) The rider does not have to comply with subrule (1) if—

- (a) the rider is carrying a medical certificate that states a medical practitioner believes the rider should be allowed to ~~ride-travel~~ on the footpath because of a medical condition that the rider has; and
- (b) the rider is complying with any conditions stated in the medical certificate; and
- (c) no other law of this jurisdiction states that this subrule does not apply.

Note—

Medical certificate and *medical practitioner* are defined in the dictionary.

- (1B) Also, the rider does not have to comply with subrule (1) if—

- (a) the rider is with another bike rider who is ~~riding-travelling~~ on a footpath; and
- (b) the other rider is—
 - (i) carrying a medical certificate that states a medical practitioner believes the rider should be allowed to ride on the footpath because of a medical condition that the rider has; or
 - (ii) a child under 12 years of age.

- (1C) However, the rider is exempt under subrule (1A) or (1B) only if the rider who is carrying the medical certificate immediately produces the medical certificate when an authorised person or police officer asks to see the certificate.

Note—

Authorised person, medical certificate, medical practitioner and *police officer* are defined in the dictionary.

- (2) ~~The rider of a~~ bicycle ~~travelling~~riding on a footpath or shared path must—
- (a) keep to the left of the footpath or shared path unless it is impracticable to do so; and
 - (b) give way to any pedestrian on the footpath or shared path.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Pedestrian is defined in rule 18, and *shared path* is defined in rule 242.

Note 2—

For subrule (2), *give way* means the ~~rider~~bicycle must slow down and, if necessary, stop to avoid a collision—see the definition in the dictionary.

- (3) In this rule—

footpath does not include a separated footpath.

Note—

Separated footpath is defined in rule 239.

251—Riding to the left of oncoming bicycle ~~rider~~vehicle operators on a path

~~The rider of a~~ bicycle ~~riding~~travelling on a bicycle path, footpath, separated footpath or shared path must keep to the left of any oncoming bicycle ~~rider~~ on the path.

Offence provision.

Note—

Bicycle path and *separated footpath* are defined in rule 239, *footpath* is defined in the dictionary, and *shared path* is defined in rule 242.

252—No bicycles signs and markings

- (1) ~~The rider of a~~ bicycle must not ~~travel~~ride on a length of road or footpath to which a no bicycles sign, or a no bicycles road marking, applies.

Offence provision.

Note—

Footpath, length of road and *no bicycles road marking* are defined in the dictionary.

- (2) A no bicycles sign, or a no bicycles road marking, applies to a length of road or footpath beginning at the sign or marking and ending at the nearest of the following:
- (a) a bicycle path sign or bicycle path road marking;
 - (b) a bicycle lane sign;
 - (c) a separated footpath sign or separated footpath road marking;
 - (d) a shared path sign;

- (e) an end no bicycles sign;
- (f) the next intersection.

Note—

Intersection is defined in the dictionary, and *bicycle path road marking* and *separated footpath road marking* are defined in rule 239.

No bicycles sign	Bicycle path sign
Bicycle lane sign	Separated footpath sign
Shared path sign	End no bicycles sign

Note 1 for diagrams—

There are a number of other permitted versions of the bicycle path sign and bicycle lane sign, and another permitted version of the no bicycles sign, separated footpath sign and shared path sign—see the diagrams in Schedule 3.

Note 2 for diagrams—

A separated footpath sign may have the pedestrian symbol and the bicycle symbol reversed—see rule 316(4).

253—Bicycles ~~riders~~ not to cause a traffic hazard

~~The rider of a~~ bicycle must not cause a traffic hazard by moving into the path of a ~~driver~~ vehicle or pedestrian.

Offence provision.

254—Bicycles being towed etc

- (1) A person must not ride on a bicycle that is being towed by another vehicle.

Offence provision.

Note—

Vehicle is defined in rule 15.

- (2) The rider of a bicycle must not hold onto another vehicle while the vehicle is moving.

Offence provision.

255—Riding too close to the rear of a motor vehicle

~~The rider of a~~ bicycle must not ~~ride~~ travel within 2 metres of the rear of a moving motor vehicle continuously for more than 200 metres.

Offence provision.

Note—

Motor vehicle is defined in the dictionary.

256—Bicycle helmets

- (1) The rider of a bicycle must wear an approved bicycle helmet securely fitted and fastened

on the rider's head, unless the rider is exempt from wearing a bicycle helmet under another law of this jurisdiction.

Offence provision.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 34 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

Note—

Approved bicycle helmet is defined in the dictionary.

- (2) A passenger on a bicycle that is moving, or is stationary but not parked, must wear an approved bicycle helmet securely fitted and fastened on the passenger's head, unless the passenger is—
- (a) a paying passenger on a three or four wheeled bicycle; or
 - (b) exempt from wearing a bicycle helmet under another law of this jurisdiction.

Offence provision.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 34 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

- (3) ~~The rider of a~~ bicycle must not ~~ride carry with~~ a passenger ~~on the bicycle~~ unless the passenger complies with subrule (2).

Offence provision.

257—Riding with a person on a bicycle trailer

- (1) ~~The rider of a~~ bicycle must not tow a bicycle trailer with a person in or on the bicycle trailer, unless—
- (a) the rider of the bicycle is 16 years old, or older; and
 - (b) the person in or on the bicycle trailer is under 10 years old, or as otherwise provided under another law of this jurisdiction; and
 - (c) the bicycle trailer can safely carry the person; and
 - (d) the person in or on the bicycle trailer is wearing an approved bicycle helmet securely fitted and fastened on the person's head, unless the person is exempt from wearing a bicycle helmet under another law of this jurisdiction.

Offence provision.

Note—

Approved bicycle helmet is defined in the dictionary.

- (2) In this rule—

bicycle trailer means a vehicle that is built to be towed, or is towed, by a bicycle.

Note—

Vehicle is defined in rule 15.

258—Equipment on a bicycle

~~A person must not ride a~~ bicycle ~~that does not~~must have—

- (a) at least 1 effective brake; and
- (b) a bell, horn, or similar warning device, in working order.

Offence provision.

259—Riding Travelling at night

~~The rider of a~~ bicycle must not ~~ride-travel~~ at night, or in hazardous weather conditions causing reduced visibility, unless the bicycle, or the rider, displays—

- (a) a flashing or steady white light that is clearly visible for at least 200 metres from the front of the bicycle; and
- (b) a flashing or steady red light that is clearly visible for at least 200 metres from the rear of the bicycle; and
- (c) a red reflector that is clearly visible for at least 50 metres from the rear of the bicycle when light is projected onto it by a vehicle's headlight on low beam.

Offence provision.

Note—

Low beam and *night* are defined in the dictionary.

260—Stopping for a red bicycle crossing light

- (1) ~~The rider of a~~ bicycle approaching or at an intersection, or another place on a road or road related area, with bicycle crossing lights must comply with this rule.

Offence provision.

Note—

Bicycle crossing lights is defined in the dictionary.

- (2) If the bicycle crossing lights show a red bicycle crossing light and the ~~rider~~bicycle has not already started crossing the intersection or place, the ~~rider~~bicycle must not start to cross until—
 - (a) the bicycle crossing lights change to green; or
 - (b) there is no red or yellow bicycle crossing light showing.

Note 1—

Red bicycle crossing light includes a flashing red bicycle crossing light—see the definition in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Green bicycle crossing light and *yellow bicycle crossing light* are defined in the dictionary.

Red bicycle crossing light	Green bicycle crossing light
----------------------------	------------------------------

- (3) In this rule—

road includes any shoulder of the road.

Note—

Road related area is defined in rule 13, and *shoulder* is defined in rule 12.

261—Stopping for a yellow bicycle crossing light

- (1) ~~The rider of a~~ bicycle approaching or at an intersection, or another place on a road or road related area, with bicycle crossing lights must comply with this rule.

Offence provision.

Note—

Bicycle crossing lights is defined in the dictionary.

- (2) If the bicycle crossing lights show a yellow bicycle crossing light and the ~~rider~~bicycle has not already started crossing the intersection or place, the ~~rider~~bicycle -must not start to cross until—
 - (a) the bicycle crossing lights change to green; or
 - (b) there is no red or yellow bicycle crossing light showing.

Note 1—

Yellow bicycle crossing light includes a flashing yellow bicycle crossing light—see the definition in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Green bicycle crossing light and *red bicycle crossing light* are defined in the dictionary.

Yellow bicycle crossing light

- (3) In this rule—

road includes any shoulder of the road.

Note—

Road related area is defined in rule 13, and *shoulder* is defined in rule 12.

262—Proceeding when bicycle crossing lights change to yellow or red

- (1) ~~The rider of a~~ bicycle ~~who~~that is crossing at an intersection, or another place on a road, with bicycle crossing lights and traffic lights must comply with this rule.

Offence provision.

Note—

Bicycle crossing lights, *intersection* and *traffic lights* are defined in the dictionary.

- (2) If the bicycle crossing lights change from green to yellow, flashing yellow, red or flashing red while the ~~rider~~bicycle is crossing the road, the ~~rider~~bicycle must not stay on the road for longer than necessary to cross safely to the nearer (in the direction of travel of the ~~rider~~bicycle) of the following:
 - (a) a dividing strip, safety zone, or traffic island, forming part of the area set aside or used by ~~riders of~~bicycles to cross the road at the intersection or place (the *safety area*);
 - (b) the far side of the road.

Note—

Dividing strip and *traffic island* are defined in the dictionary, and *safety zone* is defined in rule 162.

- (2A) Despite subrule (2), in the circumstances set out in that subrule the ~~rider~~bicycle may instead return to the side of the road, or to the safety area, that he or she has just left, but only if—
- (a) at the time the lights change, that side or safety area is closer to him or her than the side or safety area (whichever is the closer) that he or she was heading for at that time; and
 - (b) he or she does not stay on the road for longer than is necessary to return to that side or safety area.
- (3) If, under subrule (2), the ~~rider~~bicycle crosses to the safety area, the ~~rider~~bicycle must remain in the safety area until the bicycle crossing lights change to green.
- (4) However, if the ~~rider~~bicycle cannot operate the bicycle crossing lights from the safety area, the ~~rider~~bicycle may cross to the far side of the road when—
- (a) the traffic lights change to green or flashing yellow, or there is no red traffic light showing; and
 - (b) it is safe to do so.

Note—

Red traffic light is defined in the dictionary.

- (5) In this rule—

road does not include a road related area, but includes any shoulder of the road.

Note—

Road related area is defined in rule 13 and *shoulder* is defined in rule 12.

262A—Proceeding when bicycle crossing light is green

- (1) ~~The rider of a~~ bicycle ~~who~~that is crossing at an intersection, or another place on a road, with bicycle crossing lights and traffic lights must comply with this rule.

Offence provision.

Note—

Bicycle crossing lights, intersection and *traffic lights* are defined in the dictionary.

- (2) If the bicycle crossing lights show a green bicycle crossing light, the ~~rider~~bicycle may cross even though the traffic lights show a red traffic light or yellow traffic light.

Note—

Bicycle crossing lights, green bicycle crossing light, red traffic light, straight ahead, traffic lights and *yellow traffic light* are defined in the dictionary.

Part 16—Rules for persons travelling in or on vehicles

263—Application of Part to persons in or on trams

This Part, except rule 269(1), does not apply to a person in or on a tram.

Note—

Rule 269(1) prohibits a person getting off, or out of, a moving vehicle.

264—Wearing of seatbelts by ~~driver~~vehicle operators

- (1) ~~The driver~~A human driver or human fallback-ready user of a motor vehicle that is moving, or is stationary but not parked, must comply with this rule if the driver's seating position is fitted with an approved seatbelt.

Offence provision.

Note—

~~Driver~~Vehicle operator is defined in ~~rule-17~~rule-16, and *approved seatbelt*, *motor vehicle* and *park* are defined in the dictionary.

- (2) The ~~driver~~human driver or human fallback-ready user must wear the seatbelt properly adjusted and fastened unless the ~~driver~~human driver or human fallback ready user is—
- (a) reversing the vehicle; or
 - (b) exempt from wearing a seatbelt under rule 267.

Note—

Rule 267 provides exemptions from wearing seatbelts.

265—Wearing of seatbelts by passengers 16 years old or older

- (1) A passenger in or on a motor vehicle that is moving, or that is stationary but not parked, must comply with subrule (2) if he or she—
- (a) is 16 years old or older; and
 - (b) is not exempt from wearing a seatbelt under rule 267.

Offence provision.

- (2) The passenger—
- (a) must occupy a seating position that is fitted with an approved seatbelt; and
 - (b) must not occupy the same seating position as another passenger (whether or not the other passenger is exempt from wearing a seatbelt under rule 267); and
 - (c) must wear the seatbelt properly adjusted and fastened.

Note 1—

Approved seatbelt is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Subrule (4) provides that subrule (2)(b) does not apply to passengers holding children under 1 year old in their laps on buses, minibuses, taxis and tow trucks in certain circumstances.

Bus and *taxi* are defined in the dictionary.

- (3) The ~~driver~~vehicle operator of a motor vehicle (except a bus or taxi) that is moving, or that is stationary but not parked, must ensure that each passenger in or on the vehicle ~~who~~that is 16 years old or older complies with subrule (2), unless the passenger is exempt from wearing a seatbelt under rule 267.

Offence provision.

Note—

Bus, *motor vehicle*, *park* and *taxi* are defined in the dictionary.

- (4) Subrule (2)(b) does not apply to a passenger in a bus, minibus, taxi or tow truck who has a child who is less than 1 year old seated in his or her lap if no suitable approved child restraint is fitted and available for use and if the bus, minibus, taxi or tow truck has 2 or more rows of seats—the passenger is not in the front row of seats.

Note—

Approved child restraint is defined in rule 266(7).

- (5) Subrule (3) does not apply to the driver/vehicle operator of a correctional vehicle, juvenile justice vehicle or sheriff's vehicle if either—
- (a) the vehicle has 2 or more rows of seats and the passenger is not in the front row of seats or there is not a seating position available for the passenger in another row of seats; or
 - (b) the vehicle has a caged, or other secured, area designed for the carriage of passengers and the passenger occupies a seating position in that area.

Note—

Correctional vehicle, juvenile justice vehicle and *sheriff's vehicle* are defined in the dictionary.

266—Wearing of seatbelts by passengers under 16 years old

- (1) The driver/vehicle operator of a motor vehicle (except a bus or motor bike) that is moving, or is stationary but not parked, must ensure that this rule is complied with for each passenger in or on the vehicle who is under 16 years old.

Offence provision.

Note—

Bus, motor bike, motor vehicle and *park* are defined in the dictionary.

- (2) If the passenger is less than 6 months old, he or she must be restrained in a suitable and properly fastened and adjusted rearward facing approved child restraint.

Note 1—

Approved child restraint is defined in subrule (7) and *rearward facing* is defined in subrule (6A).

Note 2—

See subrule (4B) if a passenger cannot safely be restrained as required by this subrule because of his or her height or weight.

- (2A) If the passenger is 6 months old or older, but is less than 4 years old, he or she must be restrained in a suitable and properly fastened and adjusted—
- (a) rearward facing approved child restraint; or
 - (b) forward facing approved child restraint that has an inbuilt harness.

Note 1—

Approved child restraint is defined in subrule (7) and *forward facing* and *rearward facing* are defined in subrule (6A).

Note 2—

See subrule (4C) if a passenger cannot safely be restrained as required by this subrule because of his or her height or weight.

- (2B) If the passenger is 4 years old or older, but is less than 7 years old, he or she must—
- (a) be restrained in a suitable and properly fastened and adjusted forward facing approved child restraint that has an inbuilt harness; or
 - (b) be placed on a properly positioned approved booster seat and be restrained by either a suitable lap and sash type approved seatbelt that is properly adjusted and fastened, or by a suitable approved child safety harness that is properly adjusted and fastened; or
 - (c) if he or she is seated in a seating position in a part of the vehicle that is designed primarily for the carriage of goods—
 - (i) be restrained by a suitable lap and sash type seatbelt that is properly adjusted and fastened; or
 - (ii) have the midsection of his or her body restrained by a suitable lap type seatbelt that is properly adjusted and fastened, and have his or her upper body restrained by an approved child safety harness that is properly adjusted and fastened.

Note 1—

Approved booster seat, approved child restraint and *approved child safety harness* are defined in subrule (7), *approved seatbelt* is defined in the dictionary and *forward facing* is defined in subrule (6A).

Note 2—

See subrule (4D) if a passenger cannot safely be restrained as required by this subrule because of his or her height or weight.

Note 3—

In relation to paragraph (b), subrule (4E) permits an approved child safety harness to be worn instead of the sash part of a lap and sash seatbelt.

Note 4—

In relation to paragraph (c), under rule 268(2) a person may only occupy a seating position in a part of a vehicle that is designed primarily for the carriage of goods if that position is suitable for the size and weight of the person.

- (2C) A passenger does not have to comply with subrules (2), (2A) and (2B) if—
- (a) ~~the driver~~an occupant of the vehicle is carrying a medical certificate that states a medical practitioner believes the passenger should not be restrained in any of the ways described in those subrules because of a medical condition or disability that the passenger has; and
 - (b) the passenger is properly restrained in a child restraint that has been designed for, and is suitable for use by, the passenger or a person with the same medical condition or disability as the passenger; and
 - (c) the ~~driver~~passenger is complying with any conditions stated in the medical certificate; and
 - (d) no other law of this jurisdiction states that this subrule does not apply.

Note—

Medical certificate and *medical practitioner* are defined in the dictionary.

- (2D) However, the passenger is exempt under subrule (2C) only if ~~the driver~~an occupant of the

vehicle immediately produces the medical certificate when an authorised person or police officer asks to see the certificate.

Note—

Authorised person and *police officer* are defined in the dictionary.

- (3) A passenger who is under 4 years old must not be in the front row of a motor vehicle that has 2 or more rows of seats.
- (3A) A passenger who is 4 years old or older, but is less than 7 years old, must not be in the front row of a motor vehicle that has 2 or more rows of seats unless in the row or rows behind the front row—
 - (a) all of the other seats are occupied by passengers who are also less than 7 years old; or
 - (b) there is no empty seating position in which the passenger can sit in accordance with this rule.

Example—

This subrule would permit a 6 year old to sit in the front row of a vehicle that has 2 rows of seats if 2 occupied approved child restraints in the back row encroached on an empty seating position between them in a way that made it impossible for another approved child restraint or booster seat to be placed in that position.

- (3B) The ~~driver~~vehicle operator does not have to comply with subrule (3) or (3A) if—
 - (a) ~~the driver~~an occupant of the vehicle is carrying a medical certificate that states a medical practitioner believes the passenger should be in the front row of the vehicle because of a medical condition that the passenger has; and
 - (b) the ~~driver~~passenger is complying with any conditions stated in the medical certificate; and
 - (c) no other law of this jurisdiction states that this subrule does not apply.

Note—

Medical certificate and *medical practitioner* are defined in the dictionary.

- (3C) However, the ~~driver~~vehicle operator is exempt under subrule (3B) only if an the-~~driver~~occupant of the vehicle immediately produces the medical certificate when an authorised person or police officer asks to see the certificate.

Note—

Authorised person and *police officer* are defined in the dictionary.

- (4) If the passenger is 7 years old or older but under 16 years old—
 - (a) he or she must be restrained in a suitable approved child restraint that is properly adjusted and fastened; or
 - (b) he or she—
 - (i) must occupy a seating position that is fitted with a suitable approved seatbelt; and
 - (ii) must not occupy the same seating position as another passenger (whether or not the other passenger is exempt from wearing a seatbelt under rule 267); and

(iii) must wear the seatbelt properly adjusted and fastened.

Note—

In relation to paragraph (b)(iii), subrule (4E) permits an approved child safety harness to be worn instead of the sash part of a lap and sash seatbelt.

- (4A) Subrules (2), (2A), (2B) and (4) do not apply if the passenger is exempt from wearing a seatbelt under rule 267.
- (4B) If a passenger cannot safely be restrained as required by subrule (2) because of his or her height or weight, he or she must be restrained as if subrule (2A) applied to him or her.
- (4C) If a passenger cannot safely be restrained as required by subrule (2A) or (4B) because of his or her height or weight, he or she must be restrained as if subrule (2B) applied to him or her.
- (4D) If a passenger cannot safely be restrained as required by subrule (2B) or (4C) because of his or her height or weight, he or she must be restrained as if subrule (4) applied to him or her.
- (4E) In the case of a passenger sitting in a seating position that is fitted with a lap and sash type seatbelt, it is sufficient compliance with subrule (2B)(b) or (4)(b)(iii), as the case may be, if, instead of using the sash part of the seatbelt, an approved child safety harness that is properly adjusted and fastened is used to restrain the upper body of the passenger.

Note—

Approved child safety harness is defined in subrule (7).

- (5) The driver/vehicle operator of a public minibus or taxi is exempt from subrules (2), (2A) and (2B) in relation to a passenger if—
 - (a) there is no suitable approved child restraint available in the minibus or taxi for the passenger; and
 - (b) if the minibus or taxi has 2 or more rows of seats—the passenger is not in the front row of seats; and
 - (c) there is not another law of this jurisdiction requiring all passengers in a minibus or taxi who are the same age as the passenger to be restrained in an approved child restraint.

Note 1—

Public minibus and *taxi* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Despite the exemption provided by this subrule, in order to comply with subrule (5A) the driver/vehicle operator of a taxi or public minibus must ensure that passengers who are 1 year old or older, but less than 7 years old, wear an approved seatbelt.

- (5A) If the exemption set out in subrule (5) applies to a driver/vehicle operator in relation to a passenger who is 1 year old or older, but less than 7 years old, and who is not exempt from wearing a seatbelt under rule 267, the passenger must wear an approved seatbelt that is properly adjusted and fastened to the best extent that is possible given the height and weight of the passenger.
- (5B) The driver/vehicle operator of a public minibus, taxi or tow truck is exempt from subrules (2) and (2A) in relation to a passenger who is under 1 year old if no suitable approved child restraint is fitted and available for use and the public minibus, taxi or tow

truck has 2 or more rows of seats and the passenger is not in the front row of seats and—

- (a) the passenger under 1 year old is seated in the lap of a passenger who is 16 years old or older; and
 - (b) in the case of a tow truck, the passenger under 1 year old is being transported from a location where the vehicle that the passenger was travelling in is being towed by the tow truck where it is necessary to tow the vehicle because the vehicle has broken down or has been involved in a crash.
- (5C) This rule does not apply to the ~~driver~~vehicle operator of a correctional vehicle, juvenile justice vehicle or sheriff's vehicle.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 36 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

Note—

Correctional vehicle, *juvenile justice vehicle* and *sheriff's vehicle* are defined in the dictionary.

- (6) For this rule—
- (a) an approved child restraint is available in the motor vehicle for a passenger if an approved child restraint is fitted in the vehicle and is not occupied by someone else under 16 years old; and
 - (b) an approved child restraint or approved seatbelt is suitable for a passenger if it is suitable for restraining, or to be worn by, the passenger.
- (6A) For this rule, a child restraint that is properly fastened and adjusted—
- (a) is forward facing if, once it restrains a passenger, his or her head is closer to the rear of the vehicle than his or her feet;
 - (b) is rearward facing if, once it restrains a passenger, his or her feet are closer to the rear of the vehicle than his or her head.

- (7) In this rule—

approved booster seat means a booster seat approved, for the *Australian Road Rules*, under another law of this jurisdiction.

approved child restraint means a child restraint approved, for the *Australian Road Rules*, under another law of this jurisdiction.

approved child safety harness means a child safety harness approved, for the *Australian Road Rules*, under another law of this jurisdiction.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 35 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

267—Exemptions from wearing seatbelts

- (1) A person is exempt from wearing a seatbelt if—
- (a) the person is exempt from wearing a seatbelt under another law of this jurisdiction and is complying with the conditions (if any) of the exemption; and
 - (b) the person is a passenger in or on a motor vehicle with 2 or more rows of seats

and there is not another law of this jurisdiction permitting the person to sit in the front row of seats, and the person is not in the front row of seats.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 37 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

Note—

Motor vehicle is defined in the dictionary.

- (1A) A person in or on a motor vehicle is exempt from wearing a seatbelt if—
- (a) the seating position that he or she occupies is not fitted with a seatbelt; and
 - (b) there is no requirement for that seating position to be fitted with a seatbelt; and
 - (c) all passengers in the vehicle who are exempt from wearing a seatbelt are complying with subrule (8).
- (1B) Subrule (1A) does not apply to a person who is under 7 years old.
- (1C) To avoid doubt, subrule (1A) does not authorise a passenger to whom rule 266(3) or (3A) applies to occupy a seat in the front row of seats in a vehicle that has 2 or more rows of seats.
- (2) A person in or on a motor vehicle is exempt from wearing a seatbelt if—
- (a) the person is engaged in the door to door delivery or collection of goods, or in the collection of waste or garbage, and is required to get in or out of the vehicle, or on or off the vehicle, at frequent intervals; and
 - (b) the vehicle is not travelling over 25 kilometres per hour.
- (2A) Subrule (2) does not apply to a person who is under 7 years old.
- (3) A person is exempt from wearing a seatbelt if—
- (a) the person (or, for a passenger, ~~the driver~~an occupant of the vehicle in or on which the person is a passenger) is carrying a certificate (other than a medical certificate issued under subrule (3A)), issued under another law of this jurisdiction, stating that the person is not required to wear a seatbelt; and
 - (b) the person is complying with the conditions (if any) stated in the certificate.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 37 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

- (3A) A person who is in, or on, a motor vehicle is exempt from wearing a seatbelt if—
- (a) the person or, if the person is a passenger, ~~the driver~~an occupant of the vehicle is carrying a medical certificate that states a medical practitioner believes the person should not wear a seatbelt because of a medical condition that the person has; and
 - (b) the person is complying with any conditions stated in the medical certificate; and
 - (c) no other law of this jurisdiction states that this subrule does not apply.

Note—

Medical certificate and *medical practitioner* are defined in the dictionary.

- (4) However, the person is exempt under subrule (3) or (3A) only if the person who is carrying the medical certificate immediately produces the medical certificate when an authorised person or police officer asks to see the certificate.

Note—

Authorised person and *police officer* are defined in the dictionary.

- (5) A person is exempt from wearing a seatbelt if—
- (a) the person is a passenger in or on a police or emergency vehicle; and
 - (b) either—
 - (i) if the vehicle has 2 or more rows of seats—the person is not in the front row of seats or there is not a seating position available for the person in another row of seats; or
 - (ii) if the vehicle is a police vehicle and has a caged, or other secured, area designed for the carriage of passengers—the person occupies a seating position in that area.

Note—

Emergency vehicle and *police vehicle* are defined in the dictionary.

- (6) A person is exempt from wearing a seatbelt if he or she is providing or receiving medical treatment of an urgent and necessary nature while in or on a vehicle.
- (7) If a truck or bus has a sleeper compartment, a two up driver of the truck or bus is exempt from wearing a seatbelt while he or she occupies the sleeper compartment for rest purposes.

Note—

Bus and *truck* are defined in the dictionary.

- (8) If a vehicle does not have seatbelts or approved child restraints fitted to all its passenger seating positions, a passenger who is exempt from wearing a seatbelt under this rule must not occupy a seating position that is fitted with a seatbelt or an approved child restraint if the result would be that a passenger who is not exempt from wearing a seatbelt under this rule would be required to occupy a seating position that is not fitted with a seatbelt or an approved child restraint.

- (9) In this rule—

medical practitioner means a person registered under the *Health Practitioner Regulation National Law (South Australia) Act 2010* to practise in the medical profession (other than as a student).

two up driver means a person accompanying a driver of a truck or bus on a journey, or part of a journey, who has been, is or will be sharing the task of driving the truck or bus during the journey, except when that person is the fallback-ready user.

268—How persons must travel in or on a motor vehicle

- (1) A person must not travel in or on a part of a motor vehicle that is not a part designed primarily for the carriage of passengers or goods.

Offence provision.

Note—

Motor vehicle is defined in the dictionary.

- (2) A person must not travel in or on a part of a motor vehicle that is a part designed primarily for the carriage of goods unless—
- (a) the part is enclosed; and
 - (b) he or she occupies a seating position that is suitable for the size and weight of the person and that is fitted with a seatbelt.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Enclosed is defined in subrule (7).

Note 2—

Rule 265 deals with the wearing of seatbelts by passengers 16 years old or older, and rule 266 deals with the wearing of seatbelts by passengers under 16 years old.

- (3) A person must not travel in or on a motor vehicle with any part of the person's body outside a window or door of the vehicle, unless the person is the driver or fallback-ready user of the vehicle and is giving a hand signal—
- (a) for changing direction to the right in accordance with rule 50; or
 - (b) for stopping or slowing in accordance with rule 55.

Offence provision.

Note—

Window is defined in the dictionary.

- (4) The ~~driver~~vehicle operator of a motor vehicle (except a bus) must not ~~drive-operate the vehicle~~ with a passenger if any part of the passenger's body is outside a window or door of the vehicle.

Offence provision.

Note—

Bus is defined in the dictionary.

- (4A) The ~~driver~~vehicle operator of a motor vehicle must not ~~drive-operate the vehicle~~ with a passenger in or on a part of the vehicle that is not a part designed primarily for the carriage of passengers or goods.

Offence provision.

- (4B) The ~~driver~~vehicle operator of a motor vehicle must not ~~drive-operate the vehicle~~ with a passenger in or on a part of the vehicle that is a part designed primarily for the carriage of goods unless—
- (a) the part is enclosed; and
 - (b) the person occupies a seating position that is suitable for the size and weight of the person and that is fitted with a seatbelt.

Offence provision.

Note—

Rule 265 deals with the wearing of seatbelts by passengers 16 years old or older, and rule 266 deals with the wearing of seatbelts by passengers under 16 years old.

- (5) This rule does not apply to a person who is—
- (a) in or on a police or emergency vehicle; or
 - (b) on a motor bike; or
 - (c) engaged in the door to door delivery or collection of goods, or in the collection of waste or garbage, in or on a motor vehicle that is not travelling over 25 kilometres per hour.

Note—

Emergency vehicle, motor bike and *police vehicle* are defined in the dictionary.

- (6) This rule also does not apply to a person if—
- (a) the person is exempt from this rule under another law of this jurisdiction and is complying with the conditions (if any) of the exemption; or
 - (b) the vehicle is exempt from this rule under another law of this jurisdiction.

- (7) For this rule—

enclosed, for a part of a vehicle, means enclosed by—

- (a) the structure of the vehicle; or
- (b) a canopy, cage or other device fitted to the vehicle that is approved, for the *Australian Road Rules*, under another law of this jurisdiction.

269—Opening doors and getting out of a vehicle etc

- (1) A person must not get off, or out of, a moving vehicle, unless the person is engaged in the door to door delivery or collection of goods, or in the collection of waste or garbage, and the vehicle is not travelling over 5 kilometres per hour.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Vehicle is defined in rule 15.

Note 2—

Rule 237 deals with persons getting on, or into, a moving vehicle.

- (2) Subrule (1) does not apply to a person getting off a bicycle or animal.
- (3) A person must not cause a hazard to any person or vehicle by opening a door of a vehicle, leaving a door of a vehicle open, or getting off, or out of, a vehicle.

Offence provision.

- (4) The ~~driver~~**vehicle operator** of a bus must not ~~drive~~**operate** the bus unless the doors of the bus are closed while the bus is moving.

Offence provision.

Note—

Bus is defined in the dictionary.

270—Wearing motor bike helmets

- (1) The rider of a motor bike that is moving, or is stationary but not parked, must—

- (a) wear an approved motor bike helmet securely fitted and fastened on the rider's head; and
- (b) not ride with a passenger unless the passenger complies with subrule (2).

Offence provision.

Note—

Motor bike and *park* are defined in the dictionary.

- (1A) However, the rider of a motor bike that is moving, or is stationary but not parked, is exempt from wearing an approved motor bike helmet if—
 - (a) the motor bike's engine is not on; and
 - (b) the rider is pushing the motor bike; and
 - (c) in the circumstances, it is safe for the rider not to wear the helmet.
- (2) A passenger on a motor bike that is moving, or is stationary but not parked, must wear an approved motor bike helmet securely fitted and fastened on the passenger's head.

Offence provision.

- (3) In this rule—

approved motor bike helmet means a protective helmet for motor bike riders that is approved, for the *Australian Road Rules*, under another law of this jurisdiction.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 38 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

passenger, of a motor bike, includes a person on a passenger seat of the motor bike (including the pillion seat), or in a sidecar.

271—Riding on motor bikes

- (1) The rider of a motor bike that is moving (other than a rider who is walking beside and pushing a motor bike), or the rider of a motor bike that is stationary but not parked, must—
 - (a) sit astride the rider's seat facing forwards; and
 - (b) if the motor bike is moving—keep at least 1 hand on the handlebars; and
 - (c) if the motor bike is moving—keep both feet on the footrests or footboard designed for use by the rider of the motor bike, unless the motor bike is moving at less than 10 kilometres per hour and either—
 - (i) the rider is manoeuvring the motor bike in order to park the motor bike; or
 - (ii) the motor bike is decelerating to come to a stop; or
 - (iii) the motor bike is accelerating from being stopped.

Offence provision.

Note—

Motor bike and *park* are defined in the dictionary.

- (1A) Also, the rider of a motor bike that is moving may—

- (a) stand on the motor bike's footrests or footboard designed for the rider's use if—
 - (i) the rider has both feet on the footrests or footboard; and
 - (ii) in the circumstances, it is safe for the rider to do so; or
- (b) remove a foot from the footrest or footboard designed for the rider's use if—
 - (i) the rider is sitting on the rider's seat; and
 - (ii) at least 1 foot is on a footrest or footboard; and
 - (iii) in the circumstances, it is safe for the rider to do so.

Note—

Motor bike is defined in the dictionary.

- (2) A passenger on a motor bike (except a passenger in a sidecar or on a seat designed for a passenger, other than a pillion seat) that is moving, or is stationary but not parked, must—
 - (a) sit astride the pillion seat facing forwards; and
 - (b) keep both feet on the footrests designed for use by a pillion passenger on the motor bike.

Offence provision.

- (3) The ~~rider-vehicle operator~~ of a motor bike must not ~~ride-with~~allow a passenger (except a passenger in a sidecar or other seat designed for a passenger) to ride unless the passenger complies with subrule (2).

Offence provision.

- (4) The ~~rider-vehicle operator~~ of a motor bike must not ~~ride-with~~allow more than 1 passenger (excluding any passenger in a sidecar or other seat designed for a passenger, other than a pillion seat) to ride.

Offence provision.

- (5) The ~~rider-vehicle operator~~ of a motor bike must not ~~ride-with~~allow more passengers to ride in a sidecar, or on a seat designed for a passenger, than the sidecar, or seat, is designed to carry.

Offence provision.

- (5A) The ~~rider-vehicle operator~~ of a motor bike must not ~~ride-with~~allow a passenger who is under 8 years old to ride unless the passenger is in a sidecar.

Offence provision.

- (5B) A passenger must not ride in a sidecar of a motor bike unless the passenger is seated safely.

Offence provision.

- (5C) The ~~rider-vehicle operator~~ of a motor bike must not ~~ride-with~~allow a passenger to ride in a sidecar unless the passenger complies with subrule (5B).

Offence provision.

- (6) A provision of this rule does not apply to a person if the person is exempt from the provision under another law of this jurisdiction.

272—Interfering with the driver's control of the vehicle etc

(1) A passenger in or on a vehicle must not—

- (a) interfere with the driver's control of the vehicle; or
- (b) obstruct the driver's view of the road or traffic.

Offence provision.

(2) Sub-rule 1(a) does not apply to a fallback ready user of the vehicle.

Part 17—Additional rules for ~~drivers of~~ trams, tram recovery vehicles and public buses

Note 1—

This Part contains rules about T lights and B lights. These are traffic signals that operate in the same way as, or together with, traffic lights but apply only to ~~drivers of~~ trams, tram recovery vehicles, public buses and, in the case of B lights, to other vehicles if specified by another law of this jurisdiction. An example of a T light is shown in rule 278 and an example of a B light is shown in rule 285.

Note 2—

Rule 309 sets out a number of exemptions from the *Australian Road Rules* for ~~drivers of~~ trams, tram recovery vehicles and public buses travelling along tram tracks. Some other rules have exceptions for ~~drivers of~~ trams or particular trams.

Division 1—Trams

Note—

Public bus, T lights, tram, tram recovery vehicle and *travelling along tram tracks* are defined in the dictionary.

273—Division also applies to tram recovery vehicles and public buses travelling along tram tracks

- (1) This Division applies to ~~the driver of~~ a tram recovery vehicle as if a reference in the Division to a tram included a reference to a tram recovery vehicle.
- (2) This Division applies to ~~the driver of~~ a public bus travelling along tram tracks as if a reference in the Division to a tram included a reference to a public bus travelling along tram tracks.

274—Stopping for a red T light

~~The driver of a~~ tram approaching or at T lights showing a red T light must stop—

- (a) if there is a stop line at or near the T lights—as near as practicable to, but before reaching, the stop line; or
- (b) if there is no stop line at or near the T lights—as near as practicable to, but before reaching, the nearest or only T lights.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Red T light and *stop line* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 276 explains when ~~the driver of~~ a tram does not have to stop for a red T light.

275—Stopping for a yellow T light

~~The driver of a~~ tram approaching or at T lights showing a yellow T light must stop—

- (a) if there is a stop line at or near the T lights and the ~~driver~~tram can stop safely before reaching the stop line—as near as practicable to, but before reaching, the stop line; or
- (b) if there is no stop line at or near the T lights and the ~~driver~~tram can stop safely before reaching the T lights—as near as practicable to, but before reaching, the nearest or only T lights.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Yellow T light and *stop line* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 276 explains when ~~the driver of~~ a tram does not have to stop for a yellow T light.

276—Exception to stopping for a red or yellow T light

~~The driver of a~~ tram approaching or at T lights showing a red or yellow T light does not have to stop if a white traffic arrow is also showing and the ~~driver~~tram is turning in the direction indicated by the arrow.

Note—

Red T light, *white traffic arrow* and *yellow T light* are defined in the dictionary.

277—Proceeding after stopping for a red or yellow T light

~~The driver of a~~ tram ~~whothat~~ stops for T lights showing a red or yellow T light must not proceed until—

- (a) a white T light is showing; or
- (b) no T light is showing and traffic lights at or near the T lights are showing a green traffic light.

Offence provision.

Note—

Green traffic light, *red T light*, *traffic lights*, *white T light* and *yellow T light* are defined in the dictionary. A diagram of a white T light is shown in rule 278.

278—Proceeding when a red traffic light and a white T light or white traffic arrow is showing

- (1) ~~The driver of a~~ tram approaching or at a white T light at or near traffic lights showing a red traffic light may proceed straight ahead, or turn, despite the red traffic light.

Note—

Red traffic light, *straight ahead*, *traffic lights* and *white T light* are defined in the dictionary.

- (2) ~~The driver of a~~ tram approaching or at a white traffic arrow at or near traffic lights showing a red traffic light may turn in the direction indicated by the arrow, despite the

red traffic light.

Note—

White traffic arrow is defined in the dictionary.

White T light

279—Proceeding when a white T light or white traffic arrow is no longer showing

(1) This rule applies to—

- (a) ~~the driver of~~ a tram at an intersection with T lights showing a white T light ~~who~~that has stopped after the stop line, or nearest or only T lights, at the intersection; or
- (b) ~~the driver of~~ a tram at an intersection with traffic arrows showing a white traffic arrow ~~who~~that is turning in the direction indicated by the arrow and has stopped after the stop line, or nearest or only traffic arrows, at the intersection.

Example—

~~The driver of a~~ tram may stop after the stop line at an intersection with T lights showing a white T light, and not proceed through the intersection, because the intersection, or a road beyond the intersection, is blocked by traffic.

Note—

Intersection, stop line, traffic arrows, white T light and *white traffic arrow* are defined in the dictionary.

- (2) If the T lights or traffic arrows change to yellow or red, or turn off, while the ~~driver~~tram is stopped and the ~~driver~~tram has not entered the intersection, the ~~driver~~tram must not proceed until—
- (a) a white T light is showing; or
 - (b) there is no T light showing, and traffic lights at or near the T lights are showing a green traffic light; or
 - (c) if the ~~driver~~tram is turning at the intersection—a white traffic arrow is showing that indicates the direction in which the ~~driver~~tram is turning.

Offence provision.

Note—

Enter, green traffic light, red traffic arrow and *yellow traffic arrow* are defined in the dictionary.

- (3) If the T lights or traffic arrows change to yellow or red, or turn off, while the ~~driver~~tram is stopped and the ~~driver~~tram has entered the intersection, the ~~driver~~tram must leave the intersection as soon as the ~~driver~~tram can do so safely.

Offence provision.

Division 2—Public buses

Note—

B lights and *public bus* are defined in the dictionary.

280—Application of Division

- (1) This Division applies to ~~the driver of~~ a public bus ~~who that~~ is driving-travelling in a bus lane.

Note—

The rules in Division 1 of this Part apply to ~~drivers of~~ public buses travelling along tram tracks—see rule 273.

- (2) This Division applies to ~~the driver of~~ a vehicle other than a public bus, in the same way as it applies to ~~the driver of~~ a public bus, if—
- (a) the vehicle ~~being driven by the driver~~ is in a class of vehicles specified for this rule by another law of this jurisdiction; and
 - (b) the driver-vehicle is driving-travelling in a bus lane to which B lights apply; and
 - (c) the driver-vehicle is permitted to drive-travel in the lane under another law of this jurisdiction.

281—Stopping for a red B light

~~The driver of a~~A public bus approaching or at B lights showing a red B light must stop—

- (a) if there is a stop line at or near the B lights—as near as practicable to, but before reaching, the stop line; or
- (b) if there is no stop line at or near the B lights—as near as practicable to, but before reaching, the nearest or only B lights.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Red B light and *stop line* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 283 explains when ~~the driver of~~ a public bus does not have to stop for a red B light.

282—Stopping for a yellow B light

~~The driver of a~~A public bus approaching or at B lights showing a yellow B light must stop—

- (a) if there is a stop line at or near the B lights and the driver-public bus can stop safely before reaching the stop line—as near as practicable to, but before reaching, the stop line; or
- (b) if there is no stop line at or near the B lights and the driver-public bus can stop safely before reaching the B lights—as near as practicable to, but before reaching, the nearest or only B lights.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Yellow B light and *stop line* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 283 explains when ~~the driver of~~ a public bus does not have to stop for a yellow B light.

283—Exception to stopping for a red or yellow B light

~~The driver of a~~ public bus approaching or at B lights showing a red or yellow B light does not have to stop if a white traffic arrow is also showing and the ~~driver~~ public bus is turning in the direction indicated by the arrow.

Note—

Red B light, white traffic arrow and *yellow B light* are defined in the dictionary.

284—Proceeding after stopping for a red or yellow B light

~~The driver of a~~ public bus ~~who~~that stops for B lights showing a red or yellow B light must not proceed until—

- (a) a white B light is showing; or
- (b) no B light is showing and traffic lights at or near the B lights are showing a green traffic light.

Offence provision.

Note—

Green traffic light, red B light, traffic lights, white B light and *yellow B light* are defined in the dictionary. A diagram of a white B light is shown in rule 285.

285—Proceeding when a red traffic light and a white B light or white traffic arrow is showing

- (1) ~~The driver of a~~ public bus approaching or at a white B light at or near traffic lights showing a red traffic light may proceed straight ahead, or turn, despite the red traffic light.

Note—

Red traffic light, straight ahead, traffic lights and *white B light* are defined in the dictionary.

- (2) ~~The driver of a~~ public bus approaching or at a white traffic arrow at or near traffic lights showing a red traffic light may turn in the direction indicated by the arrow, despite the red traffic light.

Note—

White traffic arrow is defined in the dictionary.

White B light

286—Proceeding when a white B light or white traffic arrow is no longer showing

- (1) This rule applies to—
 - (a) ~~the driver of a~~ public bus at an intersection with B lights showing a white B light ~~who~~that has stopped after the stop line, or nearest or only B lights, at the intersection; or
 - (b) ~~the driver of a~~ public bus at an intersection with traffic arrows showing a white traffic arrow ~~who~~that is turning in the direction indicated by the arrow and has stopped after the stop line, or nearest or only traffic arrows, at the intersection.

Example—

~~The driver of a~~ public bus may stop after the stop line at an intersection with B lights

showing a white B light, and not proceed through the intersection, because the intersection, or a road beyond the intersection, is blocked by traffic.

Note—

Intersection, stop line, traffic arrows, white B light and *white traffic arrow* are defined in the dictionary.

- (2) If the B lights or traffic arrows change to yellow or red, or turn off, while the driverpublic bus is stopped and the driverpublic bus has not entered the intersection, the driverpublic bus must not proceed until—
- (a) a white B light is showing; or
 - (b) there is no B light showing, and traffic lights at or near the B lights are showing a green traffic light; or
 - (c) if the driverpublic bus is turning at the intersection—a white traffic arrow is showing that indicates the direction in which the driverpublic bus is turning.

Offence provision.

Note—

Enter, green traffic light, red traffic arrow and *yellow traffic arrow* are defined in the dictionary.

- (3) If the B lights or traffic arrows change to yellow or red, or turn off, while the driverpublic bus is stopped and the driverpublic bus has entered the intersection, the driverpublic bus must leave the intersection as soon as the driverpublic bus can do so safely.

Offence provision.

Part 18—Miscellaneous road rules

Division 1—Miscellaneous rules for drivervehicle operators

287—Duties of a drivervehicle operator involved in a crash

- (1) A drivervehicle operator involved in a crash must comply with this rule.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Crash is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

The law of this jurisdiction also requires a drivervehicle operator involved in a crash to stop and give assistance to anyone who is injured.

- (2) The drivervehicle operator must ensure that the vehicle operator's vehicle stops at the scene of the crash and give the drivervehicle operator's required particulars are provided, within the required time and, if practicable, at the scene of the crash, to—
- (a) any other drivervehicle operator (or that drivervehicle operator's representative) involved in the crash; and
 - (b) any other person involved in the crash who is injured, or the person's representative; and
 - (c) the owner of any property (including any vehicle) damaged in the crash (or the

owner's representative), unless, in the case of damage to a vehicle, the particulars are given to the driver/vehicle operator of the vehicle (or the driver/vehicle operator's representative).

- (3) The driver/vehicle operator must also ~~give-ensure that~~ the driver/vehicle operator's required particulars are provided, within the required time, to a police officer if—
- (a) anyone is killed or injured in the crash; or
 - (b) the driver/vehicle operator does not, for any reason, ~~give-provide~~ the driver/vehicle operator's required particulars to each person mentioned in subrule (2); or
 - (c) the required particulars for any other driver/vehicle operator involved in the crash are not ~~provided-given~~ to the driver/vehicle operator; or
 - (d) a vehicle involved in the crash is towed or carried away by another vehicle (except if another law of this jurisdiction provides that the crash is not required to be reported); or
 - (e) the crash is required to be reported to a police officer under another law of this jurisdiction.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulations 39, 40, 41 and 42 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

Note—

Police officer is defined in the dictionary.

- (4) For this rule—

required particulars, for a driver/vehicle operator involved in a crash, means—

- (a) the driver/vehicle operator's name and address; and
- (b) the name and address of the owner of the vehicle operator's driver's vehicle; and
- (c) the vehicle's registration number (if any); and
- (d) any other information necessary to identify the vehicle,

and, for subrule (3), includes any other information required to be given to a police officer about the crash under another law of this jurisdiction.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 42 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

Note—

~~*Driver's vehicle* is defined in the dictionary.~~

~~*required time, for a driver involved in a crash*~~, means as soon as possible but, except in exceptional circumstances, within 24 hours after the crash.

288—Driving on a path

- (1) A driver/vehicle (except ~~the rider of~~ a bicycle) must not drive-operate on a path, unless subrule (2) or (3) applies to the driver/vehicle.

Offence provision.

Note—

Bicycle is defined in the dictionary, and *path* is defined in subrule (6).

- (2) A ~~driver~~vehicle ~~may drive~~travel on a path if the ~~driver~~vehicle is—
- (a) ~~driving~~operating on a part of the path indicated by information on or with a traffic control device as a part where vehicles may ~~drive~~operate; or
 - (b) ~~driving~~operating on the path to enter or leave, by the shortest practicable route, a road related area or adjacent land and there is not a part of the path indicated by information on or with a traffic control device as a part where vehicles may ~~drive~~operate; or
 - (c) permitted to ~~drive~~operate on the path under another law of this jurisdiction.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 43 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

Note—

Adjacent land, *traffic control device* and *with* are defined in the dictionary, and *road related area* is defined in rule 13.

- (3) A ~~driver may drive a~~ motorised wheelchair may operate on a path if—
- (a) the unladen mass of the wheelchair is not over 110 kilograms; and
 - (b) the wheelchair is not travelling over 10 kilometres per hour; and
 - (c) because of the ~~driver~~vehicle operator's physical condition, the ~~driver~~vehicle operator has a reasonable need to use a wheelchair.

Note—

Wheelchair is defined in the dictionary.

- (4) A ~~driver~~vehicle on a path (except ~~the rider of~~ a bicycle, or a ~~driver~~vehicle driving ~~travelling~~ on the path to enter a road from a road related area or adjacent land, or to enter a road related area or adjacent land from a road) must give way to all other road users, and to animals, on the path.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Road user is defined in rule 14.

Note 2—

For this subrule, *give way* means the ~~driver~~vehicle must slow down and, if necessary, stop to avoid a collision—see the definition in the dictionary.

Note 3—

Rules 74 and 75 deal with ~~driver~~vehicles giving way when crossing a footpath or other path to enter or leave a road related area or adjacent land.

Note 4—

Rules 249 to 251 deal with bicycles ~~riders~~ travelling ~~riding~~ on footpaths, separated paths and shared paths.

- (5) This rule does not apply to the ~~rider~~vehicle operator of an animal riding the animal on a footpath.

Note 1—

Footpath is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

The ~~rider~~vehicle operator of an animal on a footpath must give way to a pedestrian on the path—see rule 302.

- (5A) This rule does not apply to ~~the rider of~~ a motor bike (with or without a trailer attached) that is a postal vehicle if—
- (a) the ~~rider~~motor bike gives way to pedestrians and other vehicles and takes reasonable precautions to avoid collision or danger or obstruction to any person or thing on or next to the path; and
 - (b) the ~~rider~~motor bike does not exceed 10 kilometres per hour; and
 - (c) the motor bike has an engine capacity not exceeding 125 cc.

Note—

Motor bike and *postal vehicle* are defined in the dictionary.

- (6) In this rule—

path means a bicycle path, footpath or shared path.

Note—

Bicycle path is defined in rule 239, *footpath* is defined in the dictionary and *shared path* is defined in rule 242.

289—Driving on a nature strip

- (1) A ~~driver~~vehicle must not ~~drive~~travel on a nature strip adjacent to a length of road in a built up area, unless the ~~driver~~vehicle is—
- (a) entering or leaving, by the shortest practicable route, an area on the nature strip indicated by information on or with a traffic control device as an area where vehicles may ~~drive~~travel; or
 - (b) ~~driving~~travelling on a part of the nature strip indicated by information on or with a traffic control device as a part where vehicles may ~~drive~~travel; or
 - (c) ~~driving~~travelling on the nature strip to enter or leave, by the shortest practicable route, a road related area or adjacent land and there is not a part of the nature strip indicated by information on or with a traffic control device as a part where vehicles may ~~drive~~travel; or
 - (d) ~~riding~~ a bicycle or animal, and there is not another law of this jurisdiction prohibiting the ~~rider from riding a~~ bicycle or animal from travelling on the nature strip; or
 - (e) ~~driving~~ a ride on lawnmower that is cutting grass on the nature strip; or
 - (f) ~~driving~~ a motorised wheelchair; or
 - (g) permitted to ~~drive~~travel on the nature strip under another law of this jurisdiction.

Offence provision.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 43 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

Note—

Adjacent land, bicycle, built up area, length of road, *nature strip, traffic control device, wheelchair* and *with* are defined in the dictionary, and *road related area* is defined in rule 13.

- (2) A ~~driver~~vehicle driving-travelling on a nature strip (except ~~the rider of~~ an animal, or a ~~driver~~vehicle travelling-driving on the nature strip to enter a road from a road related area or adjacent land, or to enter a road related area or adjacent land from a road) must give way to all other road users, and to animals, on the nature strip.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Road user is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

For subrule (2), *give way* means the ~~driver~~vehicle must slow down and, if necessary, stop to avoid a collision—see the definition in the dictionary.

Note 3—

Rules 74 and 75 deal with ~~driver~~vehicles giving way when crossing a nature strip adjacent to a road to enter or leave a road related area or adjacent land.

Note 4—

The ~~rider~~vehicle operator of an animal on a nature strip must give way to any pedestrian on the nature strip—see rule 302.

- (3) This rule does not apply to ~~the rider of~~ a motor bike (with or without a trailer attached) that is a postal vehicle if—
- (a) the ~~rider~~motor bike gives way to pedestrians and other vehicles and takes reasonable precautions to avoid collision or danger or obstruction to any person or thing on or next to the nature strip; and
 - (b) the ~~rider~~motor bike does not exceed 10 kilometres per hour; and
 - (c) the motor bike has an engine capacity not exceeding 125 cc.

Note—

Motor bike and *postal vehicle* are defined in the dictionary.

290—Driving on a traffic island

A ~~driver~~vehicle must not ~~drive~~travel on a traffic island (except the central traffic island in a roundabout), unless—

- (a) the traffic island is designed to allow vehicles to ~~be driven~~travel on it; or
- (b) the ~~driver~~vehicle is permitted to ~~drive~~travel on the traffic island under another law of this jurisdiction.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Roundabout is defined in rule 109, and *traffic island* is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

A ~~driver~~vehicle must ~~drive~~travel to the left of the central traffic island in a roundabout except in certain circumstances—see rule 115.

291—Making unnecessary noise or smoke

A ~~person-vehicle operator~~ must not ~~start or start a vehicle, or drive~~operate a vehicle, in a way that makes unnecessary noise or smoke.

Offence provision.

Example—

Causing the wheels of the ~~driver's~~ vehicle to lose traction and spin on the road surface may make unnecessary noise or smoke.

Note—

Other laws of this jurisdiction also deal with vehicles and equipment that make noise or smoke.

292—Insecure or overhanging load

A ~~driver~~vehicle must not ~~drive-carry a load,~~ or tow a vehicle ~~if the vehicle that~~ is carrying a load, that—

- (a) is not properly secured to the vehicle; or
- (b) is placed on the vehicle in a way that causes the vehicle to be unstable; or
- (c) projects from the vehicle in a way that is likely to injure a person, obstruct the path of other ~~driver~~vehicles or pedestrians, or damage a vehicle or anything else (for example, the road surface).

Offence provision.

Note—

Other laws of this jurisdiction may deal with the loading of vehicles and carrying loads on vehicles.

293—Removing fallen etc things from the road

- (1) This rule applies to a ~~driver~~vehicle if—
 - (a) something falls onto the road from the ~~driver's~~ vehicle, or the ~~driver~~vehicle operator, or a passenger in or on the ~~driver's~~ vehicle, puts something on the road; and
 - (b) there is a possibility that the thing, if left on the road, may injure a person, obstruct the path of other ~~driver~~vehicles or pedestrians, or damage a vehicle or anything else (for example, the road surface).

Note—

~~*Driver's vehicle* is defined in the dictionary.~~

- (2) The ~~driver~~vehicle operator must ~~remove-ensure~~ the thing ~~is removed, or take action to have the thing removed,~~ from the road as soon as the ~~driver~~vehicle operator can do so safely.

Offence provision.

Examples of things—

- 1 Fallen loads.
- 2 Oil or grease.
- 3 Debris from an accident.
- 4 Wheel chocks.

Note—

Rule 165(e) provides a defence to the prosecution of a ~~driver~~vehicle operator for an offence against a provision of Part 12 (Restrictions on stopping and parking) if the ~~driver~~vehicle stops to comply with another provision of the *Australian Road Rules* (including this rule).

- (3) In this rule—

put, something onto the road, includes—

- (a) throw, drop or propel the thing onto the road; and
- (b) otherwise cause the thing to be on the road.

294—Keeping control of a vehicle being towed

- (1) ~~The driver of a~~A motor vehicle must not tow another motor vehicle unless—

- (a) either—
 - (i) the ~~driver~~vehicle operator of the towing vehicle can control the movement of the towed vehicle; or
 - (ii) the ~~brakes and steering of driver of~~ the towed vehicle ~~are in working order and a person who is licensed to drive the towed vehicle is sitting in the driver's seat of the towed vehicle, and~~ is in control of its brakes and steering; and
- (b) it is safe to tow the towed vehicle.

Offence provision.

Note—

Motor vehicle is defined in the dictionary.

- (2) ~~The driver of a~~A motor vehicle must not tow a trailer unless—

- (a) the ~~driver~~vehicle operator of the towing vehicle can control the movement of the trailer; and
- (b) it is safe to tow the trailer.

Offence provision.

Note—

Trailer is defined in the dictionary.

295—Motor vehicle towing another vehicle with a towline

- (1) ~~The driver of a~~A motor vehicle towing another vehicle using a chain, rope, fabric, strap or wire (the *towline*) must comply with this rule.

Offence provision.

Note—

Motor vehicle is defined in the dictionary, and *vehicle* is defined in rule 15.

- (2) If neither of the vehicles is a motor bike, the ~~driver~~vehicle operator of the towing vehicle must keep a distance of not over 4 metres between the vehicles.

Note—

Motor bike is defined in the dictionary.

- (3) If at least 1 of the vehicles is a motor bike, the ~~driver~~vehicle operator of the towing vehicle must keep a distance of not over 2.5 metres between the vehicles.
- (4) If the towline is longer than 2 metres, the ~~driver~~vehicle operator must ~~ensure attach~~ a white or brightly coloured flag, piece of cloth or other similar material (the *warning material*) is attached to the towline in accordance with subrule (5).
- (5) The warning material must—
- be substantially square or rectangular with 2 adjacent sides at least 300 millimetres long; and
 - be attached midway along the towline; and
 - be visible for at least 100 metres from either side of the warning material.
- (6) Subrule (2), (3) or (4) does not apply to a ~~driver~~vehicle if the ~~driver~~vehicle is exempt from the subrule under another law of this jurisdiction and is complying with the conditions (if any) of the exemption.

296—Driving a vehicle in reverse

- (1) ~~The driver of a~~A vehicle must not reverse ~~the vehicle~~ unless ~~the driver~~it can is safe to do so ~~safely~~.

Offence provision.

- (2) ~~The driver of a~~A vehicle must not reverse ~~the vehicle~~ further than is reasonable in the circumstances.

Offence provision.

297—~~Driver~~Vehicle operator to have proper control of a vehicle etc

- (1) A ~~driver~~vehicle operator must not drive a vehicle, or allow it to be driven by an automated driving system, unless the ~~driver~~vehicle operator has proper control of the vehicle.

Offence provision.

- (1A) A ~~driver~~human driver must not ~~drive-operate~~ a vehicle if a person or an animal is in the driver's lap.

Offence provision.

- (2) A ~~driver~~human driver must not ~~drive-operate~~ a motor vehicle unless the driver has a clear view of the road, and traffic, ahead, behind and to each side of the driver.

Offence provision.

Note—

Motor vehicle is defined in the dictionary.

- (3) The rider of a motor bike that is operated by the rider must not ride with an animal on the

motor bike between the rider and the handlebars, or in another position that interferes with the rider's ability to ~~control~~operate the motor bike or to have a clear view of the road.

Offence provision.

Note—

Motor bike is defined in the dictionary.

- (4) Subrule (3) does not apply to the rider of a motor bike who rides with an animal between the rider and the handlebars for a distance of not more than 500 metres on a road for the purpose of a farming activity that the rider is carrying out.

298—~~Driving~~Travelling with a person in a trailer

~~A driver must not drive a~~ motor vehicle towing a trailer must not travel with a person in or on the trailer, unless the trailer is exempt from this rule under another law of this jurisdiction.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Motor vehicle and *trailer* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 257 deals with persons travelling in or on bicycle trailers.

299—Television receivers and visual display units in vehicles

- (1) A ~~driver~~human driver must not ~~drive~~drive a vehicle that has a television receiver or visual display unit in or on the vehicle operating while the vehicle is moving, or is stationary but not parked, if any part of the image on the screen—

- (a) is visible to the ~~driver~~human driver from the normal driving position; or
- (b) is likely to distract another ~~driver~~human driver.

Offence provision.

Note—

Park is defined in the dictionary, and *vehicle* is defined in rule 15.

- (2) This rule does not apply to ~~the driver~~a human driver if—
- (a) the ~~driver~~vehicle is ~~driving~~driving a bus and the visual display unit is, or displays, a destination sign or other bus sign; or
 - (ab) the vehicle is a motor bike and the visual display unit is, or is part of, a driver's aid, and the driver is not holding the visual display unit in his or her hand; or
 - (b) the vehicle is not a motor bike and the visual display unit is, or is part of, a driver's aid and either—
 - (i) is an integrated part of the vehicle design; or
 - (ii) is secured in a mounting affixed to the vehicle while being used; or
 - (ba) the visual display unit is a mobile data terminal fitted to a police vehicle or an emergency vehicle; or
 - (bb) the visual display unit is part of a mobile phone that is being used as a driver's

aid as permitted by rule 300(1)(ab); or

- (c) the driver or vehicle is exempt from this rule under another law of this jurisdiction.

Examples of driver's aids—

- 1 Closed circuit television security cameras.
- 2 Dispatch systems.
- 3 Navigational or intelligent highway and vehicle system equipment.
- 4 Rearview screens.
- 5 Ticket issuing machines.
- 6 Vehicle monitoring devices.

Note—

Bus, emergency vehicle and *police vehicle* are defined in the dictionary.

- (3) For the purposes of subrule (2)(b)(ii), a visual display unit is secured in a mounting affixed to the vehicle if, and only if—
 - (a) the mounting is commercially designed and manufactured for that purpose; and
 - (b) the unit is secured in the mounting, and the mounting is affixed to the vehicle, in the manner intended by the manufacturer.

300—Use of mobile phones

- (1) ~~The driver~~ **A human driver** of a vehicle must not use a mobile phone while driving the vehicle ~~is moving, or is stationary but not parked~~, unless—
 - (a) the phone is being used to make or receive an audio phone call and the body of the phone—
 - (i) is secured in a mounting affixed to the vehicle while being so used; or
 - (ii) is not secured in a mounting affixed to the vehicle and is not being held by the driver, and the use of the phone does not require the driver, at any time while using it, to press any thing on the body of the phone or to otherwise manipulate any part of the body of the phone; or
 - (ab) the phone is being used as a driver's aid and—
 - (i) the body of the phone is secured in a mounting affixed to the vehicle while being so used; and
 - (ii) the use of the phone does not require the driver, at any time while using it, to press any thing on the body of the phone or otherwise to manipulate any part of the body of the phone; or
 - (b) the vehicle is an emergency vehicle or a police vehicle; or
 - (c) the driver is exempt from this rule under another law of this jurisdiction.

Offence provision.

Note—

Emergency vehicle, park and *police vehicle* are defined in the dictionary.

Examples of driver's aids—

- 1 Closed-circuit television security cameras.
 - 2 Dispatch systems.
 - 3 Navigational or intelligent highway and vehicle system equipment.
 - 4 Rearview screens.
 - 5 Ticket-issuing machines.
 - 6 Vehicle monitoring devices.
- (2) For the purposes of this rule, a mobile phone is secured in a mounting affixed to the vehicle if, and only if—
- (a) the mounting is commercially designed and manufactured for that purpose; and
 - (b) the mobile phone is secured in the mounting, and the mounting is affixed to the vehicle, in the manner intended by the manufacturer.
- (3) For the purposes of this rule, a **human** driver does not use a phone to receive a text message, video message, email or similar communication if—
- (a) the communication is received automatically by the phone; and
 - (b) on and after receipt, the communication itself (rather than any indication that the communication has been received) does not become automatically visible on the screen of the phone.
- (4) In this rule—
- affixed to**, in relation to a vehicle, includes forming part of the vehicle;
- audio phone call** does not include an email, text message, video call, video message or other similar communication;
- body**, in relation to a mobile phone, means the part of the phone that contains the majority of the phone's mechanisms;
- held** includes held by, or resting on, any part of the **human** driver's body, but does not include held in a pocket of the driver's clothing or in a pouch worn by the driver;
- mobile phone** does not include a CB radio or any other two-way radio;
- use**, in relation to a mobile phone, includes any of the following actions by a **human** driver—
- (a) holding the body of the phone in her or his hand (whether or not engaged in a phone call), except while in the process of giving the body of the phone to a passenger in the vehicle;
 - (b) entering or placing, other than by the use of voice, anything into the phone, or sending or looking at anything that is in the phone;
 - (c) turning the phone on or off;
 - (d) operating any other function of the phone.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, in addition to this rule, see regulation 44 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

Division 2—Rules for people in charge of animals

301—Leading an animal while in or on a vehicle

- (1) The ~~driver~~vehicle operator of a motor vehicle must not lead an animal, including by tethering the animal to the motor vehicle, unless the ~~driver~~vehicle operator is permitted to do so under another law of this jurisdiction.

Offence provision.

Note—

Motor vehicle is defined in the dictionary.

- (2) A person who is a passenger in, or on any part of, a motor vehicle must not lead an animal while the motor vehicle is moving unless the passenger is permitted to do so under another law of this jurisdiction.

Offence provision.

- (3) The rider of a bicycle must not lead an animal, including by tethering the animal to the bicycle, unless the rider is permitted to do so under another law of this jurisdiction.

Offence provision.

Note—

Bicycle is defined in the dictionary.

302—~~Rider~~Vehicle operator of an animal on a footpath or nature strip to give way to pedestrians

The ~~rider~~vehicle operator of an animal must give way to any pedestrian on a footpath or nature strip.

Offence provision.

Note 1—

Footpath and *nature strip* are defined in the dictionary, and *pedestrian* is defined in rule 18.

Note 2—

For this rule, *give way* means the ~~rider~~vehicle operator must slow down and, if necessary, stop to avoid a collision—see the definition in the dictionary.

303—Riding an animal alongside more than 1 other ~~rider~~vehicle

- (1) The ~~rider~~vehicle operator of an animal must not ride on a road that is not a multi-lane road alongside more than 1 other ~~rider~~vehicle, unless subrule (3) applies to the ~~rider~~vehicle operator.

Offence provision.

Note—

Multi-lane road is defined in the dictionary, and ~~rider~~vehicle operator is defined in ~~rule~~176.

- (2) The ~~rider~~vehicle operator of an animal must not ride in a marked lane alongside more than 1 other ~~rider~~vehicle in the marked lane, unless subrule (3) applies to the ~~rider~~vehicle operator.

Offence provision.

Note—

Marked lane is defined in the dictionary.

- (3) The ~~ride~~vehicle operator of an animal may ride alongside more than 1 other ~~ride~~vehicle if the ~~ride~~vehicle operator is—
- (a) overtaking the other ~~ride~~vehicles or droving stock; or
 - (b) permitted to do so under another law of this jurisdiction.

Note—

Overtake is defined in the dictionary.

- (4) If the ~~ride~~vehicle operator of an animal is riding on a road that is not a multi lane road alongside another ~~ride~~vehicle, or in a marked lane alongside another ~~ride~~vehicle in the marked lane, the ~~ride~~vehicle operator must ride not over 1.5 metres from the other ~~ride~~vehicle.

Offence provision.

- (5) In this rule—

road does not include a road related area, but includes a bicycle path, shared path and any shoulder of the road.

Note—

Bicycle path is defined in rule 239, *road related area* is defined in rule 13, *shared path* is defined in rule 242, and *shoulder* is defined in rule 12.

Division 3—Obeying directions

304—Direction by a police officer or authorised person

- (1) A person must obey any reasonable direction for the safe and efficient regulation of traffic given to the person by a police officer or authorised person, whether or not the person may contravene another provision of the *Australian Road Rules* by obeying the direction.

Offence provision.

Note—

Authorised person and *police officer* are defined in the dictionary.

- (2) It is a defence to the prosecution of a person for an offence against a provision of the *Australian Road Rules* if, at the time of the offence, the person was obeying a direction given to the person under subrule (1).

Part 19—Exemptions

305—Exemption for ~~drivers of~~ police vehicles

- (1) A provision of the *Australian Road Rules* does not apply to ~~the driver of~~ a police vehicle if—
- (a) in the circumstances—
 - (i) the ~~driver~~vehicle operator of the police vehicle is taking reasonable care; and

- (ii) it is reasonable that the provision should not apply; and
- (b) if the vehicle is a motor vehicle that is moving—the vehicle is displaying a blue or red flashing light or sounding an alarm.

Note—

Motor vehicle and *police vehicle* are defined in the dictionary.

- (2) Subrule (1)(b) does not apply to the ~~driver~~police vehicle if, in the circumstances, it is reasonable—
 - (a) not to display the light or sound the alarm; or
 - (b) for the vehicle not to be fitted or equipped with a blue or red flashing light or an alarm.

306—Exemption for ~~drivers of~~ emergency vehicles

A provision of the *Australian Road Rules* does not apply to ~~the driver of~~ an emergency vehicle if—

- (a) in the circumstances—
 - (i) the ~~driver~~vehicle operator of the emergency vehicle is taking reasonable care; and
 - (ii) it is reasonable that the rule should not apply; and
- (b) if the vehicle is a motor vehicle that is moving—the vehicle is displaying a blue or red flashing light or sounding an alarm.

Note—

Emergency vehicle and *motor vehicle* are defined in the dictionary.

307—Stopping and parking exemption for police and emergency vehicles and authorised persons

- (1) A provision of Part 12 does not apply to ~~the driver of~~ a police vehicle or emergency vehicle if, in the circumstances—
 - (a) the ~~driver~~vehicle operator of the vehicle is taking reasonable care; and
 - (b) it is reasonable that the provision should not apply.

Note 1—

Emergency vehicle and *police vehicle* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Part 12 deals with restrictions on stopping and parking.

- (2) A provision of Part 12 does not apply to a driver who is an authorised person driving a vehicle in the course of his or her duty as an authorised person if, in the circumstances—
 - (a) the driver is taking reasonable care; and
 - (b) it is reasonable that the provision should not apply.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 43 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

Note—

Authorised person is defined in the dictionary.

308—Exemption for police officers and emergency workers on foot

A provision in Part 14 does not apply to a police officer or emergency worker acting in the course of his or her duty if, in the circumstances—

- (a) the police officer or emergency worker is taking reasonable care; and
- (b) it is reasonable that the provision should not apply.

Note 1—

Emergency worker and *police officer* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Part 14 provides rules for pedestrians.

309—Exemption for ~~drivers of~~ trams etc

The following provisions do not apply to ~~the driver of~~ a tram, ~~the driver of~~ a tram recovery vehicle engaged in accessing or recovering a disabled tram, or ~~the driver of~~ a public bus travelling along tram tracks:

- Part 4 (Making turns), Division 1 (Left turns)
- rule 88 (Left turn signs)
- rule 89 (Right turn signs)
- rule 90 (No turns signs)
- rule 91 (No left turn and no right turn signs)
- rule 92 (Traffic lane arrows)
- rule 99 (Keep left and keep right signs)
- rule 100 (No entry signs)
- Part 9 (Roundabouts)
- Part 11 (Keeping left, overtaking and other driving rules), Division 2 (Keeping to the left), Division 3 (Overtaking), and Division 7 (Passing trams and safety zones)
- Part 12 (Restrictions on stopping and parking).

Note—

Public bus, tram, tram recovery vehicle and *travelling along tram tracks* are defined in the dictionary.

310—Exemption for road workers etc

- (1) A provision mentioned in subrule (2) does not apply to a person at the site of, and engaged in, roadworks if, in the circumstances—
 - (a) it is not practicable for the person to comply with the provision; and
 - (b) sufficient warning of the roadworks has been given to other road users.

Note—

Roadworks is defined in subrule (4).

(2) Subrule (1) applies to the following provisions:

- Part 4 (Making turns), Division 1 (Left turns) and Division 2 (Right turns)
- Part 7 (Giving way), except—
 - rule 67 (Stopping and giving way at a stop sign or stop line at an intersection without traffic lights)
 - rule 68 (Stopping and giving way at a stop sign or stop line at other places)
 - rule 69 (Giving way at a give way sign or give way line at an intersection (except a roundabout))
 - rule 70 (Giving way at a give way sign at a bridge or length of narrow road)
 - rule 71 (Giving way at a give way sign or give way line at other places)
- Part 8 (Traffic signs and road markings), except—
 - rule 102 (Clearance and low clearance signs)
 - rule 103 (Load limit signs)
- Part 11 (Keeping left, overtaking and other driving rules)
- Part 12 (Restrictions on stopping and parking)
- rule 224 (Using horns and similar warning devices)
- Part 14 (Rules for pedestrians), except rule 236(1) (which is about causing a traffic hazard by moving into the path of an approaching vehicle)
- rule 264 (Wearing of seatbelts by human drivers)
- rule 265 (Wearing of seatbelts by passengers 16 years old, or older)
- rule 268 (How persons must travel in or on a motor vehicle)
- rule 288 (Driving on a path)
- rule 289 (Driving on a nature strip)
- rule 290 (Driving on a traffic island)
- rule 295 (Motor vehicle towing another vehicle with a towline)
- rule 296 (Driving a vehicle in reverse)
- rule 297(2) (which requires a human driver to have a clear view of the surrounding road and traffic)
- rule 298 (Driving with a person in a trailer).

(3) Rule 20 (Obeying the speed limit) does not apply to a ~~driver~~vehicle operator—

- (a) ~~driving-operating~~ a snow clearing vehicle and engaged in snow clearing; or
- (b) ~~driving-operating~~ a motor vehicle and engaged in speed zoning tests authorised under another law of this jurisdiction.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 45 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and*

Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014.

(4) In this rule—

roadworks means—

- (a) construction or maintenance of a road; or
- (b) road cleaning; or
- (c) installation or maintenance work authorised under another law of this jurisdiction on, above or below a road; or
- (d) installation or maintenance of a traffic control device, traffic related item or traffic monitoring device; or
- (e) a traffic survey authorised under another law of this jurisdiction; or
- (f) a road surface survey test.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 45 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

Note 1—

Traffic control device and *traffic related item* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

A person may need to be authorised under another law of this jurisdiction to carry out roadworks or tests mentioned in this rule.

311—Exemption for oversize vehicles

- (1) A provision mentioned in subrule (2) does not apply to ~~the driver of~~ an oversize vehicle, or ~~the driver of~~ a vehicle escorting or piloting an oversize vehicle, if—
 - (a) it is not practicable for the ~~driver~~vehicle to comply with the provision; and
 - (b) the ~~driver~~vehicle operator is taking reasonable care; and
 - (c) the ~~driver~~vehicle operator is complying with any other relevant law of this jurisdiction relating to oversize vehicles, including the conditions of any permit or authority issued in relation to the oversize vehicle.

Note—

Oversize vehicle is defined in the dictionary.

(2) For subrule (1), the provisions are as follows:

- Part 7 (Giving way), except—
 - rule 67 (Stopping and giving way at a stop sign or stop line at an intersection without traffic lights)
 - rule 68 (Stopping and giving way at a stop sign or stop line at other places)
 - rule 69 (Giving way at a give way sign or give way line at an intersection (except a roundabout))
 - rule 70 (Giving way at a give way sign at a bridge or length of narrow road)

- rule 71 (Giving way at a give way sign or give way line at other places)
- Part 8 (Traffic signs and road markings), except—
 - rule 102 (Clearance and low clearance signs)
 - rule 103 (Load limit signs)
- rule 111(3) (which is about entering a roundabout from the right marked lane or line of traffic)
- rule 116 (Obeying traffic lane arrows when driving in or leaving a roundabout)
- Part 11 (Keeping left, overtaking and other driving rules)
- Part 12 (Restrictions on stopping and parking)
- rule 268 (How persons must travel in or on a motor vehicle)
- rule 288 (Driving on a path)
- rule 289 (Driving on a nature strip)
- rule 290 (Driving on a traffic island)
- rule 296 (Driving a vehicle in reverse)
- rule 297(2) (which requires a human driver to have a clear view of the surrounding road and traffic).

312—Exemption for tow trucks ~~drivers~~

- (1) It is a defence to the prosecution of the drivervehicle operator of a tow truck for an offence against a provision mentioned in subrule (2) if, at the time of the offence—
 - (a) the drivervehicle operator is engaged in loading, or connecting to, a vehicle to which this rule applies; and
 - (b) the drivervehicle operator is unable to comply with the provision; and
 - (c) the tow truck is displaying a flashing light; and
 - (d) the drivervehicle operator is acting safely.
- (2) For subrule (1), the provisions are as follows:
 - Part 4 (Making turns)
 - Part 6 (Traffic lights, traffic arrows and twin red lights)
 - Part 7 (Giving way), Division 1 (Giving way at a stop sign, stop line, give way sign or give way line applying to the drivervehicle)
 - Part 8 (Traffic signs and road markings)
 - Part 9 (Roundabouts)
 - Part 11 (Keeping left, overtaking and other driving rules)
 - Part 12 (Restrictions on stopping and parking)
 - rule 288 (Driving on a path)
 - rule 289 (Driving on a nature strip)
 - rule 290 (Driving on a traffic island).

- (3) This rule applies to the following vehicles:
- (a) a vehicle at the scene of a crash;
 - (b) a disabled vehicle;
 - (c) a vehicle unsafely or unlawfully parked that the ~~driver~~vehicle operator is authorised to tow away under another law of this jurisdiction.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, in addition to this subrule, see regulation 46 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

Note—

Crash is defined in the dictionary, and *vehicle* is defined in rule 15.

313—Exemption for postal vehicles

- (1) Another law of this jurisdiction may provide that a provision mentioned in subrule (2) does not apply to the vehicle operator of ~~the driver of~~ a postal vehicle.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 47 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

Note—

Postal vehicle is defined in the dictionary.

- (2) This rule applies to the following provisions:
- rule 179 (Stopping in a loading zone)
 - rule 180 (Stopping in a truck zone)
 - rule 182 (Stopping in a taxi zone)
 - rule 184 (Stopping in a minibus zone)
 - rule 185 (Stopping in a permit zone)
 - rule 186 (Stopping in a mail zone)
 - rule 189 (Double parking)
 - rule 190 (Stopping in or near a safety zone)
 - rule 191 (Stopping near an obstruction)
 - rule 192 (Stopping on a bridge or in a tunnel etc)
 - rule 193 (Stopping on a crest or curve outside a built-up area)
 - rule 198 (Obstructing access to and from a footpath, driveway etc)

Note—

Exemptions for postal vehicles that are motor bikes (with or without a trailer) are contained in rule 288 (Driving on a path) and rule 289 (Driving on a nature strip).

313A—Exemption for garbage trucks ~~drivers etc~~

Another law of this jurisdiction may provide that a provision of the *Australian Road Rules* that is specified in the other law does not apply to the ~~driver~~vehicle operator of a

garbage or waste disposal truck while—

- (a) the ~~driver~~vehicle operator is engaged in the collection of waste or garbage; and
- (b) the ~~driver~~vehicle operator is unable to comply with the provision; and
- (c) the garbage or waste disposal truck is displaying a flashing light; and
- (d) the ~~driver~~vehicle operator is acting safely.

313B—Exemption for breakdown vehicles

- (1) Another law of this jurisdiction may provide that a provision mentioned in subrule (2) does not apply to the ~~driver~~vehicle operator of a breakdown vehicle while—
 - (a) the ~~driver~~vehicle operator is engaged in repairing a disabled vehicle or is assisting a person to gain access to a vehicle in which the person has locked his or her vehicle access key; and
 - (b) the ~~driver~~vehicle operator is unable to comply with the provision; and
 - (c) the breakdown vehicle is displaying a flashing light; and
 - (d) the ~~driver~~vehicle operator is acting safely.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 48 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

- (2) For subrule (1), the provisions are as follows:
 - rule 137 (Keeping off a dividing strip)
 - rule 138 (Keeping off a painted island)
 - rule 147 (Moving from one marked lane to another marked lane across a continuous line separating the lanes)
 - rule 197 (Stopping on a path, dividing strip, nature strip, painted island or traffic island)
 - rule 288(1) (Driving on a path)
 - rule 289 (Driving on a nature strip)
 - rule 290 (Driving on a traffic island).

- (3) In this rule—

breakdown vehicle means any vehicle ~~driven by a person who is—~~

~~—(a)—a breakdown worker; and~~

~~—(b)—driving the vehicle in the course of his or her duties as a breakdown worker engaged in the provision of breakdown services.~~

Note 1—

Vehicle is defined in rule 15.

Note 2—

~~*Drive* includes be in control of— see the definition in the dictionary.~~

~~**breakdown worker services** means a person who is a breakdown worker for this rule under another law of this jurisdiction[_].~~

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 48(5) of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

Part 20—Traffic control devices and traffic related items

Division 1—General

Note—

Traffic control device and *traffic related item* are defined in the dictionary.

314—Diagrams of traffic control devices, traffic related items and symbols

- (1) A diagram in the *Australian Road Rules* of a traffic control device, traffic related item, or symbol, represents a likeness of the device, item or symbol.
- (2) If there are 2 or more diagrams of a traffic sign in Schedule 2 and Schedule 3, or of a traffic related item or symbol in Schedule 4, each diagram represents a likeness of a permitted version of the sign, item or symbol.

Note 1—

Traffic sign is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

A number of traffic signs, traffic related items or symbols have 2 or more permitted versions.

- (3) If a diagram of a traffic sign in Schedule 2 or Schedule 3, or of a traffic related item or symbol in Schedule 4, is in black and white, the permitted version of the sign, item or symbol is in black and white only.
- (4) If a diagram of a traffic sign, traffic related item or symbol in a rule of the *Australian Road Rules* is in black and white and the sign, item or symbol is not in black and white only in Schedule 2, Schedule 3 or Schedule 4, the diagram is a black and white representation of the sign, item or symbol, and is not a permitted version of the sign, item or symbol.

Note—

The permitted version is the version shown in Schedule 2, Schedule 3 or Schedule 4 (which is in colour)—see rules 316(1)(a) and 320(1)(a).

315—Legal effect of traffic control devices mentioned in the *Australian Road Rules*

- (1) A traffic control device of a kind mentioned in the *Australian Road Rules* has effect for the Rules if—
 - (a) the device is on a road; and
 - (b) the device complies substantially with the Rules.

Note 1—

Road includes a road related area—see rule 11(2).

Note 2—

Rule 322(1) and (2) explain the meaning of a traffic control device **on** a road.

- (2) A traffic control device is taken to comply substantially with the *Australian Road Rules* unless the contrary is proved.

316—When do traffic control devices comply substantially with the *Australian Road Rules*

- (1) A traffic sign complies substantially with the *Australian Road Rules* if—
- (a) it is a reasonable likeness of a diagram in Schedule 2 or Schedule 3 of that kind of traffic sign; or
 - (b) for a traffic sign of a kind for which there is not a diagram in Schedule 2 or Schedule 3—it complies substantially with a description of that kind of traffic sign in the Rules and, if the description includes a symbol for which there is a diagram in Schedule 4, the symbol on the sign is a reasonable likeness of the diagram.

Note 1—

Traffic sign is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

The diagrams of traffic signs in Schedule 2 and Schedule 3 are in alphabetical order.

- (2) A road marking complies substantially with the *Australian Road Rules* if it complies substantially with a description of that kind of road marking in the Rules and, if the description includes a symbol for which there is a diagram in Schedule 4, the symbol in the road marking is a reasonable likeness of the diagram.

Note—

Road marking is defined in the dictionary.

- (3) A traffic control device (except a traffic sign or a road marking) complies substantially with the *Australian Road Rules* if the device complies substantially with a description of that kind of traffic control device in the Rules and, if the description includes a symbol for which there is a diagram in Schedule 4, the symbol on the device is a reasonable likeness of the diagram.

Examples—

A children's crossing may have a red and white post missing temporarily. The missing post does not prevent the crossing from meeting the description of such a crossing that is set out in rule 80(6).

A freeway may have several freeway signs missing. The missing signs do not prevent the area from still being considered to be a freeway.

- (4) A traffic sign may be a reasonable likeness of a diagram of a kind of traffic sign mentioned in the *Australian Road Rules* even though—
- (a) the dimensions of the sign, or of anything on the sign, are different; or
 - (b) the sign has additional information on or with it; or
 - (c) the number on the sign is different; or
 - (d) the sign has a different number of panels; or

- (e) the sign is combined on a single panel with 1 or more other traffic signs; or
- (f) for a parking control sign—words, figures, symbols, or anything else, on the sign are differently arranged; or
- (g) for a bus lane sign, emergency stopping lane only sign, one way sign or parking control sign—the sign has an arrow pointing in a different direction; or
- (h) for a separated footpath sign or an end separated footpath sign—the pedestrian and bicycle symbols are reversed; or
- (i) for a road access sign—information on or with the sign indicates (whether by different wording or in another way) that it applies to different or additional vehicles or persons; or
- (j) there is a variation in shade or brightness between a colour on the sign and the equivalent colour in the diagram.

Example of subrule (4)(b)—

A speed limit sign near a school may say that the sign has effect at certain times. This additional information does not prevent the sign being a reasonable likeness of the diagram of a speed limit sign in Schedule 2.

Example of subrule (4)(c)—

The diagram of the area speed limit sign in Schedule 2 has the number "60". A particular area speed limit sign may have another number eg "50". The different number on the sign does not prevent the sign being a reasonable likeness of the diagram.

Examples of subrule (4)(d)—

- 1 A school zone sign may have the indicated speed limit, the words "school zone", and the times of operation, on a single panel or separate panels.
- 2 An end bicycle path sign may have the word "end" on a separate panel or on the same panel as the rest of the sign.

Example of subrule (4)(e)—

A no parking sign that operates at certain times may be combined on a single panel with a permissive parking sign allowing pay parking at other times.

Example of subrule (4)(f)—

A permissive parking sign limiting parking to 2 hours may have the time limit above, or below, the word "parking".

Example of subrule (4)(i)—

The diagram of the road access sign in Schedule 2 says "no pedestrians bicycles animals beyond this point". The replacement of the word "bicycles" by the word "tractors" on a particular sign does not prevent the sign being a reasonable likeness of the diagram.

Note—

Bicycle symbol, parking control sign, pedestrian symbol and *with* are defined in the dictionary.

- (5) A variable illuminated message sign may also be a reasonable likeness of a diagram of a kind of traffic sign in Schedule 2 or Schedule 3 even though the colour of the sign, or of anything else on the sign, is different.

Note—

Variable illuminated message sign is defined in the dictionary.

Example of standard sign and variable illuminated message sign—

Speed limit signs	
Speed limit sign (Standard sign)	Speed limit sign (Variable illuminated message sign)

- (6) A symbol on or in a traffic control device may be a reasonable likeness of a diagram of a kind of symbol mentioned in the *Australian Road Rules* even though the dimensions of the symbol, or of anything on the symbol, are different.
- (7) In this rule—
panel includes a board, plate and screen.

317—Information on or with traffic control devices

- (1) A traffic control device may, by the use of words, figures, symbols or anything else, indicate any of the following:
- (a) the times, days or circumstances when it applies or does not apply;
 - (b) the lengths of road or areas where it applies or does not apply;
 - (c) the persons to whom it applies or does not apply;
 - (d) the vehicles to which it applies or does not apply;
 - (e) other information.

Examples of circumstances—

- 1 A speed limit sign may indicate that it applies when the lights at a children's crossing are flashing.
- 2 A speed limit sign may indicate that it applies when children are present.

- (2) In this rule—

traffic control device includes a board, device, plate, screen, word, figure, symbol, or anything else, with a traffic control device that provides information about the application of the traffic control device.

Examples of information with a traffic control device—

- 1 A plate erected immediately below a no U turn sign indicating that the sign applies on Monday to Friday between 8 am and 6 pm.
- 2 An illuminated board erected close to, but not next to, a no entry sign indicating that commercial trucks are permitted to pass the sign when the words on the board are illuminated.

Note—

With includes accompanying or reasonably associated with—see the definition in the dictionary.

318—Limited effect of certain traffic control devices

- (1) If information on a traffic control device indicates that the device applies during particular times, on particular days, in particular circumstances, to a particular length of road or area, or to particular persons or vehicles, the device has effect only for the indicated times, days, circumstances, length of road, area, persons or vehicles.

Example—

A shared zone sign on a road into an area indicating that the sign applies on Monday to Friday between 7 am and 6 pm.

- (2) If information on a traffic control device indicates that the device does not apply during particular times, on particular days, in particular circumstances, to a particular length of road or area, or to particular persons or vehicles, the device does not have effect for the indicated times, days, circumstances, length of road, area, persons or vehicles.

Examples—

- 1 A plate erected next to a pedestrian crossing sign at a place indicating that the sign does not apply on a particular day.
- 2 A board erected close to a bus lane sign above a marked lane indicating that the sign does not apply when the words on the board are illuminated.

- (3) If information on a traffic control device that is at a place indicates that it applies on a particular day of the week, the device does not have effect on a day that is a public holiday for the place unless information on the device states otherwise.

Example—

If a loading zone sign indicates that it applies on Monday to Friday between 9 am and 4 pm and information on or with the sign does not indicate that it applies on public holidays, the sign does not have effect on any public holiday falling on a Monday to Friday.

Note—

Public holiday is defined in the dictionary.

- (4) In this rule—

traffic control device includes a board, device, plate, screen, word, figure, symbol, or anything else, with a traffic control device that provides information about the application of the traffic control device.

319—Legal effect of traffic related items mentioned in the *Australian Road Rules*

- (1) A traffic related item of a kind mentioned in the *Australian Road Rules* has effect for the Rules if—
- (a) the item is on a road, or on a vehicle on a road; and
 - (b) the item complies substantially with the Rules.
- (2) A traffic related item is taken to comply with the *Australian Road Rules* unless the contrary is proved.

Note 1—

Road includes a road related area—see rule 11(2).

Note 2—

Rule 322(1) and (2) explain the meaning of a traffic control device **on** a road.

320—When do traffic related items comply substantially with the *Australian Road Rules*

- (1) A traffic related item complies substantially with the *Australian Road Rules* if—

- (a) it is a reasonable likeness of a diagram in Schedule 4 of that kind of traffic related item; or
 - (b) for a traffic related item of a kind for which there is not a diagram in Schedule 4—it complies substantially with a description of that kind of traffic related item in the Rules and, if the description includes a symbol for which there is a diagram in Schedule 4, the symbol on the item is a reasonable likeness of the diagram.
- (2) A traffic related item may be a reasonable likeness of a diagram of a kind of traffic related item mentioned in the *Australian Road Rules* even though—
- (a) the dimensions of the item, or of anything on the item, are different; or
 - (b) the item has additional information.
- (3) A symbol on a traffic related item may be a reasonable likeness of a diagram of a kind of symbol mentioned in the *Australian Road Rules* even though the dimensions of the symbol, or of anything on the symbol, are different.

321—Meaning of information on or with traffic control devices and traffic related items

A word, figure, symbol or anything else used on or with a traffic control device or traffic related item has the same meaning as in the *Australian Road Rules*.

Note—

Rule 347 and Schedule 1 deal with the meaning of certain abbreviations and symbols.

322—References to traffic control devices and traffic related items on a road etc

- (1) A traffic control device or traffic related item above or near a road is taken to be on the road.

Examples—

- 1 A speed limit sign erected on a post at the side of a road is taken to be a speed limit sign on the road.
- 2 A traffic lane arrow on a structure immediately above the road is taken to be a traffic lane arrow on the road.
- 3 A do not overtake turning vehicle sign attached to a vehicle on a road is taken to be a do not overtake turning vehicle sign on the road.

- (2) However, the device or item is taken to be on the road only if it is clearly visible to road users to whom it is designed to apply.

Example—

A shared zone sign erected on a post near the side of a road is a traffic sign on the road only if it is clearly visible to ~~driver~~vehicleless driving/travelling on the road during the day and in normal weather conditions.

Note—

Clearly visible is defined in subrule (8).

- (3) A traffic control device or traffic related item above or near an area or place is taken to be in or at the area or place.

Examples—

- 1 Traffic lights erected outside the area of an intersection, but near that area, are taken to be traffic lights at the intersection.
- 2 A hook turn only sign fixed to a structure above a road that is close to, but before, an intersection is taken to be a hook turn only sign at the intersection.
- 3 A parking control sign near the side of a road is taken to be at the side of the road.
- 4 A parking control sign near the centre of a road is taken to be at the centre of the road.

- (4) However, the device or item is taken to be in or at the area or place only if it is clearly visible to road users to whom it is designed to apply.

Example—

A no right turn sign suspended from wires above a road close to, but before, an intersection is a traffic sign at the intersection only if it is clearly visible to ~~driver~~vehicleless approaching the intersection during the day and in normal weather conditions.

- (5) Without limiting subrule (3), a traffic control device or traffic related item above or near a break in a dividing strip is taken to be at the break.

Example—

A no U turn sign erected in a dividing strip close to, but before, a break in the dividing strip is taken to be at the break.

Note—

Dividing strip is defined in the dictionary.

- (6) However, the device or item is taken to be at the break only if it is clearly visible to road users to whom it is designed to apply.
- (7) A traffic control device or traffic related item is taken to comply with subrule (2), (4) or (6) unless the contrary is proved.
- (8) In this rule—

clearly visible means—

- (a) for a traffic signal—clearly visible during the day and night in normal weather conditions; or
- (b) for another traffic control device or a traffic related item—clearly visible during the day in normal weather conditions.

Note—

Night is defined in the dictionary.

day means the period between sunrise on a day and sunset on the same day.

normal weather conditions means weather conditions that are not hazardous weather conditions causing reduced visibility.

323—References to lights that are traffic signals

A reference in the *Australian Road Rules* to a light that is, or is part of, traffic signals is a

reference to a steady light, unless otherwise expressly stated.

Note—

Traffic signals is defined in the dictionary.

323A—Audible lines

- (1) An audible line is a line on a road that is made up of a series of closely spaced raised pieces of material designed to create a continuous noise or vibration if driven on by a motor vehicle.

Note—

Motor vehicle is defined in the dictionary.

- (2) A reference in the *Australian Road Rules* to a line is to be taken to include a reference to an audible line, unless otherwise expressly stated.
- (3) For the purposes of the *Australian Road Rules*—
 - (a) an audible line is to be taken to be continuous even if there is no physical link between the pieces of material that make up the line;
 - (b) if there is no physical link between those pieces, the colour of the audible line is to be taken to be the visible colour of those pieces.

Division 2—Application of traffic control devices to lengths of roads and areas

Note—

Area, *length* of road and *traffic control device* are defined in the dictionary.

324—Purpose of Division

- (1) This Division contains rules explaining when traffic control devices apply to lengths of road and areas.
- (2) Other relevant rules are found elsewhere in the *Australian Road Rules*.

Note—

These rules include:

- rule 21(3)—length of road to which a speed limit sign applies
- rule 22(2)—speed limited area
- rule 23(2)—school zone
- rule 24(2)—shared zone
- rule 39(3)—length of road to which a no U turn sign applies
- rule 93(2)—length of road to which a no overtaking or passing sign applies
- rule 97(2)—length of road to which a road access sign applies
- rule 98(2)—length of road to which a one-way sign applies
- rule 108(3)—length of road to which a trucks and buses low gear sign applies
- rule 130(3)—length of road to which a keep left unless overtaking sign applies
- rule 159(2)—length of road to which a traffic sign indicating a marked lane for a particular kind of vehicle applies

- rule 176(2) and (3)—length of road to which a clearway sign applies
- rule 177(3)—length of road to which a freeway sign applies
- rule 252(2)—length of road or footpath to which a no bicycles sign, or no bicycles road marking, applies.

325—References to traffic control devices—application to lengths of road and areas

In applying the *Australian Road Rules* to a length of road or an area, unless the contrary intention appears, a reference to a traffic control device is a reference to a traffic control device applying to the length of road or area.

326—When do traffic control devices apply to a length of road or area—the basic rules

- (1) A traffic control device applies to a length of road or an area if—
 - (a) the device applies to the length of road or area under 1 or more provisions of the *Australian Road Rules*; or
 - (b) the device, the position of the device, or information on or with the device, indicates that the device applies to the length of road or area.

Note—

With is defined in the dictionary.

- (2) A traffic control device does not apply to a length of road or an area if information on or with the device expressly indicates that it does not apply to the length of road or area.
- (3) Subrule (2) applies despite any other provision of this Division.
- (4) In subrule (1)(b)—
the device includes another traffic control device.

327—Length of road to which a traffic sign (except a parking control sign) applies

The length of road to which a traffic sign on a road (except a parking control sign) applies is worked out in the direction ~~driven-travelled~~ by a ~~driver~~vehicle, or ~~travelled by~~ a pedestrian, on the road ~~that who~~ faces the sign before passing it.

Example—

Rule 21(3) provides that a speed limit sign applies to the length of road beginning at the sign and ending at the nearest of a different speed limit sign, an end speed limit sign, or speed derestriction sign, and the end of the road. Only the nearest of those things, in the direction ~~driven-travelled~~ by a ~~driver~~vehicle, or ~~travelled by~~ a pedestrian, ~~who-that~~ faces the sign before passing it, is relevant.

Note 1—

Parking control sign and *traffic sign* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 332 deals with parking control signs that display an arrow. These signs apply to lengths of road.

328—References to a traffic control device applying to a length of road

If, under the *Australian Road Rules*, a traffic control device on a road applies to a length of road, the device applies only to a length of road on that road, unless otherwise

expressly stated.

Example—

A speed limit sign on a road does not apply to roads leading off from the road.

Note—

Length of road is defined in the dictionary.

329—Traffic control devices applying to a marked lane

- (1) A traffic control device (except a road marking) applies to a marked lane if—
 - (a) it is above the marked lane; or
 - (b) it is near the marked lane, and the device, the position of the device, or information on or with the device, indicates that it applies to the marked lane.

Example—

An emergency stopping lane only sign applies to the marked lane indicated by the arrow on the sign.

Note—

Marked lane, road marking and *with* are defined in the dictionary.

- (2) A road marking applies to a marked lane if it is on the surface of the lane.
- (3) However, a traffic control device does not apply to a marked lane if information on or with the device expressly indicates that the device does not apply to the marked lane.
- (4) In subrule (1)(b)—

the device includes another traffic control device.

330—Traffic control devices applying to a slip lane

- (1) A traffic control device (except a road marking) applies to a slip lane if—
 - (a) it is above the slip lane; or
 - (b) it is near the slip lane and on the left side of the slip lane; or
 - (c) it is near the slip lane, and the device, the position of the device, or information on or with the device, indicates that it applies to the slip lane.

Note—

Road marking, slip lane and *with* are defined in the dictionary.

- (2) A road marking applies to a slip lane if it is on the surface of the slip lane.
- (3) However, a traffic control device does not apply to a slip lane if information on or with the device expressly indicates that the device does not apply to the slip lane.
- (4) In subrule (1)(c)—

the device includes another traffic control device.

331—Traffic control devices applying to an intersection

A traffic control device applies to an intersection if it is at the intersection and does not apply to a slip lane at the intersection, unless information on or with the device expressly indicates that the device does not apply to the intersection.

Note 1—

Intersection, *slip lane* and *with* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 322(3) and (4) deal with the meaning of a traffic control device **at** an area, including an intersection.

Note 3—

Rule 330 explains when a traffic control device applies to a slip lane.

332—Parking control signs applying to a length of road

- (1) If a parking control sign displays an arrow and is at the side of a road, then, unless information on or with the sign indicates otherwise, the sign applies to the length of road between the sign and the nearest (in the direction indicated by the arrow) of the following:
- (a) a parking control sign at that side of the road that displays an arrow indicating the opposite direction;
 - (b) a yellow edge line on the road;
 - (c) if the road ends at a T intersection or dead end—the end of the road.

Note 1—

Edge line, *parking control sign*, *T intersection* and *with* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 322(3) and (4) deal with the meaning of a traffic control device **in** or **at** an area or place.

- (2) If a parking control sign displays an arrow and is at the centre of a road or on a dividing strip, then, unless information on or with the sign indicates otherwise, the sign applies to the length of road between the sign and the nearest (in the direction indicated by the arrow) of the following:
- (a) a parking control sign at the centre of the road or on the dividing strip that displays an arrow indicating the opposite direction;
 - (b) a yellow edge line on the road;
 - (c) if the road ends at a T intersection or dead end—the end of the road.

Note—

Centre of the road and *dividing strip* are defined in the dictionary.

333—Parking control signs applying to a length of road in an area to which another parking control sign applies etc

- (1) If a parking control sign that applies to a length of road is in an area to which another parking control sign applies in accordance with rule 335, the first parking control sign applies in the same way as it would apply if it were not in that area, and the second parking control sign does not apply to the length of road.

Example—

Parking control signs that establish a loading zone or taxi zone may operate on a length of road in an area where parking is otherwise restricted to residents only by other parking

control signs on each road into the area.

Note—

Parking control sign is defined in the dictionary.

- (2) If the area indicated by a people with disabilities road marking is in an area to which a parking control sign applies in accordance with rule 335, the road marking applies in the same way as it would apply if it were not in that area, and the parking control sign does not apply to the area indicated by the road marking.

Note—

People with disabilities road marking is defined in rule 203.

334—How parking control signs apply to a length of road

- (1) If a permissive parking sign, bicycle parking sign or motor bike parking sign, or a zone sign mentioned in Division 5 of Part 12, applies to a length of road and there are parking bays on the length of road, the sign applies only to the parking bays, unless information on or with the sign indicates otherwise.

Note 1—

Parking bay and *with* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 201 deals with *bicycle parking signs*, rule 202 deals with *motor bike parking signs*, and rule 204 deals with *permissive parking signs*.

- (2) If a parking control sign applies to a length of road, the sign is at the side of the road, and there are no parking bays to which the sign applies, then, unless information on or with the sign indicates otherwise, the sign applies to—
- (a) any shoulder of the road on that side of the road; and
 - (b) the part of the road on the length of road that extends from the far side of the road (excluding any road related area) on that side of the road for—
 - (i) if the sign, or information on or with the sign, includes the words "angle parking" or "angle"—6 metres; or
 - (ii) in any other case—3 metres.

Note—

Road related area is defined in rule 13 and *shoulder* is defined in rule 12.

Examples—

Example 1	Example 2
Part of a road to which a parking control sign indicating angle parking applies	Part of a road to which a parking control sign (except a sign indicating angle parking) applies

- (3) If a parking control sign applies to a length of road, the sign is at the centre of the road or on a dividing strip, and there are no parking bays to which the sign applies, then, unless information on or with the sign indicates otherwise, the sign applies to—
- (a) if the sign is at the centre of the road, but not on a dividing strip—the part of the road on that length of road that extends 3 metres from the centre of the road on

each side of the road; or

- (b) if the sign is on a dividing strip—the dividing strip on that length of road and the part of the road on that length of road that extends 3 metres from each edge of the dividing strip.

Note 1—

Centre of the road and *dividing strip* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 322(3) and (4) deal with the meaning of a traffic control device **in** or **at** an area or place.

335—Traffic control devices applying to an area

- (1) A traffic control device (except a road marking) applies to an area if—

- (a) it is in the area; and
- (b) the device, the position of the device, or information on or with the device, indicates that the device applies to the area.

Note 1—

Road marking and *with* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 332 deals with parking control signs that display arrows. These signs apply to lengths of road.

- (2) A traffic control device (except a road marking) also applies to an area if—

- (a) there is an identical kind of traffic control device (the *first traffic control device*) on each road into the area; and
- (b) the traffic control device is a traffic control device applying to an area, or information on or with the device indicates that it applies to an area; and
- (c) information on or with a traffic control device on each road out of the area indicates that the first traffic control device no longer applies or that the area has ended.

Examples of traffic control devices applying to an area—

- 1 A school zone sign (in some circumstances—see rule 23).
- 2 A shared zone sign.
- 3 A no stopping sign or no parking sign with the word "area".
- 4 A permissive parking sign with the words "parking area".
- 5 An end no parking area sign.
- 6 An end no stopping area sign.
- 7 An end parking area sign.

- (3) A road marking applies to an area if—

- (a) it is on the surface of the area; and
- (b) the road marking, the position of the road marking, or information in or with the road marking, indicates that the road marking applies to the area.

- (4) However, a traffic control device does not apply to an area if information on or with the device expressly indicates that the device does not apply to the area.
- (5) A parking control sign that applies to an area applies to parking bays on each length of road in the area, and to other parts of each length of road, as if it were a parking control sign that applied only to that length of road.

Note 1—

Parking bay and *parking control sign* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 334 sets out how a parking control sign that applies to a length of road also applies to parking bays and other parts of the road.

- (6) In this rule—

road, in subrule (2)(a) and (c) and for an area of road, does not include a road related area.

the device, in subrule (1)(b), includes another traffic control device.

the road marking, in subrule (3)(b), includes another traffic control device.

Note—

Road related area is defined in rule 13.

336—How separated footpath signs and separated footpath road markings apply

- (1) A separated footpath sign, or separated footpath road marking, on a footpath applies in the way set out in this rule.

Note—

Footpath is defined in the dictionary, and *separated footpath* and *separated footpath road marking* are defined in rule 239.

- (2) The part of the footpath to the left of the centre of the footpath is designated—
 - (a) if a pedestrian symbol is on the left side of the sign or the path—for the use of pedestrians; or
 - (b) if a bicycle symbol is on the left side of the sign or the path—for the use of bicycles.

Note—

Bicycle, *bicycle symbol* and *pedestrian symbol* are defined in the dictionary, and *pedestrian* is defined in rule 18.

- (3) The part of the footpath to the right of the centre of the footpath is designated—
 - (a) if a pedestrian symbol is on the right side of the sign or the path—for the use of pedestrians; or
 - (b) if a bicycle symbol is on the right side of the sign or the path—for the use of bicycles.

Division 3—Application of traffic control devices to [persons or] vehicles

Note—

Traffic control device is defined in the dictionary.

337—Purpose of Division

This Division explains when a traffic control device applies to a person or vehicle.

338—References to traffic control devices—application to persons

In applying the *Australian Road Rules* to a person or vehicle, unless the contrary intention appears, a reference to a traffic control device is a reference to a traffic control device applying to the person or vehicle.

339—When do traffic control devices apply to a person—the basic rules

- (1) A traffic control device applies to a person or vehicle if—
 - (a) the device applies to the person or vehicle under a provision of this Division; or
 - (b) the device, the position of the device, or information on or with the device, indicates that the device applies to the person or vehicle.

Note—

With is defined in the dictionary.

- (2) A traffic control device does not apply to a person or vehicle if information on or with the device expressly indicates that it does not apply to the person or vehicle.
- (3) Subrule (2) applies despite any other provision of this Division.
- (4) In subrule (1)(b)—

the device includes another traffic control device.

340—Traffic control devices (except road markings and parking control signs)

- (1) A traffic control device (except a road marking or parking control sign) applies to a person or vehicle if—
 - (a) the device faces the person or vehicle; or
 - (b) the person or vehicle has passed the device and the device faced the person or vehicle as the person or vehicle approached it.

Note 1—

Parking control sign and *road marking* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 341 deals with road markings, and rule 346 with parking control signs.

- (2) However, the device does not apply to the person or vehicle if the position of the device indicates that it does not apply to the person or vehicle.

Examples—

- 1 If a drivervehicle is driving in a marked lane of a multi lane road, a traffic lane arrow above another marked lane does not apply to the drivervehicle.
- 2 If a drivervehicle is turning left using a slip lane at an intersection, a traffic light on the right side of the painted island or traffic island that separates the slip lane from other parts of the road does not apply to the drivervehicle.
- 3 If a drivervehicle is driving on a two-way road, a speed limit sign facing only traffic travelling in the opposite direction does not apply to the drivervehicle.

341—Road markings

A road marking on the surface of a road applies to a person or vehicle on the road unless the position of the road marking indicates that it does not apply to the person or vehicle.

Examples—

- 1 If a drivervehicle is driving on a road that is not a multi lane road or one-way road, a road marking to the right of the centre of the road does not apply to the drivervehicle.
- 2 If a drivervehicle is driving in a marked lane of a multi lane road, a road marking in another marked lane does not apply to the drivervehicle.
- 3 At an intersection, or on a roundabout, road markings indicating the edge of a marked lane for use by traffic coming from another direction do not apply to the drivervehicle.

Note 1—

Road marking is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

A person or vehicle may, under another rule, be exempt from complying with particular road markings—see, for example, rules 134, 138, 139, 147 and 150.

342—Traffic signs (except parking control signs) applying to a length of road

- (1) A traffic sign (except a parking control sign) that applies to a length of road and to drivervehicles applies to a drivervehicle driving-travelling on the length of road if the drivervehicle is driving-travelling in the same direction as a drivervehicle on the road who-that faces the sign before passing it.

Note—

Length of road, parking control sign and traffic sign are defined in the dictionary.

- (2) A traffic sign that applies to a length of road and to pedestrians applies to a pedestrian travelling on the length of road if the pedestrian is travelling in the same direction as a pedestrian on the road who faces the sign before passing it.
- (3) The traffic sign applies to the drivervehicle or pedestrian even though the drivervehicle or pedestrian does not pass the sign.

Example—

If a drivervehicle turns from a side road or private land onto a length of road to which a traffic sign applies, the traffic sign applies to the drivervehicle even though the drivervehicle does not pass the sign.

343—Traffic signs (except parking control signs) applying to an area

- (1) A traffic sign (except a parking control sign) that applies to an area and to drivervehicles applies to a drivervehicle driving-travelling on any road in the area.

Note 1—

Area, parking control sign and traffic sign are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 342 deals with traffic signs (except parking control signs) applying to a length of road, and rule 346 deals with the application of parking control signs to lengths of road and areas.

Note 3—

Road includes a road related area—see rule 11(2).

- (2) A traffic sign that applies to an area and to pedestrians applies to a pedestrian on any road in the area.
- (3) The traffic sign applies to the drivervehicle or pedestrian even though the drivervehicle or pedestrian does not pass the sign.

Example—

The shared zone signs on the roads into a shared zone apply to a drivervehicle ~~who that~~ starts a journey inside the shared zone.

344—Traffic control devices applying to a drivervehicle in a marked lane

A traffic control device applying to a marked lane applies to a drivervehicle approaching, in or leaving the marked lane unless the position of the device indicates that it does not apply to the drivervehicle.

Example—

An overhead lane control device above a marked lane that the drivervehicle does not face as the drivervehicle approaches it does not apply to the drivervehicle.

Note 1—

Marked lane is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 329 deals with when a traffic control device applies to a marked lane.

345—Traffic control devices applying to a drivervehicle in a slip lane

A traffic control device applying to a slip lane applies to a drivervehicle approaching, in or leaving the slip lane.

Note 1—

Slip lane is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 330 deals with when a traffic control device applies to a slip lane.

346—Parking control signs

- (1) A parking control sign that applies to a length of road applies to a drivervehicle on the length of road.

Note 1—

Length of road and *parking control sign* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2—

Rule 332 deals with parking control signs with arrows. These signs apply to lengths of road.

- (2) A parking control sign that applies to an area applies to a drivervehicle in the area.

Note—

Area is defined in the dictionary.

- (3) A parking control sign applies to a drivervehicle mentioned in subrule (1) or (2) even though the drivervehicle does not pass the sign.

Part 21—General

347—Meaning of abbreviations and symbols

- (1) Schedule 1 provides the meaning of certain abbreviations and symbols used in the *Australian Road Rules* and on traffic control devices and traffic related items.

Note—

Traffic control device and *traffic related item* are defined in the dictionary.

- (2) Another law of this jurisdiction may provide the meaning of other abbreviations or symbols on traffic control devices and traffic related items.

348—References to a driver doing something etc

(1) If the context permits, a reference in the *Australian Road Rules* to a ~~driver~~vehicle operator doing or not doing something is a reference to the ~~driver~~vehicle operator causing the ~~driver's~~ vehicle to do or not to do the thing.

(2) If the context permits, a reference in the *Australian Road Rules* to a vehicle doing or not doing something is a reference to the vehicle operator causing the vehicle to do or not to do the thing.

Example—

The reference in rule 27 to a ~~driver~~vehicle turning left at an intersection is a reference to the ~~driver~~vehicle operator causing the ~~driver's~~ vehicle to turn left at the intersection.

Note—

~~*Driver's vehicle* is defined in the dictionary.~~

349—References to certain kinds of roads

A reference in the *Australian Road Rules* to a road of a particular kind is a reference to a road of that kind at any relevant place.

Example—

Rule 31 deals with a ~~driver~~vehicle starting a right turn at an intersection from a road (except a multi lane road). The rule applies to a particular ~~driver~~vehicle only if the road from which the ~~driver~~vehicle is turning is not a multi lane road at the intersection. In applying the rule to the ~~driver~~vehicle, it is irrelevant that the road is, or is not, a multi lane road at another place away from the intersection.

350—References to stopping or parking on a length of road etc

- (1) A ~~driver~~vehicle stops or parks on a length of road, or in an area, if the ~~driver~~vehicle stops or parks ~~the driver's vehicle~~ so any part of the vehicle is on the length of road or in the area.

Note—

~~*Area*, *driver's vehicle* and *length* of road are defined in the dictionary.~~

- (2) A ~~driver~~vehicle stops or parks within a particular distance from, before, or after, something if the ~~driver~~vehicle stops or parks ~~the driver's vehicle~~ so any part of the vehicle is within that distance.

Example for subrule (2)—

Rule 190 provides that a drivervehicle must not stop on a road within 10 metres before or after a safety zone. The example diagram in rule 190 shows a vehicle stopped so part of the vehicle is within 10 metres of the zone. For rule 190, the vehicle is taken to be stopped within 10 metres of the zone.

- (3) A drivervehicle stops or parks on or across a driveway or other way of access for vehicles if the drivervehicle stops or parks ~~the driver's vehicle~~ so that any part of the vehicle is on or across the driveway or way of access.

- (4) In this rule—

park has the same meaning as in Part 12.

stop has the same meaning as in Part 12.

Note 1—

Part 12 deals with restrictions on stopping and parking.

Note 2—

Park and *stop* are defined in the dictionary. The definitions apply for Part 12.

351—References to left and right

- (1) In applying the *Australian Road Rules* to a person, a reference to *left* is a reference to—
- (a) in relation to the person—the left hand side of the person; or
 - (b) in relation to a line, sign or anything else—the left hand side of the line, sign or other thing when viewed from the person's perspective.
- (2) In applying the *Australian Road Rules* to a person, a reference to *right* is a reference to—
- (a) in relation to the person—the right hand side of the person; or
 - (b) in relation to a line, sign or anything else—the right hand side of the line, sign or other thing when viewed from the person's perspective.
- (3) A drivervehicle ~~drives-travels~~ to the left, or right, of a line, sign or anything else only if the ~~driver's~~ vehicle is completely to the left, or right, of the line, sign or other thing.

Note—

~~*Driver's vehicle* is defined in the dictionary.~~

352—References to stopping as near as practicable to a place

A requirement in the *Australian Road Rules* for a drivervehicle to stop as near as practicable to a place is not complied with only because the drivervehicle stops behind a vehicle that has stopped at the place.

Example—

If a drivervehicle stops behind a vehicle that has stopped at a stop sign or stop line in accordance with rule 67, 68 or 121, the drivervehicle must, after the vehicle has proceeded, stop at the stop sign or stop line in accordance with the rule.

353—References to pedestrians crossing a road

- (1) If a drivervehicle ~~who-that~~ is turning from a road at an intersection is required to give way to a pedestrian who is crossing the road that the drivervehicle is entering, the

drivervehicle is only required to give way to the pedestrian if the pedestrian's line of travel in crossing the road is essentially perpendicular to the edges of the road the drivervehicle is entering—the drivervehicle is not required to give way to a pedestrian who is crossing the road the drivervehicle is leaving.

- (2) In these Rules, a reference to a pedestrian crossing a road includes a reference to a person who is crossing only part of a road (for example, a person walking to a safety zone or a median strip, or to the middle of a road to display a hand held stop sign).

Schedule 1—Abbreviations and symbols

(rule 347)

Abbreviation/Symbol	Meaning
MON	Monday
TUE	Tuesday
WED	Wednesday
THU	Thursday
FRI	Friday
SAT	Saturday
SUN	Sunday
JAN	January
FEB	February
MAR	March
APR	April
JUN	June
JUL	July
AUG	August
SEP	September
OCT	October
NOV	November
DEC	December
AM	the time after midnight and ending at noon
PM	the time after noon and ending at midnight
HOLS	holidays
MAX	maximum
MINS	minutes
PUB	public
VEH	vehicle
t	tonnes

m	metres
km	kilometres
km/h	kilometres per hour
°	degree

Schedule 2—Standard or commonly used traffic signs

(rule 316)

Area speed limit sign (rule 22)	Bicycle lane sign (rules 153, 252)
Bicycle parking sign (rule 201)	Bicycle path sign (rules 239, 242, 252)
Bridge load limit (gross mass) sign (rule 103)	Bridge load limit (mass per axle group) sign (rule 103)
Bus lane sign (rule 154)	Buses must enter sign (rule 107)
Bus zone sign (rule 183)	Children crossing flag (rule 80)
Children's crossing sign (rule 80)	Clearance sign (rule 102)
Clearway sign (rule 176)	Emergency stopping lane only sign (rule 95)
End area speed limit sign (rule 22)	End bicycle lane sign (rule 153)
End bicycle path sign (rule 239)	End bus lane sign (rule 154)

End clearway sign (rule 176)	End freeway sign (rules 97, 177)
End keep left unless overtaking sign (rule 130)	End no bicycles sign (rule 252)
End no overtaking or passing sign (rule 93)	End no parking area sign (rule 335)
End no stopping area sign (rule 335)	End parking area sign (rule 335)
End road access sign (rules 97, 229)	End school zone sign (rule 23)
End separated footpath sign (rule 239)	End shared path sign (rule 242)
End shared zone sign (rule 24)	End speed limit sign (rule 21)
End tram lane sign (rule 155)	End transit lane sign (End transit lane (T2) sign) (rule 156)
End transit lane sign (End transit lane (T3) sign) (rule 156)	End trucks and buses low gear sign (rule 108)
End truck lane sign (rule 157)	End trucks use left lane sign (rule 159)
Freeway sign (rule 177)	Freeway sign (rule 177)
Give way sign (rules 69, 70, 71, 122)	Gross load limit sign (rule 103)

Hand held stop sign (rules 80, 101)	Hand held stop sign (rules 80, 101)
Hook turn only sign (rule 34)	Keep left sign (rule 99)
Keep left unless overtaking sign (rule 130)	Keep right sign (rules 99, 135)
Left lane must turn left sign (rule 88)	Left turn on red after stopping sign (rule 59)
Left turn only sign (rule 88)	Level crossing sign (rule 120)
Level crossing sign (rule 120)	Level crossing sign (rule 120)
Loading zone sign (rule 179)	Low clearance sign (rule 102)
Mail zone sign (rule 186)	Median turning lane sign (rule 86)
Minibus zone sign (rule 184)	Motor bike parking sign (rule 202)
No bicycles sign (rules 239, 242, 252)	No buses sign (rule 106)
No entry sign (rule 100)	No hook turn by bicycles sign (rule 36)
No left turn sign (Standard sign) (rule 91)	No left turn sign (Variable illuminated message sign) (rule 91)

No overtaking on bridge sign (rule 94)	No overtaking or passing sign (rule 93)
No parking sign (for a length of road) (rule 168)	No parking sign (for an area) (rule 168)
No pedestrians sign (rule 228)	No right turn sign (Standard sign) (rule 91)
No right turn sign (Variable illuminated message sign) (rule 91)	No stopping sign (for a length of road) (rule 167)
No stopping sign (for an area) (rule 167)	No trucks sign (rule 104)
No turns sign (rule 90)	No U turn sign (Standard sign) (rule 39)
No U turn sign (Variable illuminated message sign) (rule 39)	One-way sign (rule 98)
One-way sign (rule 98)	Park in bays only sign (rule 211)
Pedestrian crossing sign (rule 81)	Pedestrians may cross diagonally sign (rules 230, 234)
People with disabilities parking sign (rule 203)	Permissive parking sign (for a length of road) (rule 204)
Permissive parking sign	Permissive parking sign

(for a length of road) (rule 204)	(for an area) (rule 204)
Permissive parking sign displaying a people with disabilities symbol (for a length of road) (rule 203)	Permissive parking sign displaying a people with disabilities symbol (for an area) (rule 203)
Permit zone sign (rule 185)	Right lane must turn right sign (rule 89)
Right turn only sign (rule 89)	Road access sign (rules 97, 229)
Roundabout sign (rule 109)	Safety zone sign (rules 162, 190)
Separated footpath sign (rules 239, 252)	School zone sign (rule 23)
Shared path sign (rules 242, 252)	Shared zone sign (rule 24)
Slow vehicle turn out lane sign (rule 130)	Speed derestriction sign (rule 21)
Speed limit sign (Standard sign) (rules 21, 316)	Speed limit sign (Variable illuminated message sign) (rules 21, 316)
Stop here on red arrow sign (rule 56)	Stop here on red signal sign (rule 56)
Stop sign (rules 67, 68, 121)	Taxi zone sign (rule 182)
Traffic light stop sign (rule 63)	Tram lane sign (rule 155)

Transit lane sign (Transit lane (T2) sign) (rule 156)	Transit lane sign (Transit lane (T3) sign) (rule 156)
Truck lane sign (rule 157)	Trucks and buses low gear sign (rule 108)
Trucks must enter sign (rule 105)	Trucks use left lane sign (rule 159)
Truck zone sign (rule 180)	Two-way sign (rules 98, 132, 136)
U turn permitted sign (rule 40)	Works zone sign (rule 181)

Schedule 3—Other permitted traffic signs

(rule 316)

Note—

The traffic signs in this Schedule are alternative versions of the signs in Schedule 2. These signs are not included in the Australian Standard AS 1742 (*Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices*), but are still in use in some jurisdictions.

Area speed limit sign (rule 22)	Area speed limit sign (rule 22)
Area speed limit sign (rule 22)	Arrester bed sign (rule 101A)
Arrester bed sign (rule 101A)	Bicycle lane sign (rules 153, 252)
Bicycle lane sign (rules 153, 252)	Bicycle path sign (rules 239, 242, 252)

Bicycle path sign (rules 239, 242, 252)	Bridge load limit (mass per axle group) sign (rule 103)
Bridge load limit (mass per axle group) sign (rule 103)	Bus lane sign (rule 154)
Bus lane sign (rule 154)	Bus lane sign (rule 154)
Bus lane sign (rule 154)	Bus lane sign (rule 154)
Bus lane sign (rule 154)	Bus lane sign (rule 154)
Bus lane sign (rule 154)	Bus lane sign (rule 154)
Buses must enter sign (rule 107)	Bus zone sign (rule 183)
Bus zone sign (rule 183)	Children's crossing sign (rule 80)
End area speed limit sign (rule 22)	End area speed limit sign (rule 22)
End area speed limit sign (rule 22)	End bicycle lane sign (rule 153)
End bicycle path sign (rule 239)	End bicycle path sign (rule 239)
End bus lane sign (rule 154)	End bus lane sign (rule 154)

End bus lane sign (rule 154)	End bus lane sign (rule 154)
End freeway sign (rules 97, 177)	End freeway sign (rules 97, 177)
End freeway sign (rules 97, 177)	End freeway sign (rules 97, 177)
End freeway sign (rules 97, 177)	End keep left unless overtaking sign (rule 130)
End school zone sign (rule 23)	End school zone sign (rule 23)
End school zone sign (rule 23)	End school zone sign (rule 23)
End separated footpath sign (rule 239)	End shared path sign (rule 242)
End shared zone sign (rule 24)	End shared zone sign (rule 24)
End speed limit sign (rule 21)	End tram lane sign (rule 155)
End tramway sign (rule 155A)	End transit lane sign (rule 156)
End trucks and buses low gear sign (rule 108)	End truck lane sign (rule 157)
Freeway sign (rule 177)	Freeway sign (rule 177)
Freeway sign	Freeway sign

(rule 177)	(rule 177)
Freeway sign (rule 177)	Freeway sign (rule 177)
Freeway sign (rule 177)	Hand held stop sign (rules 80, 101)
Hand held stop sign (rules 80, 101)	Hand held stop sign (rules 80, 101)
Hand-held stop sign (rules 80, 101)	Keep right sign (rules 99, 135)
Left lane must turn left sign (rule 88)	Left turn only sign (rule 88)
Left turn only sign (rules 99, 135)	Loading zone sign (rule 179)
Loading zone sign (rule 179)	Median turning lane sign (rule 86)
No bicycles sign (rules 239, 242, 252)	No entry sign (rule 100)
No entry sign (rule 100)	No entry sign (rule 100)
No entry sign (rule 100)	No left turn sign (Standard sign) (rule 91)
No left turn sign (Variable illuminated message sign) (rule 91)	No overtaking on bridge sign (rule 94)

No parking sign (for a length of road) (rule 168)	No parking sign (for a length of road) (rule 168)
No parking sign (for a length of road) (rule 168)	No parking sign (for a length of road) (rule 168)
No parking sign (for an area) (rule 168)	No parking sign (for an area) (rule 168)
No parking sign (for an area) (rule 168)	No right turn sign (Standard sign) (rule 91)
No right turn sign (Variable illuminated message sign) (rule 91)	No right turn sign (rule 91)
No stopping sign (for a length of road) (rule 167)	No stopping sign (for a length of road) (rule 167)
No stopping sign (for a length of road) (rule 167)	No stopping sign (for an area) (rule 167)
No stopping sign (rule 167)	No U turn sign (Standard sign) (rule 39)
No U turn sign (Variable illuminated message sign) (rule 39)	No wheeled recreational devices or toys sign (rule 239A)
No wheeled recreational devices or toys sign	One-way sign

(rule 239A)	(rule 98)
Pedestrians may cross diagonally sign (rules 230, 234)	Permissive parking sign (for a length of road) (rule 204)
Permissive parking sign (for a length of road) (rule 204)	Permissive parking sign (for a length of road) (rule 204)
Permissive parking sign (for a length of road) (rule 204)	Permissive parking sign (for an area) (rule 204)
Permissive parking sign (for an area) (rule 204)	Permissive parking sign (for an area) (rule 204)
Permissive parking sign (for an area) (rule 204)	Permit zone sign (rule 185)
Permit zone sign (rule 185)	Right lane must turn right sign (rule 89)
Right turn only sign (rule 89)	Right turn only sign (rule 89)
Road access sign (rules 97, 229)	Road access sign (rules 97, 229)
School zone sign (rule 23)	School zone sign (rule 23)
School zone sign (rule 23)	School zone sign (rule 23)
School zone sign	School zone sign

(rule 23)	(rule 23)
School zone sign (rule 23)	School zone sign (rule 23)
School zone sign (rule 23)	School zone sign (rule 23)
Separated footpath sign (rules 239, 252)	Shared path sign (rules 242, 252)
Shared zone sign (rule 24)	Shared zone sign (rule 24)
Stop here on red signal sign (rule 56)	Taxi zone sign (rule 182)
Taxi zone sign (rule 182)	Taxi zone sign (rule 182)
Taxi zone sign (rule 182)	Tram lane sign (rule 155)
Tramway sign (rule 155A)	Transit lane sign (rule 156)
Transit lane sign (rule 156)	Trucks and buses low gear sign (rule 108)
Trucks and buses low gear sign (rule 108)	Trucks must enter sign (rule 105)
Trucks must enter sign (rule 105)	Trucks use left lane sign (rule 159)
Truck zone sign (rule 180)	Two-way sign (rules 98, 132, 136)

Works zone sign (rule 181)	

Schedule 4—Symbols and traffic related items

(rule 320)

Do not overtake turning vehicle sign (rules 28, 32, 143)	Do not overtake turning vehicle sign (rules 28, 32, 143)
Fire hydrant indicator (example) (rule 194)	Fire hydrant indicator (example) (rule 194)
Fire plug indicator (example) (rule 194)	Give way to buses sign (rule 77)
Green bicycle symbol (rule 260)	Green pedestrian symbol (rule 231)
People with disabilities symbol (rule 203)	People with disabilities symbol (rule 203)
Red bicycle symbol (rule 260)	Red pedestrian symbol (rule 231)
White B light (rule 285)	White T light (rule 278)
Yellow bicycle symbol (rule 261)	

Schedule 5—Transitional provisions

Part 1—Preliminary

1—Interpretation

In this Schedule—

the revoked Rules means the *Australian Road Rules* (No 219 of 1999, see Gazette 11.11.1999 p1643), as varied.

Part 3—Transitional provision

3—Transitional provision

A certificate of a medical practitioner—

- (a) complying with the requirements of rule 267(3A)(a) of the revoked Rules; and
- (b) in force immediately before the commencement of these Rules,

continues in force as a certificate for the purposes of rule 267(3A) of these Rules, subject to—

- (c) the conditions (if any) stated in the certificate; and
- (d) expiry in accordance with the expiry date displayed in the certificate.

Dictionary

(rule 4)

adjacent land, for a road, means land next to the road (whether or not it adjoins the road), but does not include a road or road related area.

Note 1—

Land includes premises or a part of premises—see the definition in this dictionary.

Note 2—

Road is defined in rule 12, and *road related area* in rule 13.

alcohol interlock device see rule 221.

angle parking see rule 210.

approaching, for a [driver/vehicle](#), means approaching from any direction.

approved bicycle helmet means a protective helmet for bicycle riders that is approved, for the *Australian Road Rules*, under another law of this jurisdiction.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 49 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

approved seatbelt means a seatbelt approved, for the *Australian Road Rules*, under another law of this jurisdiction.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 50 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

area includes—

- (a) a bridge; and
- (b) a network of roads; and
- (c) a slip lane.

Note—

Slip lane is defined in this dictionary.

authorised person, for a provision of the *Australian Road Rules*, means a person who is appointed under another law of this jurisdiction to be an authorised person for the Rules or the provision.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 51 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

automated driving system means a system of hardware and software that is capable of performing the entire dynamic driving task on a sustained basis.

bicycle means a vehicle with 2 or more wheels that is built to be propelled by human power through a belt, chain or gears (whether or not it has an auxiliary motor), and—

- (a) includes a pedicab, penny farthing and tricycle; and
- (b) includes a power assisted pedal cycle (within the meaning of vehicle standards determined under the *Motor Vehicle Standards Act 1989* of the Commonwealth); but
- (c) does not include a wheelchair, wheeled recreational device, wheeled toy, or any vehicle (other than a vehicle referred to in paragraph (b)) with an auxiliary motor capable of generating a power output over 200 watts (whether or not the motor is operating).

Note 1—

Vehicle is defined in rule 15, and *wheelchair*, *wheeled recreational device* and *wheeled toy* are defined in this dictionary.

Note 2—

Power assisted pedal cycle is defined in the *Australian Design Rule - Definitions and Vehicle Categories* which are vehicle standards determined under section 7 of the *Motor Vehicle Standards Act 1989* of the Commonwealth. The definition includes vehicles referred to as pedalecs.

bicycle crossing light means a green, yellow or red bicycle crossing light.

Note—

Green bicycle crossing light, *yellow bicycle crossing light* and *red bicycle crossing light* are defined in this dictionary.

bicycle crossing lights means a device designed to show a bicycle crossing light, or 2 or more bicycle crossing lights at different times.

Note—

Bicycle crossing light is defined in this dictionary.

bicycle hook turn storage area means an area between an intersection and a marked foot crossing, or if there is no marked foot crossing, a stop line, before the intersection that has painted on it 1 or more bicycle symbols and 1 or more right traffic lane arrows, and includes any line that delineates the right side of the area, and any line that delineates the left side of the area that is not also a stop line or part of a marked foot crossing and excludes any bicycle storage area.

Note 1—

Intersection, bicycle symbol, right traffic lane arrows, motor vehicle and *marked foot crossing* are defined in this dictionary and *hook turns* are described in rules 34 and 35.

Note 2—

See example in rule 35.

bicycle lane see rule 153.

bicycle path see rule 239.

bicycle path road marking see rule 239.

bicycle storage area means—

- (a) an area of a road before an intersection with traffic lights—
 - (i) that has painted on it 1 or more bicycle symbols; and
 - (ii) that is between 2 parallel stop lines, regardless of whether the lines are of equal length; and
 - (iii) that opens out from a bicycle lane,but does not include any stop line; or
- (b) if another law of this jurisdiction defines a bicycle storage area, that area as defined under that law.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 52 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

Note—

Intersection, traffic lights, bicycle symbol and *stop line* are defined in this dictionary.

bicycle symbol means a symbol consisting of a picture of a bicycle.

Note—

The symbol is, for example, used in a bicycle lane sign, a bicycle path sign and a separated footpath sign—see Schedule 2.

B light means a red, white or yellow B light.

Note—

Red B light, white B light and *yellow B light* are defined in this dictionary.

B lights means a device designed to show a B light, or 2 or more B lights at different times.

built-up area, in relation to a length of road, means an area in which either of the following is present for a distance of at least 500 metres or, if the length of road is shorter than 500 metres, for the whole road:

- (a) buildings, not over 100 metres apart, on land next to the road;
- (b) street lights not over 100 metres apart.

Note—

Length of road is defined in this dictionary.

bus means a motor vehicle built mainly to carry people that seats over 12 adults (including the ~~driver~~ vehicle operator, if the vehicle operator is driving the vehicle).

Note—

Motor vehicle is defined in this dictionary.

bus lane see rule 154.

bus zone see rule 183.

centre of the road, for a ~~driver~~vehicle on a two-way road, means the far right side of the part of the road used by traffic travelling in the same direction as the ~~driver~~vehicle.

changes direction see rule 45.

children's crossing see rule 80.

combination means a group of vehicles consisting of a motor vehicle connected to 1 or more vehicles.

Note—

Motor vehicle is defined in this dictionary, and *vehicle* is defined in rule 15.

continuing road, for a T intersection, means the road (except a road related area) that meets the terminating road at the T intersection.

Note—

Road related area is defined in rule 13, and *terminating road* and *T intersection* are defined in this dictionary.

correctional vehicle, for a provision of the *Australian Road Rules*, means any vehicle engaged in the provision of correctional services~~driven by a person who is —~~

~~— (a) — a correctional worker for the provision; and~~

~~— (b) — driving the vehicle in the course of his or her duties as a correctional worker.~~

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 53 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

Note—

Correctional ~~worker~~ services is defined in this dictionary.

correctional ~~worker~~ services, for a provision of the *Australian Road Rules*, means ~~a person who is a correctional worker for the Rules, or the provision, under another law of this jurisdiction~~[].

SA NOTE—

~~For South Australia, see regulation 53 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.~~

crash includes—

- (a) a collision between 2 or more vehicles; or
- (b) any other accident or incident involving a vehicle in which a person is killed or injured, property is damaged, or an animal in someone's charge is killed or injured.

Note—

Vehicle is defined in rule 15.

crossing means a children's crossing, level crossing, marked foot crossing or pedestrian crossing.

Note—

Children's crossing is defined in rule 80, *level crossing* is defined in rule 120, *marked foot crossing* is defined in this dictionary, and *pedestrian crossing* is defined in rule 81.

dividing line means a road marking formed by a line, or 2 parallel lines, whether broken or continuous, designed to indicate the parts of the road to be used by vehicles travelling in opposite directions.

Note—

Road marking is defined in this dictionary, and *vehicle* is defined in rule 15.

dividing strip means an area or structure that divides a road lengthways, but does not include a nature strip, bicycle path, footpath or shared path.

Note—

Bicycle path is defined in rule 239, *footpath* and *nature strip* are defined in this dictionary, and *shared path* is defined in rule 242.

drive means, in respect of a vehicle (including a motor bike, bicycle, animal or animal-drawn vehicle):

(a) for a natural person — performing any part of the dynamic driving task includes be in control of; and

(b) for an automated driving system — performing the entire dynamic driving task (including object and event detection and response).

driver, for a vehicle, means the individual or automated driving system driving the vehicle.

Note—

Automated driving system is defined in this dictionary, and *vehicle* is defined in rule 15.

~~*driver* see rules 16 and 19.~~

~~*driver's vehicle*, for a driver, means the vehicle being driven by the driver.~~

dynamic driving task means all of the real time operational and tactical functions required to operate a vehicle in on-road traffic, excluding the strategic functions such as trip scheduling and selection of destinations and waypoints, including:

(a) lateral vehicle motion control;

(b) longitudinal vehicle motion control via acceleration and deceleration;

(c) monitoring the driving environment via object and event detection, recognition, classification and response preparation;

(d) object and event response execution;

(e) manoeuvre planning; and

(f) enhancing conspicuity via lighting, signaling, gesturing and the like.

edge line, for a road, means a line marked along the road at or near the far left or far right side of the road (except any road related area of the road).

emergency stopping lane see rule 95.

emergency vehicle, for a provision of the *Australian Road Rules*, means any vehicle ~~driven by a person who is~~

~~—(a) an emergency worker for the provision; and~~

~~——(b)—— driving the vehicle in the course of his or her duties as an emergency worker engaged in the provision of emergency services~~

Note 1—

Emergency worker is defined in this dictionary, and *vehicle* is defined in rule 15.

Note 2—

Drive includes be in control of—see the definition in this dictionary.

emergency workerservices, for a provision of the *Australian Road Rules*, means ~~a person who is an emergency worker for the Rules, or the provision, under another law of this jurisdiction[]~~.

~~SA NOTE—~~

~~For South Australia, see regulation 54 of the Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014.~~

enter an intersection or crossing, for ~~the driver of~~ a vehicle or a train, means enter the intersection or crossing with any part of the vehicle or train.

Note—

Crossing and *intersection* are defined in this dictionary, and *vehicle* is defined in rule 15.

fallback-ready user means

footpath, except in rule 13(1), means an area open to the public that is designated for, or has as one of its main uses, use by pedestrians.

Note—

Rule 13 defines road related area.

freeway see rule 177.

front fog light see rule 217.

give way, for a ~~driver~~*vehicle* or pedestrian, means—

- (a) if the ~~driver~~*vehicle* or pedestrian is stopped—remain stationary until it is safe to proceed;
or
- (b) in any other case—slow down and, if necessary, stop to avoid a collision.

give way line means a broken line that is marked across all or part of a road and is not part of a marked foot crossing.

Note 1—

Marked foot crossing is defined in this dictionary.

Note 2—

There is an example of a give way line in rule 69.

green bicycle crossing light means an illuminated green bicycle symbol as shown in the diagram in Schedule 4.

Note—

Bicycle symbol is defined in this dictionary.

green pedestrian light means—

- (a) an illuminated green pedestrian symbol; or

- (b) the word "walk" illuminated in green (whether or not flashing).

Note—

Green pedestrian symbol is defined in this dictionary.

green pedestrian symbol means a symbol consisting of a picture of a pedestrian as shown in the diagram in green in Schedule 4.

green traffic arrow means an illuminated green arrow.

green traffic light means an illuminated green disc.

GVM, for a vehicle, means the maximum loaded mass of the vehicle—

- (a) specified by the manufacturer on an identification plate on the vehicle; or
- (b) if there is no specification by the manufacturer on an identification plate on the vehicle or if the specification is not appropriate because the vehicle has been modified—certified by a vehicle registration authority.

Note—

Vehicle is defined in rule 15.

halfway around, for a roundabout, see rule 110.

hazard warning lights means a pair of yellow direction indicator lights fitted to a vehicle under another law of this jurisdiction that display regular flashes of light at the same time, and at the same rate, as each other, but does not include warning lights fitted, under another law of this jurisdiction, to a bus used for carrying children.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 55 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

Note—

Bus is defined in this dictionary, and *vehicle* is defined in rule 15.

high beam, for a headlight fitted to a vehicle, means that the headlight is built or adjusted so, when the vehicle is standing on level ground, the top of the main beam of light projected is above the headlight's low beam.

Note—

Low beam is defined in this dictionary, and *vehicle* is defined in rule 15.

hook turn see rules 34 and 35.

intersection means the area where 2 or more roads (except any road related area) meet, and includes—

- (a) any area of the roads where vehicles travelling on different roads might collide; and
- (b) the place where any slip lane between the roads meets the road into which traffic on the slip lane may turn,

but does not include any road related area.

Note—

Road is defined in rule 12, *road related area* is defined in rule 13, *slip lane* is defined in this

dictionary, and *vehicle* is defined in rule 15.

juvenile justice vehicle, for a provision of the *Australian Road Rules*, means any vehicle ~~driven by a person who is —~~

~~—(a) a juvenile justice worker for the provision; and~~

~~—(b) driving the vehicle in the course of his or her duties as a juvenile justice worker engaged in the provision of juvenile justice services~~

SA NOTE —

~~For South Australia, see regulation 56 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.~~

Note —

Juvenile justice ~~worker services~~ is defined in this dictionary.

juvenile justice ~~services~~worker, for a provision of the *Australian Road Rules*, means ~~a person who is a juvenile justice worker for the Rules, or the provision, under another law of this jurisdiction~~ []

SA NOTE —

~~For South Australia, see regulation 56 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.~~

keep clear marking see rule 96.

land includes premises or a part of premises.

left, for a person or in relation to something, see rule 351(1) and (3).

left change of direction signal means a change of direction signal given in accordance with rule 47.

left traffic lane arrows means traffic lane arrows applying to a marked lane that indicate only a direction to the left.

Note —

Marked lane and *traffic lane arrows* are defined in this dictionary.

length, of road, includes—

- (a) a marked lane or a part of a marked lane; and
- (b) another part of a length of road.

Note —

Marked lane is defined in this dictionary.

level crossing see rule 120.

line of traffic means—

- (a) 2 or more vehicles travelling in line along a road (whether or not the vehicles are actually moving, but not including vehicles in a marked lane); or
- (b) a single vehicle, other than a vehicle that is part of a line of traffic under paragraph (a), that is travelling along a road (whether or not the vehicle is actually moving, but not including a vehicle in a marked lane).

Examples —

- 1 A vehicle travelling along a road (except in a marked lane) in line behind another

- vehicle (the *leading vehicle*) forms part of a line of traffic with the leading vehicle.
- 2 A vehicle travelling along a road (except in a marked lane) with no other vehicles in the vicinity constitutes a line of traffic by itself.
 - 3 Two vehicles travelling in the same direction on a road (except in a marked lane), but not in line, are 2 lines of traffic.

loading zone see rule 179.

low beam, for a headlight fitted to a vehicle, means that the headlight is built or adjusted so, when the vehicle is standing on level ground, the top of the main beam of light projected is—

- (a) not higher than the centre of the headlight, when measured 8 metres in front of the vehicle; and
- (b) not over 1 metre higher than the level where the vehicle is standing, when measured 25 metres in front of the vehicle.

Note—

Vehicle is defined in rule 15.

mail zone see rule 186.

marked foot crossing means an area of a road—

- (a) at a place with pedestrian lights facing pedestrians crossing the road and traffic lights facing vehicles driving on the road; and
- (b) indicated by a different road surface, or between 2 parallel continuous or broken lines, or rows of studs or markers, on the road surface substantially from one side of the road to the other.

Example of a different road surface—

The area of road could be indicated by brick paving across a bitumen road.

Note—

Pedestrian lights and *traffic lights* are defined in this dictionary, and *vehicle* is defined in rule 15.

marked lane means an area of a road marked by continuous or broken lines, or rows of studs or markers, on the road surface that is designed for use by a single line of vehicles.

Note—

Vehicle is defined in rule 15.

mechanical signalling device means a device that is declared to be a mechanical signalling device for the *Australian Road Rules* under another law of this jurisdiction.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 57 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

median strip means a dividing strip designed or developed to separate vehicles travelling in opposite directions.

Note—

Dividing strip is defined in this dictionary, and *vehicle* is defined in rule 15.

median strip parking area means a parking area on or in a median strip.

Note—

Parking area is defined in this dictionary.

medical certificate means a certificate that—

- (a) is signed by a medical practitioner; and
- (b) states a date of issue; and
- (c) if another law of this jurisdiction does not exempt the medical certificate from displaying an expiry date—states an expiry date that is not more than 1 year after the date of issue; and
- (d) has not expired.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 57A of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

medical practitioner means a person registered under the *Health Practitioner Regulation National Law (South Australia) Act 2010* to practise in the medical profession (other than as a student).

minibus zone see rule 184.

motor bike means a motor vehicle with 2 wheels, and includes—

- (a) a 2-wheeled motor vehicle with a sidecar attached to it that is supported by a third wheel; and
- (b) a motor vehicle with 3 wheels that is ridden in the same way as a motor vehicle with 2 wheels.

motorised scooter see rule 244A.

motor vehicle means a vehicle (other than a motorised scooter) that is built to be propelled by a motor that forms part of the vehicle.

multi lane road, for a ~~driver~~vehicle, means a one-way road, or a two-way road, with 2 or more marked lanes (except bicycle lanes) that are—

- (a) on the side of the dividing line or median strip where the ~~driver~~vehicle is ~~driving~~operating; and
- (b) for the use of vehicles travelling in the same direction.

Note—

Bicycle lane is defined in rule 153, *dividing line*, *marked lane*, *median strip*, *one way road* and *two way road* are defined in this dictionary, and *vehicle* is defined in rule 15.

nature strip, except in rule 13(1), means an area between a road (except a road related area) and adjacent land, but does not include a bicycle path, footpath or shared path.

Note 1—

Adjacent land and *footpath* are defined in this dictionary, *bicycle path* is defined in rule 239, *road* is defined in rule 12, and *shared path* is defined in rule 242.

Note 2—

Rule 13 defines a road related area.

night means the period between sunset on one day and sunrise on the next day.

no bicycles road marking means a road marking consisting of a bicycle symbol with a diagonal line across it, or the words "no bicycles", or both the symbol and the words.

Note—

Bicycle symbol and *road marking* are defined in this dictionary.

object and event detection and response means the sub-tasks of the dynamic driving task that include monitoring the driving environment (detecting, recognizing and classifying objects and events the preparing to respond as needed) and executing an appropriate response to such objects and events).

obstruction includes a traffic hazard, but does not include a vehicle only because the vehicle is stopped in traffic or is travelling more slowly than other vehicles.

Note—

Vehicle is defined in rule 15.

oncoming vehicle, for a **drivervehicle**, means a vehicle approaching the **drivervehicle** travelling in the opposite direction to the direction in which the **drivervehicle** is **drivingtravelling**.

Note—

Vehicle is defined in rule 15.

one way road means a road with 1 or more marked lanes, all of which are for the use of vehicles travelling in the same direction.

Note—

Marked lane is defined in this dictionary, and *vehicle* is defined in rule 15.

operate see rule 16A.

overhead lane control device means an overhead lane control sign or signal.

overhead lane control sign means a traffic sign displaying a red diagonal cross that is installed on a structure over a road or part of a road.

Note—

Traffic sign is defined in this dictionary.

overhead lane control signal means—

- (a) an illuminated red diagonal cross (whether or not flashing); or
- (b) an illuminated white, green or yellow arrow pointing downwards or indicating 1 or more directions.

overhead lane control signals means a device on a structure over a road, or part of a road, that is designed to display an overhead lane control signal, or 2 or more overhead lane control signals.

oversize vehicle means a vehicle that is declared to be an oversize vehicle for the *Australian Road Rules* under another law of this jurisdiction.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 58 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

Note—

Vehicle is defined in rule 15.

overtake, for a **drivervehicle**, means the action of—

- (a) approaching from behind another driver/vehicle travelling in the same marked lane or line of traffic; and
- (b) moving into an adjacent marked lane or part of the road on which there is room for a line of traffic (whether or not the lane or part of the road is for driver/vehicles travelling in the same direction); and
- (c) passing the other driver/vehicle while travelling in the adjacent marked lane or line of traffic.

Note—

Marked lane is defined in this dictionary.

painted island means an area of a road—

- (a) that has painted on it stripes or chevrons in white or another colour that contrasts with the colour of the road; and
- (b) that is surrounded either—
 - (i) by a line or lines (whether broken or continuous); or
 - (ii) partly by a combination of a line or lines (whether broken or continuous) and partly by a kerb or by a structure on or next to the road.

park, in Part 12 and for a driver/vehicle, includes stop and allow the ~~driver's~~ vehicle to stay-
(~~whether or not the driver leaves the vehicle~~).

Note 1—

~~*Driver's vehicle* is defined in this dictionary.~~

Note 12—

Part 12 deals with restrictions on stopping and parking.

parking area means a length of road or area designed for parking vehicles.

Note—

Vehicle is defined in rule 15.

parking area for people with disabilities see rule 203.

parking bay means an area for parking a single vehicle (other than a combination) that is indicated by—

- (a) road markings consisting of lines, studs or other similar devices; or
- (b) a different road surface.

Note—

Combination and *road marking* are defined in this dictionary, and *vehicle* is defined in rule 15.

parking control sign means any of the following:

- (a) a bicycle parking sign;
- (b) a bus zone sign;
- (c) a clearway sign;
- (ca) an electric vehicle parking sign;
- (d) a loading zone sign;

- (e) a mail zone sign;
- (f) a minibus zone sign;
- (g) a motor bike parking sign;
- (h) a no parking sign;
- (i) a no stopping sign;
- (j) a people with disabilities parking sign;
- (k) a permissive parking sign;
- (l) a permit zone sign;
- (m) a taxi zone sign;
- (n) a truck zone sign;
- (o) a works zone sign.

parking permit for people with disabilities means a permit, issued under another law of this jurisdiction or the law of another jurisdiction, that includes a people with disabilities symbol.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 59 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

Note—

People with disabilities symbol is defined in this dictionary.

part of the road used by the main body of moving vehicles means the area of the road, except—

- (a) any road related area; and
- (b) if the road has 1 or more service roads—the area of any service road.

Note 1—

Road related area is defined in rule 13, and ***service road*** is defined in this dictionary.

Note 2—

A road related area includes any shoulder of the road—see rule 13.

pedestrian see rule 18.

pedestrian crossing see rule 81.

pedestrian lights means a device designed to show, at different times, a green or red pedestrian light.

Note—

Green pedestrian light and ***red pedestrian light*** are defined in this dictionary.

pedestrian symbol means a symbol consisting of a picture of a pedestrian.

Note—

The symbol is, for example, used in a separated footpath sign—see Schedule 2.

people with disabilities road marking see rule 203.

people with disabilities symbol means a picture of a person seated in a wheelchair as shown in the

diagrams in Schedule 4.

permit zone see rule 185.

~~**police officer**, for a provision of the *Australian Road Rules*, means a person who is a police officer for the Rules, or the provision, under another law of this jurisdiction.~~

SA NOTE—

~~For South Australia, see regulation 60 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.~~

~~**police vehicle**, for a provision of the *Australian Road Rules*, means any vehicle driven by a person who is~~

~~—(a)— a police officer for the provision; and~~

~~—(b)— driving the vehicle in the course of his or her duties as a police officer engaged in the provision on policing services.~~

Note 1—

~~*Police-officer-ing services* is defined in this dictionary, and *vehicle* is defined in rule 15.~~

Note 2—

~~*Drive* includes be in control of—see the definition in this dictionary.~~

~~**policing services**, for a provision of the *Australian Road Rules*, means [].~~

portable warning triangle means a portable warning triangle approved, for the *Australian Road Rules*, under another law of this jurisdiction.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 61 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

~~**postal vehicle**, for a provision of the *Australian Road Rules*, means a vehicle driven by a person who is~~

~~—(a)— a postal worker for the provision; and~~

~~—(b)— driving the vehicle in the course of his or her duties as a postal worker engaged in the provisions of postal services.~~

Note 1—

~~*Postal worker-services* is defined in this dictionary, and *vehicle* is defined in rule 15.~~

Note 2—

~~*Drive* includes be in control of—see the definition in this dictionary.~~

~~**postal services worker**, for a provision of the *Australian Road Rules*, means a person who delivers letter mail and parcels within Australia, on behalf of Australia Post, as an employee or as a contractor[].~~

public bus, for a provision of the *Australian Road Rules*, means a vehicle that is declared to be a public bus for the Rules, or the provision, under another law of this jurisdiction.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 62 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

Note—

Vehicle is defined in rule 15.

public holiday, for a place, means a public holiday at the place under the law of this jurisdiction.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 63 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

public minibus, for a provision of the *Australian Road Rules*, means a vehicle that is declared to be a public minibus for the Rules, or the provision, under another law of this jurisdiction.

Note—

Vehicle is defined in rule 15.

red bicycle crossing light means an illuminated red bicycle symbol (whether or not flashing) as shown in the diagram in Schedule 4.

Note—

Bicycle symbol is defined in this dictionary.

red B light means an illuminated red B.

red pedestrian light means—

- (a) an illuminated red pedestrian symbol (whether or not flashing); or
- (b) the words "don't walk" illuminated in red (whether or not flashing).

Note—

Red pedestrian symbol is defined in this dictionary.

red pedestrian symbol means a symbol consisting of a picture of a pedestrian as shown in the diagram in red in Schedule 4.

red T light means an illuminated red T.

red traffic arrow means an illuminated red arrow.

red traffic light means an illuminated red disc.

registered operator means, in relation to a vehicle, the person recorded in the [State/Territory registrable vehicles register] as the person responsible for the vehicle.

Note—

Person includes a corporation.

ride, ~~for the rider of~~ in respect of vehicle that is a motor bike or animal drawn vehicle, ~~includes be in control of~~ means performing the dynamic driving task for that vehicle.

Note—

Motor bike is defined in this dictionary.

rider see rule 17.

right, for a person or in relation to something, see rule 351(2) and (3).

right change of direction signal means a change of direction signal given in accordance with rule 49.

right traffic lane arrows means traffic lane arrows applying to a marked lane that indicate only a

direction to the right.

Note—

Marked lane and *traffic lane arrows* are defined in this dictionary.

road see rules 11(2) and 12.

road marking means a word, figure, symbol, mark, line, raised marker or stud, or something else, on the surface of a road to direct or warn traffic, but does not include a painted island.

Note—

Painted island is defined in this dictionary.

road related area see rule 13.

road user see rule 14.

roundabout see rule 109.

safety zone see rule 162.

school zone see rule 23.

scooter see rule 244A.

separated footpath see rule 239.

separated footpath road marking see rule 239.

service road means the part of a road that—

- (a) is separated from other parts of the road by a dividing strip that is not designed or developed, wholly or mainly, to separate vehicles travelling in opposite directions; and
- (b) is—
 - (i) designed or developed to be used, wholly or mainly, by traffic servicing adjacent land; or
 - (ii) indicated to be a service road by information on or with a traffic control device on the road.

Note—

Adjacent land, *dividing strip*, *traffic*, *traffic control device* and *with* are defined in this dictionary, and *vehicle* is defined in rule 15.

shared path see rule 242.

shared zone see rule 24.

sheriff's vehicle, for a provision of the *Australian Road Rules*, means any vehicle ~~driven by a person who is—~~

~~—(a)— a sheriff's officer for the provision; and~~

~~—(b)— driving the vehicle in the course of his or her duties as a sheriff's officer engaged in the provision of sheriff's services.~~

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 64 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

Note—

Sheriff's ~~services officer~~ is defined in this dictionary.

sheriff's ~~officers services~~, for a provision of the *Australian Road Rules*, means ~~a person who is a sheriff's officer for the Rules, or the provision, under another law of this jurisdiction[]~~.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 64 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

shoulder see rule 12.

slip lane means an area of road for vehicles turning left that is separated, at some point, from other parts of the road by a painted island or traffic island, but not by a median strip.

Note—

Median strip, painted island and *traffic island* are defined in this dictionary, and *vehicle* is defined in rule 15.

special purpose lane means a marked lane, or the part of a marked lane, that is a bicycle lane, bus lane, emergency stopping lane, tram lane, transit lane or truck lane.

Note—

Bicycle lane is defined in rule 153, *bus lane* is defined in rule 154, *emergency stopping lane* is defined in rule 95, *marked lane* is defined in this dictionary, *tram lane* is defined in rule 155, *transit lane* is defined in rule 156, and *truck lane* is defined in rule 157.

speed limited area see rule 22.

stop, in Part 12 and for a ~~driver vehicle~~, includes park, but does not include stop to reverse the ~~driver's~~ vehicle into a parking bay or other parking space.

Note 1—

~~Driver's vehicle, park~~ and *parking bay* are defined in this dictionary.

Note 2—

Part 12 deals with restrictions on stopping and parking.

stop line means a continuous line that—

- (a) is marked across all or part of a road; and
- (b) is not part of a marked foot crossing, a keep clear marking or a bicycle storage area for hook turns.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 65 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

Note 1—

Keep clear marking is defined in rule 96, and *marked foot crossing* is defined in this dictionary.

Note 2—

There is an example of a stop line in rule 67.

straight ahead includes substantially straight ahead.

T intersection means an intersection, other than a roundabout, where 2 roads meet (whether or not at right angles) and one of the roads ends.

Note—

Intersection is defined in this dictionary.

T light means a red, white or yellow T light.

Note—

Red T light, white T light and **yellow T light** are defined in this dictionary.

T lights means a device designed to show a T light, or 2 or more T lights at different times.

taxi, for a provision of the *Australian Road Rules*, means a vehicle that is declared to be a taxi for the Rules, or the provision, under another law of this jurisdiction.

SA NOTE—

For South Australia, see regulation 66 of the *Road Traffic (Road Rules—Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014*.

Note—

Vehicle is defined in rule 15.

taxi zone see rule 182.

terminating road, for a T intersection, means—

- (a) if a road (except a road related area) at the intersection is designated by traffic signs or road markings, or in another way, as a road that ends at the intersection—that road; or
- (b) in any other case—a road (except a road related area) that ends at the intersection.

Note—

Road is defined in rule 12, **road related area** is defined in rule 13, and **T intersection** is defined in this dictionary.

tractor does not include a motor vehicle built to tow a semi trailer.

Note—

Motor vehicle is defined in this dictionary.

traffic includes vehicles and pedestrians.

Note—

Pedestrian is defined in rule 18, and **vehicle** is defined in rule 15.

traffic arrow means a green, white or red traffic arrow, or a yellow traffic arrow (whether or not flashing).

Note—

Green traffic arrow, red traffic arrow, white traffic arrow and **yellow traffic arrow** are defined in this dictionary.

traffic arrows means a device designed to show a traffic arrow, or 2 or more traffic arrows at different times.

traffic control device means a traffic sign, road marking, traffic signals, or other device, to direct or warn traffic on, entering or leaving a road.

Note—

Various terms used in this definition are defined in this dictionary.

traffic island means a structure on a road to direct traffic, but does not include a road marking or

painted island.

Note—

Painted island and *road marking* are defined in this dictionary.

traffic lane arrows means a traffic sign, road marking or device that displays arrows indicating 1 or more directions and is designed to apply to 1 or more marked lanes, but does not include traffic arrows.

Note—

Marked lane, *road marking*, *traffic arrow* and *traffic sign* are defined in this dictionary.

traffic light means a green traffic light, or a red or yellow traffic light (whether or not flashing).

Note—

Green traffic light, *red traffic light* and *yellow traffic light* are defined in this dictionary.

traffic lights means a device designed to show a traffic light, or 2 or more traffic lights in a vertical arrangement and at different times, and includes any traffic arrows installed with or near the device.

traffic lights pole means a pole or other structure on which traffic lights are installed.

traffic related item means any of the following:

- (a) a do not overtake turning vehicle sign;
- (b) a give way to buses sign;
- (c) a fire hydrant indicator or fire plug indicator.

Note—

Examples of a fire hydrant indicator and fire plug indicator are shown in Schedule 4.

traffic sign means a board, plate, screen, or another device, whether or not illuminated, displaying words, figures, symbols or anything else to direct or warn traffic on, entering or leaving a road, and includes a children crossing flag, a hand held stop sign, a parking control sign and a variable illuminated message sign, but does not include traffic signals.

Note—

Various terms used in this definition are defined in this dictionary.

traffic signals means bicycle crossing lights, B lights, overhead lane control signals, pedestrian lights, T lights, traffic arrows, traffic lights or twin red or yellow lights.

Note—

Various terms used in this definition are defined in this dictionary.

trailer means a vehicle that is built to be towed, or is towed, by a motor vehicle, but does not include a motor vehicle that is being towed.

Note—

Motor vehicle is defined in this dictionary, and *vehicle* is defined in rule 15.

tram includes a light rail vehicle.

tram lane see rule 155.

tram recovery vehicle means a vehicle used by a tram operator to access and recover disabled trams for which the tram operator is responsible.

tram stop means a place on a road at which there is a sign indicating that trams will stop to enable people to get on or off.

tram tracks includes a rail designed for a light rail vehicle to run on.

tramway see rule 155A.

transit lane see rule 156.

travelling along tram tracks, for a bus, means ~~being driven~~travelling along the area where the tram tracks are laid.

Note—

Bus and *tram tracks* are defined in this dictionary.

trolley includes a shopping trolley and any other kind of handcart.

truck means a motor vehicle with a GVM over 4.5 tonnes, except a bus, tram or tractor.

Note—

Bus, GVM, motor vehicle, tram and *tractor* are defined in this dictionary.

truck lane see rule 157.

truck zone see rule 180.

turning lane means a marked lane, or the part of a marked lane, for vehicles travelling in one direction to which—

- (a) a left turn only sign, a left lane must turn left sign or left traffic lane arrows apply; or
- (b) a right turn only sign, a right lane must turn right sign or right traffic lane arrows apply; or
- (c) a U-turn permitted sign or U-turn traffic lane arrows apply.

Note—

Left traffic lane arrows, marked lane, right traffic lane arrows and *U-turn traffic lane arrows* are defined in this dictionary, and *vehicle* is defined in rule 15.

turn line means a road marking, at an intersection, consisting of a line (whether broken or continuous) that is designed to indicate how a turn is to be made at the intersection.

twin red lights means a device showing, in a horizontal or diagonal arrangement, 2 illuminated red discs that flash alternately.

twin yellow lights means a device showing, in a horizontal or diagonal arrangement, 2 illuminated yellow discs that flash alternately.

two way road means a road for use by vehicles travelling in opposite directions.

Note—

Vehicle is defined in rule 15.

U turn means a turn made by a ~~driver~~vehicle so that the ~~driver's~~ vehicle faces in approximately the opposite direction from which it was facing immediately before the turn was made, but does not include a turn made at a roundabout.

Note—

~~Driver's vehicle~~ is defined in this dictionary, and *roundabout* is defined in rule 109.

U-turn traffic lane arrows means traffic lane arrows applying to a marked lane that indicate only a U-turn direction.

Note—

U-turn is defined in this dictionary.

variable illuminated message device means a device designed to display, and to change or turn off from time to time by electronic or optical means, illuminated words, figures, symbols, or anything else, to direct or warn traffic on, entering or leaving a road, but does not include traffic signals.

Note—

Traffic is defined in this dictionary.

variable illuminated message sign means the illuminated words, figures, symbols, or other things, displayed at any relevant time on a variable illuminated message device.

vehicle see rule 15.

vehicle operator see rule 17.

vehicle operator's vehicle, for a vehicle operator, means the vehicle being operated by the vehicle operator.

wheelchair means a chair mounted on 2 or more wheels that is built to transport a person who is unable to walk or has difficulty in walking, but does not include a pram, stroller or trolley.

Note—

Trolley is defined in this dictionary.

wheeled recreational device means a wheeled device, built to transport a person, propelled by human power or gravity, and ordinarily used for recreation or play, and—

- (a) includes rollerblades, rollerskates, a skateboard, scooter, unicycle or similar wheeled device; but
- (b) does not include a golf buggy, pram, stroller or trolley, a motor assisted device other than a motorised scooter (whether or not the motor is operating), or a bicycle, wheelchair or wheeled toy.

Note—

Bicycle, trolley, wheelchair and *wheeled toy* are defined in this dictionary.

wheeled toy means a child's pedal car, scooter (other than a motorised scooter) or tricycle or a similar toy, but only when it is being used only by a child who is under 12 years old.

white B light means an illuminated white B as shown in the diagram in Schedule 4.

white T light means an illuminated white T as shown in the diagram in Schedule 4.

white traffic arrow means an illuminated white arrow.

window, in relation to a vehicle, includes any sunroof fitted to the vehicle.

with, for information about the application of a traffic control device, includes accompanying or reasonably associated with the device.

works zone see rule 181.

yellow bicycle crossing light means an illuminated yellow bicycle symbol (whether or not flashing) as shown in the diagram in Schedule 4.

Note—

Bicycle symbol is defined in this dictionary.

yellow B light means an illuminated yellow B.

yellow T light means an illuminated yellow T.

yellow traffic arrow means an illuminated yellow arrow.

yellow traffic light means an illuminated yellow disc.



NRMA

PO Box 1026
Strathfield NSW 2135

Email: Public.Policy@mynrma.com.au

Web: mynrma.com.au